PAPERS
OF
SHAKERS

234

OHIO
Union Village

January

1836

Journl or Record

The following is a sketch of the origin of what is now denominated the Second Family of the Church at Union Village occupying at presant the premises formerly designated by the title of North Lot

In the first gathering and establishing of the Church at Union Village there was a Branch located at what was called the West Section occupying a number of small dwellings variously situated. The concerns of this Branch were committed to the care and management of Elders and Deacons, who were duly appointed by the leading authority. This branch in 1828 now consisting of two large families or departments was consolidated with the primary order of the Church, And one of these families removed directly within the former bounds of the Church, the other remained on the premises. The principal Trustee of this Branch removed to the Office of the Church to officiate as one of the Trustees. The family accommodations that were vacated at the West Section Branch by the removal of one of its families was now filled by a selected family from among the junior orders of the Society, and as the West Section possessions were now united with those of the Church. so this young family also became identified with the Church in all its temporal concerns, The Society thus constituted continued without material alteration till the year 1836.. Accordingly after due deliberation, the leading authorities of the Society unanimously agreed that in order to remedy the present inconvenience the two families or departments of the Church now occupying the West Section premises should be separated as to temporalities, from the Church. and should exchange possessions and buildings with the young order at the North Lot. This separation change of possessions and removal as proposed being duly laid before the Church and Society, received their united approbation and support; Accordingly the change and removal took place January 1836 – Viz. The two families at the West Section removed and took possessions of the North Lot buildings and premises. And the North Lot order of young believers together with their other dependencies took possession of the West Section buildings and premises.

From this period the branch or order occupying the North Lot premises have been known and distinguished by the title of Second Family

January

13 The West Brick and West Frame families move to the North Lot to be one family, and are known hereafter by the name of Second Family. We began to move some of the heavy lumber yesterday. But the 13th was the day that we moved our persons. The names of the Elders that are appointed to take charge of the Second Family are as follows Eli Houston. James Darrow. Caty Boyd and Betsey Murphy. and the names of Deacons and Deaconsses are William Runyon. David Parkhurst [illegible] Slater. & Tryphena Babbit

26 Joseph Eastwood moves from the West Frame to the Second Family

27 wensday Daniel Davis and David Parkhurst are appointed to divide the Stock

30 Saturday we move the Waggonshed from the North side of the dwellinghouse in the dooryard, to the west side of the road

February Monday Very cold this morning 5 degrees below 0

2 Some colder 11. & 12 degrees below 0 in the morning

17 We moved our Beehouse from the West Brick. we brought it on a sled drawn by Oxen

23 We moved the Frame house from the Hall place drawn on logwheels with Oxen. And placed it South of the Brick-shop. Fanny Morris apostatized from the Church or First family yesterday. Sarah Goodfaith moves to the Second family from the Squarehouse sometime in the mounth of February But the time not certainly known

March 2 The hands go to the May Lot to cut timber for shingles for the potter sheds

5 Two horses were stolen from the South house last night

7 Henrietta Tibberghien moved to the Second Family from the West

8 Benjamin Howard deceased this morning

March 12 Cold this morning the Thermometer fell 14 degrees below 0
13 Sabbathday Raining this morning We did not go to meeting
17 Caty Boyd. Senior deceased
April 1 We hung our Bell and put up our Bellfrey
2 Saturday. The Ministry got home from Kentucky
12 The hands go from here to the West Brick to help raise a horse stable
14 We began to hew timber for the Potter sheds
16 Daniel Hockins and Stephen Wells came to the Village from a long visit they took to Kentucky
25 Monday. We began to build the addition to the Potter Shop
27 Elder Matthew Houston. and Elder Freegift Wells came from the East
May 1 We tended meeting with the Church and Elder Freegift and Elder Matthew tended
2 We finished planting Corn
9 Daniel Hockins and Stephen Wells starts home to the East
Amanda Galloway moves from the Second Family to the Squarehouse and Achsa Galloway moves from the Squarehouse to the Second Family. The change took place sometime in the spring the time not [illegible] certainly known
16 John Robson apostatized
26 We had a horse saddle and bridle stolen from here last night
June 3 friday. We finished shingling the potter Shop
4 Polly Morris apostatized from the Village
11 We finished shingling the Potter shed & kiln shed
13 Sarah Goodfaith. apostatized. from the Second Family
18 Nancy. McNemar. moves out of the Meetinghouse to the first family and Sally Sharp moves in to fill her place with Eldress Betsey Hastings.
We raised the Potter grindingmill Shed saturday
19 sabbath James Easton apostatized
22 Finished Burning the Lime Kiln at the West Brick that was put in the old potterkiln
28 We begin to harvest. to mow in the Brown meadow
July 11 Munday. We began to Reap wheat
13 Finished reaping wheat about noon
28 We finished our harvest
August 9 Elder Freegift [illegible] and the rest of his lot came here to day and stayed all day and night with us and tended our meeting and gave us some new gifts and one among the rest was for

August 9 the Brethren to milk the Cows sabbath days
22 We finished the potter kiln
Rufus Briant is here on a visit
26 The hands go to the East House to tare down the Chimneys of the Washhouse to prepare it for bringing here
29 The Lightning struck the Kitchen Chimney at the First Family last night. It being Sabbath night or last night. to day monday
30 We hitch 8 yoke of Oxen to the Weash House but cannot start
31 We hitch on 8 yoke of Oxen more and start it off the foundation but canot draw it. The wheels that we borrowed from Dayton sunk in the ground so that the Oxen could not draw it
September 5 We agreed to make a new waggon for drawing the wash House and make general turn out to work at it
9 We put our new wheels under the Washhouse yesterday and David & Luther brought on 8 yoke of Oxen and 3 span of horses more from the World. Makeing in all 25 yoke and span We hich on after dinner and come as far as the road without difficulty.
10 Some rain this morning but not much We started with the House and landed it at its place about 2 Oclock. with great rejoiceing
13 tuesday. The potters begin to grind Clay for the first time here
26 Reuben Morris apostatized (tube
29 Som of our hands went to the Gristmill to help put in the pine
It is reported that James Gallaway apostatized day before yesterday. He came with a 2 horse waggon yesterday and took his Sister. Amada Gallaway. Mary Ann Parkhurst to the World James went from the South house & the sisters from the Squarehouse
October 3 We finished seeding our wheat
7 Finished building the lead Furnace
16 We tended meeting with the Church and Elder Benjamin tended
17 Elder Benjamin is here on a visit to day he is gowing on to the East at New Lebanon
20 It is reported that Elijah Gallaway apostatized from the first family
22 Eliza Boyd apostatized
28 Ruth Begg apostatized from the South
31 monday We begin to plaster the white Shop
Nov 5 Limon Bailey apostatized
8 The Ministry are here on a visit

Nov 11 Elder Archabald and 3 sisters come here this morning and
stayed all day and all night with us
13 We went to meeting and the White water Sisters tended
16 We begin to Plaster the Washhouse
19 We finished plastering the Washhouse
23 We begin to gather corn for to Crib
26 Susanna Naylor apostatized
We raised the washmill shed in the after noon saturday
30 We drawed the roof for the Washmill shed from the old sawmill
December 1 thursday Elder Brother gave ~~us~~ the family a privilege to open
their minds for Christmas
2 The Ministry came here and tended meeting with us and gave
the Family an order to keep. and that was for a Brother and
Sister not to be alone any place
6 Moved the Washmill from the Old house to the new
We had a gift to have 2 Union meetings and 2 Labouring
meetings in a week. Finished gathering corn
12 We washed for the first time in our new Wash house
18 Sabbath We went to meeting and the West families were out there
24 Saturday We had a gift to wash oneathers feet
25 Sabbath It rained most all day. We stayed at home to day

1837

Jan 2 Anna Watson moved from the Squarehouse to the Second family
and Celia Darrow moved from the ~~Square~~ Second family to the South-house
11 Robert Swan stay here last night
David Parkhurst and Joseph Eastwood got home from Cincinnati
19 Three 2 horse teams starts to Cincinnati after pine boards for
the dooryard fence
23 Isaac Lee apostatized
The Ministry and Mathew Houston starts to Watervleit
25 The Elders and Deacons of the Second family spent the forenoon
at the Village
30 monday ~~[illegible] [illegible]~~ The Washhouse took file from the chimney and
We got word while eating dinner
Feb 9 Isaac Lee receives another privilege at the Second family
14 Cloudy most all day but the sun shined once in the day a little
16 David Miller moves from the shop to the house in the front room first floor
Martin Bobbit moves out of the front room first floor to the south east room 2 floor

Feb 19 sabbath We did not go to public meeting. But the Elders and the Eldresses and Deacons and Deaconesses of the Second family tended Church meeting

March 1 The Ministry came here this evening and tended meeting in the evening with us. And gave us a gift to kneel in retirement

14 We began to make the pine board fence front of the house East side of the road

17 friday Some Ice in the morning but the day pleasant

20 2 of the twohorse teams went to the Canal after Sugar

April 3 Elder Brother is sick so that he canot tend meeting

19 Elder Brother got home from his visit to White Water

21 friday Thomas Hill apostatized from the South House

30 Isaac Lee apostatized from the Second family

May 2 We began to plant Corn

Nancy Rice. apostatized from the South House. Sabbath before last the 23 day of last April

4 Finished planting Corn

28 Sabbath The Ministry got home from the Lakes in the afternoon

June 10 saturday Elder Brother Eli moved from the Second family to the Village. because of bad health

13 Ashabald Mitchel moves from the Village to the Second family to take Charge of the Second Family in Elder. Brother. Eli's place

20 Martin Babbit starts to White Water on avisit in company with 3 Sisters namely Betsey Murphy. Tryphena Babbit and Julia Darrow.

25 South. Union. Ministry. tendid publick meeting with us to day

27 James Darrow & Joseph Eastwood starts to Watervleet

28 The South Union Ministry is here at the Second family on a visit

29 James Darrow and Joseph Eastwood came home from Watervleet

July 1 Samuel Woodruff came here to live from the world he apostatized and left the West Brick Nov 1st 1834

August 2 David Martin and Amos took loads of Sisters to the miami

5 Reaping Oats East of the Orchard the Village Brethren come and help reap in the afternoon

15 We finished our harves

17 David Parkhurst. Martin Babbit. Amos Babbit and Aaron Babbit starts to Cincinnati

19 saturday The Brethren got home from Cincinnati in the evening

20 We went to meeting. but the West families did not tend

26 David. took a load of Sisters to Middletown

August 27 The Pleasanthill Ministry tended publick meeting with us
28 The Pleasanthill Ministry visiting the Second Family to day
Sept 16 We finished ~~n~~underpinning the little frame house that was
brought from the Hall place. Febuary 1836
24 saturday We finished seeding our wheat
Oct 6 friday we moved the old Morris house that stod South of the
Brick shop. Out East by the garden With 12 yoke of
Oxen on wheels
7 saturday. We moved the Ox barn from the East house with 14
yoke of oxen as far as the road. in the after noon
9 We fixed the road for moveing the the Barn in the forenoon
In the afternoon moved it to the place. South west of the Horsestable
12 The Ministry came here and gave Ashabald Kitchel the title
of Elder Brother
14 saturday Loran Belcher. Timothy Bonnel. Elder Sister Caty Boyd.
Mary Begg. Percis Gould. and Caty Boyd starts to Watervleet
on a visit
17 The visitors came home from Watervleet they have been gone 4 day
20 North Union Ministry have come to the Village
22 We went to meeting and had a privilege to stay to Church
Meeting
25 The Ministry from North union stayed here at the Second family
last night
Nove 6 Hopewell See moves out of the Nurseshop and Phebe Babbit
takes her place. The change took place last week
13 manday. We begin to underpin the Old Morris house
14 David Parkhurst and Loran Belcher starts to Cincinnati
16 Eldress Betsey and Sister Sally is here at the Second family
20 We began to build the Chimneys in the Old Morris house
30 We began to Shingle the Old Morris house
Decm 5 The world Officers came here to collect musterfines
7 thursday Thomas Hunt starts to Whitewater in company with
David Smith. a brother from South union
10 sabbath Elder Brother Ashabald. let the family know that the day
which the Governor appointed was thursday next. And is to be
kept like Christmas. By all Believers
25 manday We had meeting at home at 11 Oclock
27 Peter Boyd went with an Ox team to help the Village Brethren move a
house for the man to live in that tended the Sawmill

Jany 1838 11th We began to cut and pack pork at the Second family
16 Daniel Selling moves from Whitewater to the Village First family
17 We begin to Frame the smoke house to day
21 sabbath. The Ministry came here and read some communications,
from the East some letters and Some Visions
25 thursday. We began to Shingle the smoke house
26 We weatherboarded the smoke house and finished it to day
It is reported that Daniel Davis is released from the deaconship
and Cephas Holloway appointed last sabbath First Family
Feb 3 sat Amos Babbit is appointed Family Deacon at the Second Family
7 wens. The Square house family breakup and move to the Village
14 wens, The sun was seen to day
14 The snow fell 6 Inches deep last night and makeing in all
12 Inches. with what was on the ground before
21 Cold this morning 20 below 0 in the morning
22 20 degrees below 0 this morning much the coldest time thats been
March 6 Elizabeth Babbit deceased this morning
26 Elder Brother Archabald Hitchel let the Family know that he is released
from care, and a going to move to the Village, and Eli Houston.
is to move from the Vicinity here and take charge of the Family
as Elder Brother. the change is to take place tomorrow
April 23 Abundance of rain with heavy thunder. They lost a cow at the Village
killed by lightning last night
24 Timothy begins to paint the white shop Green
May 2 We began to plant corn to day
4 friday Elder Archabald is here at the Second family on a visit
8 tues. Our hands go to the Village to help raise the Office horse stable
13 sabbath. We give our love to the Ministry to take to the East with them
14 mon. The Ministry starts to the East this morning they go to Cincinnati
and from thare up the River
15 The Pleasant Hill visitors are here at the Second family visiting.
tues We finished planting corn to day
16 We sheared all our sheep to day
June 20 Some of our hands go to help paint the Meeting house
25 Phebe Abel deceased
July 3 We began to harves 3 hired hands to morning
17 We finished reaping wheat to day very warm up to 101 degrees
31 The Ministry got home from the East. being absent since May 14th
August 2 thurs. We finished harvesting

38
August 6 James Darrow and David Parkhurst start to Cincinnati
13 man. We moved the Slittingmill shed that stood South of the Brickshop
to the South of the Waggon shed
14 tues The Elders and Eldresses go to the Village to day
15 The Elders and Eldresses go again to the Village
19 sabbath It was opened in meeting that Joshua. Worley. is released
from the Ministry
21 John Houston and William Willson are here at the Second family
on a visitt. From the First family [illegible]
22 We raised the Woodhouse East of the kitchen to day
Sept 3 Our hands went to the East house to help the Church Brethren
put the wheels under the Blue house for moveing
We drawed the dry house from the Square house on a sled with
2 yoke of Oxen to the Second family in the after noon
4 Our hands go to the East house to help the Church Brethren draw the blue house
to the first family for a Nursshop. We landed there with the house
in the afternoon. The house was drawn by 36 yoke of Oxen
9 sabbath. The Ministry came here at the Second family and read 5 or 6
letters
12 We finished our Pump in the kitchen
13 John Abel and Loren Belcher starts to Dayton with a load of
Markiting
17 we begin to cut corn to day
27 thurs Amos Babbit and Samuel Holloway started to Watervleit on
a visit in company with 4 Sisters namely, Mary Parkhurst.
Polly Naylor. Hannah Parkhurst. Polly Taylor
Oct 1 Luther Babbit apostatized from the Second Family
13 James Darrow. David Parkhurst. Hopewell Lee. Amy Slater.
Sidney Carrol. Sally Patterson. starts to Whitewater on a visit
16 Our visitants return home from Whitewater this evening
29 We finished seeding our wheat to day
Nove 7 Samuel Holloway went to Lebanon to day to tend Court about
the line between Millers and Jones's lott went as a witness
12 Loren Belcher is released from the care of the Cows and
Peter Boyd is appointed to take care of the Cows
13 tues The Ministry came here and we had a call meeting and they read
some letters from North Union One letter giving the character of
the people of Union Village
14 The Elders went to the Village

Nove 17 A great revival among the Believers at Union Village

20 Another letter read that was sent from North Union

21 Timothy came home he has been to the South house on a visit

22 The gift of visions is beginning at The First Family Unionvillage

27 tues. Elder Freegift came here and read a letter to the Family to day

Dec 1 We finished planting out our Peach orchard

16 sabbath. We went to meeting and the world was dismissed because of misbehavior before the meeting was out

19 wens. This is thanksgivingday proclaimed by the Governor. We keep this day and have meeting as Christmas

22 sat. Elder John Rankin from South Union is here at the Second family on a visit

25 tes Christmas. Solomon Gould deceased

Jan 1839

3 thurs David. Martin. and Amos. start to Cincinnati with the Village teams to take down pork

4 frid. James Darrow is lathing the waggon shop over head

16 Plastering the waggon shop

17 We are lathing the Milk Room. We finished plastering the waggon shop

Feb 2 John Abel deceased at 10. Oclock in the evening

9 sat. Charles Hampton tended meeting with us and read a vission to the Family last night. and the contents of the vision was for every one to let those in exercise alone, when they fell not to lift them up, nor disturb them for Mother would takecare of them

16 sat. We raised the addition to the waggon shed at the South end

23 sat. We finished the Henhouse that stands West of the Ox barn

March 4 monday Cold this morning 8 below 0 it is 2 or 3 degrees colder than it has been this winter past

5 Daniel Sering is working at our glazemill for the potter shop

12 We are Shingling the waggon shed to day. South end

17 sabbath The time of publick meeting was changed from 11. Oclock to 10. Oclock

18 Elder Freegift came here and read three letters to the Second Family

21 We are building the pine board fence front of the Dwellinghouse West and North sides of the road

22 frid. Elders of the Second Family went to the West

24 sabbath We went to meeting at the meeting house and a number went into vision. and gave out a gift for all to Confess and put away all sin

25 monday This week has to be devoted to Confessing sin. no hard hand labor done

1839

March 27 wens. Joshua Worley apostatized from the first family last sabbath
30 sat. This day is appointed to bring all things forword that have been got
in disorder at the Second Family
Samuel Woodruff. apostatized from the Second Family yesterday
Caty Boyd apostatized from the Second Family yesterday she being a consort of
William Boyd's

April 2 Andrew Houston came here to the Second Family, and read a letter
that Isaac Youngs sent from the East
Randolph West apostatized from the First Family yesterday
3 wens. This day is appointed to settle all hard feelings that may exist
in the Second Family. we had a call meeting in the morning a bout 7.
which continued till 2 in the evening. Then our meeting began at 8
in the evening and continued till 12. the first meeting being 7 Hours
and the second meeting 4 Hours
10 wens. Charles Hampton and John Martin and 3 visioning Sisters from
the West came here and tended meeting with us in the after noon
15 mand. We begin to plant corn in the field a bove the Orchord
21 sabbath. we went to meeting and the Ministry from Whitewater tended
23 tues. The Ministry. Charles Hampton and Philip Antis start to North
Union

May 2 thurs. The brethren at the Second Family. go to the Office of the
First Family. to help raise the addition between the house and kitchen
6 mand. Eunice Stor was taken to the poor house from the Second family
18 sat. James Darrow Martin Babbit and Amos Babbit go to the
South house to help them whitewash yesterday
23 thurs. The Ministry and Charles Hampton and Philip Antis got home
from North Union
26 sabbath We go to publick meeting and the world is admitted in to our
meeting again, they have not been admitted since the last day of
March which time they were dismissed and forbid to attend

June 2 sabbath. We went to meeting
22 sat John Martin from the West Frame is appointed to fill the
vacant place in the Ministry with Elder Freegift. Union Village
24 We mow our door yard
27 thurs We are makeing a new oven. and Plastering our milk Room

July 1 mand. We begin our harvest
15 mand. We begin to reap wheat to day
The First Family moved their big Bell from the Office last week
17 wens. Margaret Mc Brien apostatized. she lived at the West Brick.

1839
July 25 thurs. We finished harvesting to day
August 4 sabbath We went to meeting. And a number of those that were in vision
delivered very powerful messages to the world
6 tues The two hired hands begin to dig a large Cistern at our Washhouse
9 frid We put up the stone wash trough
10 Martin Howard of the West Frame apostatized
12 munday, The Miniistry start to South Union and Pleasanthill
15 thrs, We finished digging the Cistern at the Washhouse
17 sat Aaron Babbit starts to White Water to make a Pump (tended
25 sabbath, We went to meeting and the Elders from Whitewater
27 Aaron Babbit comes home from Whitewater to the Second family
in company with Ezra Sherwin
28 ~~thur~~ The Elders from Whitewater are here at the Second family on a visit
30 frid We finished plastering the Cistern at the Washhouse
Sept 4 wens. The aurorahborealis was seen very brilliant last night
7 sat Stephen Easton and Joseph Eastwood go to the First Family
to help build the addition between the house and Kitchen.
9 munday, We begin to plow for wheat
13 frid, We began to cut corn for fodder
16 mon, Eleazer Mcnemar of the first family deceased
17 Thomas Williams with a Carrage load of Sisters from Water Vliete are
here at the Second Family on a visit
24 tues, We finished sowing wheat to day
25 Elizabeth Wait of the First Family deceased
Oct 1 tues Stephen Easton and John Gee in company with four
Sisters start to White Water on a visit. The Sisters names
are as the following Phebe Babbit Achsa Gallaway Patience Sering
and Priscilla Tibberghien
4 friday, The visitors from Whitewater got home this evening
16 wens, The Ministry got home from the South from Pleasanthill
and South Union
21 mon We are drawing logs for a limekiln
24 thurs. Garret Peterson from the first family apostatized
28 Finished Benjamin Gee's house that was brought from the west Lot
30 wens We began to gather corn
Nove 2 sat Elder Freegift came here to the Second family and gave
some new orders one was for the singers to stand facing the
Brethren to stand facing the Brethren and the Sisters to stand
facing the Sisters

39

Nove 18 manday, Elder Archabald and Eldress Eunice and two young Sisters from white White Water, are here at the Second family

24 sabbath. Margaret McBrien has received another privilege

26 tues We put the new pump in the cistern at the Washhouse

28 thurs James Dotson and Timothy Bonnel went to work at the Ministry's Shop. We kill our beeves yesterday

Nancy McNemar and Lucy Miller came here from the First Family to make Palmleaf Bonnets

Dec 2 mon. William Runyon. George Tibberghien. Betsey Murphy. Eunice Parkhurst. Susanna Parkhurst. and Betsey Lockwood. start to Water Vleete on a visity

3 tues. We began to make the partition in the Greenshop second floor

4 Timothy begins to make the doors for the entery between the house and kitchen

5 We are planting appleseeds in our nursery. South west of the house

The visitors that started to Water Vleete last munday got home to day

6 Levy Jennings comes here at the Second family to see his children

7 Levy Jennings tended our evening meeting saturday

14 sat. This is thanksgivings day we had meeting at 10. Oclock in the morning

Jan 10th 1840 friday Timothy finished the entry doors

13 The Elders and David Parkhurst goto the Village this evening

15 wes. Phebe Babbit. Eunice Parkhurst. and the girls move in the Greenshop second floor

27 munday. James Lloyd. a hired hand at the Second family. made a start to believes

28 James Lloyd moves to the West Brick

29 wensday, Elder. Brother Eli. and David Parkhurst go to Palmira and bring 2 young Children namely John. Adams. and Lekinga Thurston. to the Second Family

30 thurs. William Runyon and David Parkhurst move out of the middle South room. first floor of the dwelling house. to the brick shop North West room second floor. which room is to be the Office of the Second family

Achsa Gallaway is appointed to take charge of the 2 boys John Adams and Lekinga Thurston. she and they move in the middle South room first floor of the Dwelling house

Feb 6 thurs. Elder Archabald and William Agnew stayed here last night

7 The auroraborealis is very brilliant this evening

11 tue Thrashing on the new Machine for the first time

25 John Babbit moves from the Second Order to the west frame

40

25 to be the first elder in that Family. and Philip Antis moves from the West to the Second Order to stand with Elder brother. Joseph. Johnson.

A boy by name of Coonrod. Meecam. moved here from the West

29 sat. A. Woman by the name of West came here to day and took her 3 children a girl and 2 boys. That she left here last monday

March 5 thur. David Parkhurst starts to White Water after seed oats

We had a gift from some of the Instruments last night for the Brethren to bow to the Brethren when they meet. and the Sisters to bow to the Sisters when they meet.

14 sat. James Darrow and Timothy Bonnel are working in the brickshop Cellar making two rooms in the South end

31 tues. The Brethren from the Second Family go to the Second Order or South house to help raise a horse stable

April 5 sabbath. Elder Freegift and Brother John came here to read a letter

10 frid. The Elders of the first Family tended meeting with us last night and our meeting continued till 10. O. clock

16 thur. The 2 Brethren from South Union namely Elder. Brother. Solomon. and Irwin. Johns. are here at the Second family on a visit

20 mon. Elder Brother Solomon and Irwin Johns start to day

21 tues. We begin to plant corn to day

22 James Ball stayed here at the Second family last night. and three Sisters. they are returning home to Water Vleete

29 wed. Nathaniel Willhite. and Levi Ballance. and three Sisters from Pleasant Hill came here yesterday to the Second Family on a visit and stayed all night

May 2 sat. We are plastering the Bee house to day

5 tues. Elder's Betsey and Sister Sally Sharp stayed here at the Second family last night

9 sat. Elder Brother lets the Family know. that the Elders of the Second family are a going on a visit to South Union and Pleasant Hill and Stephen Easton. Aaron Babbit. Hopewell Gee. and Tryphena Babbit. are appointed to take Charge while they are gone

12 tues. The Elders of the Second family start to Pleasant Hill and South Union this morning about 5. Oclock. David Parkhurst goes with them as far as Cincinnati. The names of the Elders are as follows Eli Houston. James Darrow. Caty Boyd. Betsey Murphy.

18 mon. Elder Archabald. came here to the Second Family from White water and brought a sheep for us and he stayed all night at the Second Family

40

May 18 Emmet McBrien. Orien Clark. and John Miller moved from West to the Second Family sometime in the Month of April last. according to the best information that can be had

30 sat. Elder Freegift. and Brother John Martin. came here to the Second Family and tended meeting with us. and sayed all night

June 1 mon. Finished the 2 rooms in the South end of the Brick shop in the Cellar

2 tues. John Read. from Watervleete. stayed here last night. he starts home this morning

7 sabbath. The grass that was cut last friday. in the dooryard. is frozen this morning. The rain has fell in great abundance for the last two week. But none to day

8 mon. We received a letter from our Elders that are in Kentucky on a visit

13 sat. James Sooker moves his bench and tools from the South West room of the Brick shop second floor. to the South West room in the Cellar

15 mon. We are painting the floors in the Office

19 fri. The Elders of the Second family got home from their visit that they havid to Kentucky in the after noon. David Parkhurst. Nancy Slater. Patience Serring. Mary. Ann. Jennings. start this morning to meet our Elders. and meet them 18 miles from home

20 sat Samuel Shafer. moves here to the Second family from Watervleete

23 tues Timothy Bonnel. moves in the South middle room firs floor to live with Samuel Shafer

July 2 thurs. The visitors from South Union stayed here at the Second family last night

5 sabbath. Robinson Eads. a Brother from South Union spoke to the world at publick meeting to day

6 mon. We began to reap our wheat

8 wed. The South Union visitors started home to day

13 mon. We finished reaping at the Second Family to day

21 tues Elder Freegift came to the Second family and read same letters and he let the family know that the Ministry Expected to start to the East next week

22 William Davis and Lewis Wait start out to Indiana with 14 head of blooded cattle to sell from the Village

27 mon. The Ministry start to the East namely Elder Freegif Wells. Brother John Martin. Eldress. Betsey Hastings. and Sister Sally Sharp

30 thurs. We finished harvesting to day at the Second family

40

July 30 thurs. David Parkhurst. Elder Sister Coty. Charlotte Parkhurst.
Sarah Ann. Babbit. and Mary Ann Jennings. start to Water Vleete on
a visit. from the Second family

August 1 sat The visitors that started from the Second family last thursday to
Waterwleete. Came home to day. and brought a Sister from Waterwleete
by the name of Catharine ~~L~~ Symmes here at the Second family to live

3 mon Elder. Brother. Mathew. Houston. from Water Vliet is here at the
Second family on a visitt

5 wed. We begin to bore logs to convey water to the Still for stilling herbs

6 thurs. We begin to plow to day for wheat

12 wed. We are working on the and Building the stone arch in the road
South of the House

17 mon Ithamar Hohuston come from Water Vleet yesterday and starts
back this morning with Elder Brother Mathew Houston.

20 thurs. We finished the dry house ready for drying fruit

26 wed. Jacob Holloway. Lovina Rollens from the Village and
Hopewell. Gee. from the Second Family start to Watervliet to
dry fruit

29 sat The Brethren of the Second family go to the Village to help
raise a School house. South of the meeting house

30 sabbath Peggy Buckhanan at the First Family deceased

Sept 11 frid David Parkhurst starts to Waterwliet with the wool that we have
been combing for them

12 sat David Parkhurst comes home and brings Hopewell Gee and
Lovina Rollins home. They have been to Waterwliet ever since the
26th of August drying fruit
Raised the shed South of the grain barn

15 tues We begin to sow wheat to day

19 sat The Ministry from Northunion came namely David Spinning. Richard
Pelham. and Lucy Faith

22 tues We at the Second Family left of the use of Tea because it was so dear
We finished seeding our wheat to day

24 thurs Eliza Meecam came here and took her two children a boy and a girl
away from the Second Family

30 wed The Northunion. Ministry. are here at the Second family on a visit

Oct 2 frid We changed the time of riseing from halfafter 4. to 5. Oclock

10 sat The Ministry got home from the East. (But Eldress Betsey Haisting.
she did not come). They came by Northunion and Brought Sanford Russel

13 tues. Sally Sharp is appointed to take the first gift. in Eldress Betsey's place

40 17

Oct 13 tues and Naomi Ligier is appointed to live with her in the Meetinghouse
It was made known to the Family in the evening meeting that
Naomi Ligier of the First family, was the one that was chosen to
live with Eldress Sally Sharp

14 wed Samuel Shafer moves From the Second Family to the First family
James Lloyd moves from the West Brick to the Second Family

20 tues. The Ministry came here to the Second Family and read their Journal
and gave out the love they brought from the East

21 wed. James Darrow. and Stephen Easton start to the East with Eldress
Betsey. Haisting. Lattes. David Parkhurst goes with them as far as Hebron

23 frid. The Ministry from Pleasant Hill came to the Village to day

26 mon David Parkhurst got home from Hebron and brought word that
James Darrow and Stephen Easton were well

27 tues. The Pleasant Hill. Ministry are here at the Second Family on a visit
namely Elder. James Rancous and Brother Amos Ballance
Fire broke out in the Green shop while we were eating supper it is said to
be fired by Mary. Long. with a candle

29 thurs Brother Amos Ballance tended meeting with us in the evening

30 frid David Parkhurst starts to Cincinnati to take Mary Long to her Mother

Nove 1 sabbath, Catharine Proctor came here to the Second Family and started away
with one of her children. But was detected
We go to meeting at the meeting house and give our love to the Pleasanthill
Ministry to take home with them. They expect to start the beginning of the week

8 sabbath. Elder Freegift came here at the Second Family and read the Holy
laws of Zion. The South Union Ministry. and the Elders from the two
Families at the West tended. It is said that the South Union Ministry
came to Union Village yesterday

10 tues. We began to gather corn to day

11 wed. The South. Union. Ministry are here at the Second Family on a visit
Namely. Elder. John. Rancous. Brother. Harvey. Eades. Eldress.
Malinda. and Sister. Lacey. Rice,

15 sabbath. We went to meeting at the meetinghouse and the South. Union.
Ministry and the Elders from White. Water. tended our meeting

18 wed. We finished gathering our corn to day
The. South. Union. Ministry and the Elders from White Water
start home to day

25 wed, We tryed our new thrashing machine to day

Decem 2 wed, We are making chairs at the Second Family for the school
at the first family. We began to feed hay

Dec 40

3 thur. James Darrow and Stephen Easton come home from the East
4 frid, David Parkhurst starts to Cincinnati with, William Long, and
Loiza, Long, to take them to their Mother
6 sabbath We did not go to meeting because of the snow which is 6 or 8 inches
8 tues. Elder Freegift came here at the Second Family and read some
communications from the East and one among the rest was a prophecy
respecting France, England, China, and New, York, City
20 sabbath, The Second family received their spiritual straight and narrow paths
in the evening 7. O.clock meeting
21 Moses Pastor. is released from the charge of the Washhouse and
Loran Belcher, is appointed to take charge of the Washhouse
22 tues. The Ministry tended meeting with us at the Second Family at
9. O.clock in the morning and read some communications and
opened the gift for James Darrow to move to Watervliet and be
first Elder, Brother, in that place. and Stephen Easton to live with
Elder Brother Eli. in James Darrow's place
Susana Miller at the First Family deceased this morning at half after 4
George Winerly and Jacob Vanscance, moved here at the Second family
from the West Brick
23 wed, We received a gift in our evening meeting to tend at the meetinghouse
with the Church and hear the Holy, Laws read Christmasday
25 frid, Christmasday, We tended meeting with the Church to hear the
Holy Laws read, Elder, Freegift, read beginning at half past 8 in the
morning, and the second meeting began at half past one in the afternoon,
We at the Second family came home to dinner between the two meetings
28 mon, Elder Freegift come here to the Second family and read some
communications that were sent from the East, Meeting began at 6 in the
evening and was read to all over 25 years of age

Jan. 1841

1841

1 frid James Ball came from Watervliet to the Second Family to
move James Darrow from the Second family to Watervliet
2 satur James Darrow moves from the Second Family to Watervliet to
be Elder Brother at that place. In Elder Brother Mathew Houston's place
3 sabbath The Second Family goes to meeting, but the, West families did not come
12 tues, Katharine Symmes at the Second Family, she lived here at the
Second family since she left Watervliet 5 months and 12 day
15 frid David Eastwood and John Reed from Watervliet stayed here
at the Second Family last night. They start home this morning
19 tues David Parkhurst, Martin Babbit, and James Loyd, start to Cincinnati with hogs.

J 41

Jan 26 tues, Elder Brother, Chester from North Union came to Union Village this morning

Feb 1 mon, Elder Brother informed the Family that Julia Hampton is to move from the West Frame to the First family to teach the school. The family was informed last saturday in the evening meeting

4 thurs, The Ministry tended meeting with us last night and read some communications,

5 frid Elder Brother, James Darrow, came from Watervliet yesterday and tended meeting with us last night

11 thurs, The Brethren and Sisters of the Second Family gave up their spiritual paths to be put in to the Spiritual box to be taken care of

27 saturday, Rachel Watson moved here at the Second Family from the First Family

March 3 wed, Rachel Watson, apostatized from the Second Family

6 sat. Samuel Shafer, apostatized from the First Family

11 thurs, Elder Freegift came here in the evening and we had a call meeting at 7. Oclock, and he read a number of communications that were sent from the East, The subject treated on was rocking chairs cushions and journals

16 tes, Elder Brother Chester starts home to North Union George Steward at the First Family. apostatized

19 frid, James Haller at the West Brick. apostatized

21 sabbath, Herod Crosby at the First Family apostatized

23 tues, We begin to plant the row of locusttrees on the East side of the road between the Second Family, and the Village

30 tues, We finished planting the 12 Cedartrees North of the dwelling house

April 10 Elder Brother Mathew Houston and Isaac Newton came from Watervliet to the Second family

12 Isaac Newton starts home to Watervliet

20 Elder Brother Mathew Houston, moves in to the lower middle room of the dwelling house Second family

26 Elder Freegift and Andrew Houston came to the Second family. and Andrew Houston read the New Covenant and Elder Freegift let the Second Family know that the New Church Covenant was to be signed at the Village tomorrow the 27th

Elder Freegift read some letters from the East

28 The Second Family signed their new Covenant and Elder Archabald Meacham and Elder Amos Parkhurst were presant as witnessess

41

May 4 tues, Willam Runyon is released from care and moves out of the Office. Peter Boyd is appointed to take William Runyon's place and moves in the Office

9 Elder Freegift came to the Second Family and tended meeting and read some communications

10 It wos opened in our evening meeting for us at the Second family to have Sugar on our table no more, by Elder Brother
The Ministry start on their journey to Kentucky

17 We begin to shear Sheep to day

21 Jefferson Shannon a Brother from South Union is here at the Second Family on a visit
Augustus Hinch came out from Lebanon and leveled our mill race and layed it of for digging

24 mon, Jefferson Shannon and Daniel Boyd start to Pittsburgh
David Parkhurst starts to Cincinnati withe 7000 tobacco pipes to send to Daniel Hawkins in New york. And 300 pounds of wool to sell at Cincinnati &c

27 thursday. Jacob Vanzant apostatized from the Second family

June 24 Eldress Anna left Pleasant Hill some time with in a few weeks since to gow to the East to make it her home.

26 saturday. The Ministry got home from their visit at Pleasant Hill and South Union. They left Union-Village the 10th of May last

29 The Ministry came to the Second family and tended meeting with us and gave us the Love they brought from South Union and Pleasant Hill. And they also gave the visionests a gift to labor after the gift of visions because they had been released from labouring after the gift of visions while they were gone to the South.
We finished mowing the Clover in the Orchard

30 We put a Sky light in our kitchen on the south side
Peter Boyd, killed a calf three weeks and three days old, the four quartes weighed one hundred and two pounds and the skin weighed fifteen pounds. the Calf wos not overly fat but considered to be very large

July 2 Elder Brother James Darrow and the Lot in the Elder ship with him came down from Watervliet and passed here while we were eating dinner to the Village

July 3 41 We had a Buleau made for the Office
We made two Corner Cupboards for our dining room
5 monday. the Elders from Watervliet come here from the
Village and stayed all night with us
6 The Watervliet Elders started home this morning
Elder Archabald Meacham from Whitewater is at
the Village after the drab cloth for that society
The Elders and Deacons hold meeting yesterday the
subject of the meeting was about gitting drab cloth
for the Sisters
[illegible] [illegible] Garner M^c nemar departed this life yesterday
8 thur, We finished cutting our wheat to day
11 sabb, Elder Freegift came here and the family had a
call meeting at half past five a clock in the evening
and he read some letters one among the rest that
was sent from the East last March and some more
spiritual communications and one from Whitewater
17 sat, We finished drawing our wheat 860 dozens
18 sabb, We went to meeting at the meeting house and one of
the spectators while going home jumped out of the
waggon and broke his leg, They were running their
horses in a vane maner when the accident took place
19 mon. The Ministry from North Union, Elder Samuel
and Eldress Polly come here to day and tended our
evening meeting and stayed all night with us
23 The hired hands began to dig the mill race 6 or 7 hands
24 sat. We finished our harvest, Elder Brother spoke some
in our evening meeting and said he felt thankful
for the united feling that had been through the harvest
25 sabb, We went to meeting at the meeting house and
Brother John Martin and the North Union ministry
tended with us, Charles Hampton preached to the world
Eunice Parkhurst moves out of the north front room
first floor in to the nursroom ~~with~~ to be nurs with
Julia Darrow. Patience Sering moves out of the
nursroom to the north front room first floor
27 tes. The North Union Ministry start home
David Parkhurst. Abiathar Babbit Nancy Slater
and Julia Darrow rides out to the paper mill

41 on the Little Miami and gathered some roots

28 wed. George Wiverly's father came here to day and stayed all night

29 George Wiverley apostatized and left the Second family

30 Amos Babbit and 5 sisters rides out in the carrage namely Charlotte Parkhurst. Susannah Parkhurst. Sarah Ann Babbit. Mary Ann Jennings and Almira Jennings

August 2 mon. Amos Babbit Timothy Bonnell and Aaron Babbit start to Watervliet this morning to help them shingle some of their houses, They expect to be gone till saturday

5 thurs. The Mother of John Adams & Zekinza Thurston stayed here at the Second family

Martin Babbit takes a load of Sisters to Lockport on the Little miami namely Polly Naylor Sally Patterson Tryphena Babbit Elizabeth Proctor and Margaret McCracken

James Lloyd and Abiathar Babbit goes along in another waggon to gather herbs

Phebe Babbit is released from the care of the little girls and Priscilla Tibberghien takes her place and moves into the green shop

7 sat The Elders from White water stayed here last night except Elder Archabald

11 George Wiverley took his Clothes to the world Timothy Bonnell Aaron Babbit and Amas Babbit got home from Watervliet

11 wed Martin Babbit and James Morris start to Watervliet this morning in company with four Sisters namely Phebe Babbit Sidney Carrol Amy Slater and Patience Sering

Elder Brother Edmon and Micajah Burnet came to the Village yesterday on their return home from the East

13 frid. Elder Brother Edmond and Micajah Burnet are here at the Second family on a visit

The visators that started to Watervliet on the 11th got home, they come by Dayton

August 41 18. Nathaniel Taylor is released from the eldership at the North family James Mc nemar is appointed to take his place & Henry Valentine is appointed to live with James Mc nemar

29 sabbath. the Pleasant hill visators tend meeting with us The Pleasant hill visators are here at the Second family on a visit namely Elder George Runyon Samuel Jackson Eldress Prudence Calahan & Eliza Biron

Sept 6 Abiathar Babbit went to Lebanon to have the Power of Attorney wrote so that he could draw Sally Babbits estate that is comeing to her in Pennsylvania, The Brethren are hewing timber for the Sawmill and have been for some day past

7 The visiters from Pleasanthill George Runyon and his company start home
The brethren are hewing timber for the saw mill and have been for some days past

8 wed, George Tibberghien starts to Cincinnati with 4 beef cows and 30 head of sheep

9 thursday, David Parkhurst starts to Cincinnati

14 tues, Peter Boyd is released from the Cows and Moses Pastor is appointed to take charge of them.

16 thursday The visiters from South Union came here and stayed all night at the Second family namely William Rankins. William Rice. Sarah Robinson. and Sally Mc Comes.
We begin to cut corn for fodder last tuesday

18 sat, We received our spiritual paths in the evening meeting and a gift to bow in the door of the meeting room as we entered the room to go to meeting

19 sabbath, Elder Freegift came to the Second family and the family had a call meeting at half past 5 oclock in the evening and he read us a letter respecting Mother Wisdom comeing here and for us to prepare

27 mon. We began to sow weat in the Dennis field to day

28 tues. The visiters from Pleasant hill start home namely William Rice. William Rankins. Sarah Robinson and Sally Mc Comes

29 Nathaniel Massie became a member of the Second family with the consent of the Brethren

41

30 thurs, Jane Selling deceased this morning at 3. Oclock first family

Oct 3 sabbath, Elder Freegift came to the Second family and read some communications respecting Mother Wisdoms comeing and for us to prepare ourselves

5 tues, We finished sowing our wheat at the Dennis field 32 acres

7 thursday, David Parkhurst goes to Hamilton after Nathaniel Massie's Trunk of Clothes

9 sat, The three families in the Village keep this day to prepare for Mother Wisdom

10 sabb, Holy Mother Wisdom begins her Judgement in the Village and marks all her children

Elder Sister Caty Boyd and Mary Ann Jennings go to the Village yesterday in the afternoon

12 tues, Elder Brother spoke to the Family last night in the evening meeting about keeping this day to prepare ourselves for the comeing of Mother Wisdom The order of this day is to keep our rooms no laughing or talking unnecessary

Elder Sister Caty & Mary ~~Ann~~ Jennings come home from the Village this evening

13 wed, The Ministry came to the Second family and tended meeting in the morning & Mother Wisdom began to mark the Second family

14 thurs, Mother Wisdom finished marking the Second family

15 friday, Elder Sister Caty & Mary Ann Jennings start to the West Frame in the Carrage very early in the morning

Elder Archabald from from Whitewater was here yesterday after Abiather Babbit to assist in burning brick

16 sat Elder Sister & Mary Ann Jennings got home from the West about noon, We finished hewing most of the timber for our sawmill

18 mon Brother John Martin & Lewis Valentine start to New Lebanon at the East, Elijah Galloway takes them in the Carrage as far as Columbus David Parkhurst starts after Sally Babbit's estate in Pennsylvania in company with Brother John & Lewis

21 thus, Elijah Galloway got home and brought word that the brethren were well when he left them

23 sat, We finished digging our patatoes

24 sabb, We gone up our straite and narrow paths to Elder Brother in the seven O.Clock meeting

October 24 sabb, We were released from bowing as we go in the meeting room

28 thur, David Parkhurst got home from Pennsylvania where he went to Collect Sally Babbit's estate, he came down the river to Cincinnati in a steam boat

29 friday Abiathar Babbit got home from Whitewater Josiah Burnum came with him from Whitewater

Novem 3 wen William Philips. Moses Eastwood and 4 Sisters from ~~Whitewater~~ Watervliet came here yesterday in the after noon and stayed all night at the Second Family, They start home this morning in company with Elder Brother Joseph Johson and four sisters from the South or Second Order

3 We begin to dig the tailrace to our sawmill

8 mon, Stephen Easton goes to help Elder Freegift plaster his shop

10 ~~thurs~~ wes. Stephen Easton finished plastering the shop

11 thurs, Daniel Serring and Timothy Bonnel started to Cincinnati in a one horse waggon to contract for the Irons for our sawmill. Some hands are arching the mill race of our sawmill arching it over with stone

18 thursday, We began to raise our sawmill but was stoped by the rain

20 sat, raising our sawmill from 50 to 60 hands

22 mon, We finished raising our sawmill

25 thur David Eastwood and another Brother by the name of Archabald stayed here last night

27 sat, Brother John Martin & Lewis Vallentine came home from the East. They started there the 18th of last month October

29 mon, We killed our winter beef three in number which weighed 2118 Pounds, We began to have tea for supper Brother John Martin tended meeting with is and gave us the love that he brought from the East

December 1 wed, The Ministry start to Whitewater and Elder Sister Caty Boyd and Mary ann. Jennings goes in company with them in our carrage

2 thur, Thanksgiving day no teaming or outdoor work to be done, We have meeting at 9 Oclock in the morning

2 thurs, Elder Brother let the family know that they could be released from washing oneanothers feet at the present
Micajah Burnet came to the Village from Pleasant Hill to assist in making a planeing machine
7 tues, We begin to kill hogs we kill 49 in number
The Ministry came home from Whitewater Elder Sister Caty Boyd and Mary ann Jennings came home with them
Allen Agnew brought Elder Sister and Mary ann Jennings home & he stayed here all night
8 wed, We finished killing hogs 28 in number to day making in all 72 We sold 40 to the Village for packing
9 thurs, Timothy Bonnel & James Lloyd start to Watervliet after timber for the Sawmill
11 sat, Timothy Bonnel & James Lloyd got home from Watervliet
13 mon, Joseph Eastwood starts to Whitewater to build an oven
We begin to shingle our sawmill,
Elder Brother Eli Houston and David Parkhurst went to Franklin after three children namely Benjamin McKee John McKee & George McKee which were bound before they brought them home
Hopewell Gee moves into the nurseshop to be nurse
Julia Darrow moves out of the nurseshop into the front room first floor in the dwelling house. Patience Terring moves out of the front room first floor into the front room second floor
Susannah Parkhurst is appointed to take charge of the young sisters in Hopewell Gee's place
16 thurs, David Parkhurst and Timothy Bonnell start to Cincinnati after the castings for the new Sawmill
17 friday, Brother John Martin came here yesterday evening and tended meeting, and redd a spiritual communication by the name of a Prophecy and a Warning for us to be prepared forth the great ingathering which is close at hand
18 sat, Joseph Eastwood comes home from Whitewater
David Parkhurst and Timothy Bonnell come home fr Cincinnati
22 wed, David Spinning at the North family deceased
25 sat, The two families at the Fraim and Brick tend her this morning to hear the Holy Laws read the meeting at half past eight in the morning, Charles Hompton reads and finished the first part ten minutes before ten in the morning

Dec 25 sat, And the second meeting begun at half past one and
finished a little after three in the afternoone
Henry Valentine deceased yesterday North family

January first 1842

1 sat, Micajah Burnet came here from the Village on a visit and stayed all night here. He has been working at the Village cince the second day of December last

2 sabb, We go to meeting at the meeting house

8 sat, Harvy Eades came to Union Village from Southunion

11 tues, The Ministry came here this morning, and the family immediately after dinner assembled and Elder Freegift read two communications one spiritual communications from the East, We began to weather board the mill house

15 sat, Mary Ann Jennings moved from the Second family to the first family to live
Finished weatherboarding the Saw mill

18 tues, William McFarling and Thomas Hilton moved from the West ~~Brick~~ fraim to the First family in the Church

Febr 1 tues, Mary Jane Rice. Caroline Rice. Harvy Bill. and Isaac Rice. moved from the young order to the Second family

3 thurs, Ithamar Johnston moves from Watervliet to the Village at the Office

5 sat Elder Freegift Wells, & Eldres, Sally Sharp Harvey Eades and Mary Ann, Jennings. Started to Southunion. The Ministry received a letter yesterday from the East and started post hast this morning

6 sabbath, Elder Samuel Russell came from North Union to Union Village

7 mon, William Philips and Isaac Newton came from Watervliet

10 thur, William Philips and Isaac Newton, stayed here last night and night before last, and all day yesterday

11 friday, Elder Samuel Russell stayed here last night with us
David Parkhurst started to Watervliet after mill timber

17 thurs, Elder Samuel Russell started home to North Union

20 sabb, Nathaniel Taylor at the North family deceased

Feb 27 sab, The Ministry go home from South Union to day
they all came home that went Harvy Eades with the rest
they left home the fifth of the present month

March 1 tues, We keep this day as Christmas we have meeting at 9. Oclock

7 mon, Harvy Eades started from the Village to Pleasant Hill
on his road home to South Union

8 tues, Micajah Burne and Mathew Houston started fron Unionvillage
Pleasant Hill, David Parkhurst takes Benjamin McKee and
John McKee to Franklin to see their Father.

11 frid, The Ministry came here to day and spent part of the day

12 sat, Abiathar Babbit moves from the Second family to the first
family to superintend the Medicine and be the principal
Doctor for the Society, Richard Pelham moves from the
First family to the Second family to superintend the garden

13 sabb, The Second family ware their Drab coats and jackets for
the first time to meeting. Elder Freegift and Andrew Houston
came here this after noon and Andrew read to the family a book
of orders that was sent from the East.

16 wed, The Ministry came here this morning and Mary Ann Jennings
with them and tended meeting with us at eight Oclock in the
morning. The intent of the meeting was for Mother Ann Lee.
to tend with us for the last time. The meeting was very solemn.
George Legier moves from the Office to the First family and
Gideon Hughes moves to the Office in his place from the
West Brick. the move took place yesterday

17 thurs, We begin to plow for corn in the meadow between
us and the Village east side of the road

20 sabb, Creg Miller at the South house deceased

27 sabb, One half of the book of Holy orders was read to day
began to read at three Oclock in the after noon Richard Pelham
was reader

28 mon, Finished sowing Oats, The peach trees are in full bloom.

April 6 wed, Abiathar Babbit and Peter Boyd started to Cincinnati

8 friday, We turned the yearling calves to pasture the 26th of March last

12 tues, The peach trees have grown from 6 to 7 inches this spring
The peach blossoms have all fell of. The dogwood trees are in
full bloom. Amos Babbit and Joseph Eastwood start after stone
yesterday. And got home to day

15 friday. We began to plant Corn to day

April 17 sabb. Elder Freegift came here and tended the morning meeting with us and read a little book of orders about drinking and eating and useing tobacco, The two ages that were mentioned were forty and sixty. The new gift and orders is to take place next sabbathday

18 mon. Nathaniel Massie signed the new covenant

20 wed. We finished planting corn. The clover in the dooryard is very forward for the season Blossoms wos seen last sabbath

24 sabbath. We began to use rye coffee for breakfast

May 1 sabbath. Brother John Martin came here in the after noon and we had a call meeting and Brother John read the heavy roll that wos sent from the East respecting the use of spirits and swine and tobacco. This is the second time that it has been read in the Second family

4 wed. William Van Brike. a Brother from Pleasant hill came here with Elder Brother Stephen on a visit. William came to the Village from Pleasant Hill some time in the beginning of this week

6 frid. James Darrow stayed here last night

9 mon. The Ministry start to the East Daniel Boyd goes with them as far as Pittsburgh up the river

12 thurs. We begin to shear sheep

15 sabb. Daniel Boyd got home from Pittsburgh

16 mon. William Van Brike. starts home to Pleasant hill

25 wed. David Parkhurst starts to Cincinnati. Thomas Mckee came here to see his children

31 tues. We began to mow our dooryard to day

June 3 friday. David Parkhurst took Thomas Mckee home to Franklin
Elder Archabald is here from White Water on a visit
We began to lay the stone walk front of the dwelling house

4 sat. Finished the stone walk front of the dwelling house

6 mon. The Second family consists of 77 members with Benjamin Gee

9 thur. We finished laying the stone walk between the dwelling house and the brick shop. We finished making the partition in the die house for a chese room

11 sat. We finished the stone walk as far as the green shop
considerable of frost this morning on the grass

14 tues. We began to mow in the achard from 4 to 5 hands

25 sat. The Ministry got home from the East they started to the East the 9th of May last

30 thur We began to reap the rye south of the Brown field to day

July 2 sat, We begin to reap wheat at the Dennis field

11 mon, We finished reaping wheat

16 sat. Brother John Martin came here to the Second family and let the Elders & Deacons know the gift to have public meeting no more at presets,

17 sab, We went to Public meeting and Charles Hampton let the spectators know that public meeting would be discontinued for a year or more

19 tues, Polly Niuton moved from the Second family to the South house

21 thurs, We finished drawing our wheat 1690 dozens

23 sat, Elder Brother let the Family know the order of keeping the sabath which is as follows. The first meeting at 9 Oclock in the morning, Eat bitten at eleven second meeting at one in the afternoon. And supper at four and singing meeting at six

24 sab, Elder Sister Mary Hopkins is released first family and Lucy Faith is appointed in her place

25 mon, We finished mowing our grass to day

26 tues, We began to cut our oats a very tall and heavy crop one stalk of oats found in our field which measured seven feet four inches in length, The head of the same stalk measured twenty three and one half inches and contained one hundred and seventy two grains

28 thur; We finished cutting our oats

31 sabb, The Ministry came here this morning and tended meeting with us at nine in the morning and read some spiritual communications in seven chapters, They tended meeting at two in the afternoon with us and gave us the love and the presents that they brought from the East.

August 3 wed, We finished our harvest. Our harvest consisted of a bout eighty acres of grass and thirty seven of wheat and six of rye. and seventeen of oats. making in all about one hundred and forty acres. Which we done without hireing any help

4 thurs, The teams from the Village and here go after stone for the walk at the meeting house

6 sat, Martin Bobbit is appointed to take charge of the boys namely Benjamin McKee, John Adams, John McKee, Harvy Rice, Emmet McBrien, and Orien Clark, The live in the south east room second floor of the Brick shop.

August 6 They put up the advertisement front of the meeting
house and one front of the office, The advertisements
are placed in box and covered with glass
9 tues, David Parkhurst, Amy Slater, and Tryphena Bobbit,
start to Cincinnati
10 wed, David and the two sisters got home from Cincinnati
late this evening about nine
14 sabb, The Elders from Watervliet came here ~~[illegible] [illegible]~~
from the Village to stay all night with us they expect to
start home in the morning, We had some spiritual communications
read to day and a part of this spiritual communication is to
be placed between the doors of the meeting room which
accordingly was done after the first meeting
22 mon, We begin to work at our mill to day
23 tues, Elder Brother let the family know last night in our
evening meeting that Elder Archabald and Eldress Eunice of
Whitewater are released and are to returne home sooh
Elder Archabald to the East and Eldress Eunice to Union Village
and Edwin Burnum and Hannah Bogget is appointed to
take charge as Elder Brother and Elder Sister and
Ebenezer Rice and Eliza Furnum to live with them
Theadore Agnew is to go with Elder Archabald to the East
26 friday Maria Rice moves from the West frame to the Second family
Sept 1 thur, They put up on most all of the gates on the road in the
Village No. Admittance.
7 wed, Patsey Carson at the First family deceased last evening
John Bobbit is released the charge of the West frame family
William Coughran is appointed to take charge of the
West frame family, and Samuel Waddington to live with
him. The above chang took place within the last week
9 frid, The Ministry from Pleasant hill came to Union Village
10 sat, Mary Bowers moved from the West brick to the Second family
The Ministry from Pleasanthill came to the Village yesterday
11 sabbath, Elderbrother let the Family know in the after noon
meeting that we would tend meeting with the two families
at West at the meeting house if nothing came to hinder
next sabbath day
12 mon, Elder Brother James Darrow came from Watervliet to
the Second family. I under stand to do some whriting

14 wed, We began sow wheat

15 thur, Elder Brother James Darrow starts home to Watervliet
The Pleasanthill Ministry is here at the Second family on a visit namely Elder James Rancons, Amos Ballance, Eldress Sarah Jenkins and Paulina Bryant

17 sat, We raised the waterwheel house at the sawmill this afternoon

18 sab, We went to meeting at the meeting house and the two families at the West tended. We have not been to meeting at the meeting house since the Public meeting was dissmissed the 17th of last July, Brother John Marstin & Brothe Amos Ballance tended

19 mon, We begin to cut our broom corn

20 tues, we finished sowing wheat.
The Pleasanthill Ministry started home this morning

21 wed, Elder Amos Parkhurst, David Parkhurst & Benjamin West start to Watervliet with seven yoke of oxen to help move a house. The Elders from North Union came to Union Village.
We finished cutting and scraping our broom corn
James Ball and Jethro Boyd, started home to Watervliet. They came to union village last monday

22 thur, Elder John Rancons came from South union to union villag and brought Mathew Houston home

24 sat, The brethren that went to watervliet to draw buildings got home

25 sab, Elder John Rancons came to the Second family on a visit and stayed all night

26 mon, The North Union Elders came to the Second family on a visit mamely Elder Brother, Pomeroy Root, James Prescot. Elder Sister, Susanna Sawyer & Permelia Tory

29 thurs, David Parkhurst starts to Cincinnati Elder John Rancon starts home & goes with David as far as Cincinnati

30 frid, We begin to cut logs for our sawmill

Oct 3 mon, The North Union Elders start home this morning
We went to meeting. we g every other sabbath to the meeting house. We are drawing dirt on our sawmill dam

8 sat, We finished building our sawmill dam

10 mon, We began to gather our winter apples

13 thurs, They fired the big brick kiln at the Village

15 sat, Loren Belcher and Moses Pastor, move out of the South East room first floor into the middle room first and John Gee moves out of the South West room first floor

Oct 15 sat, into the south East room first floor & Mathew Houston
moves out of the middle room first floor in to the
south east room first floor
Stephen Easton went this morning to help burn brick
18 tues, They finished burning the brick about 10 in the evening
David Parkhurst starts to Indiana with Herbs
22 sat, David Parkhurst got home from Indiana
23 sabb, Elder Freegift came here and read some spiritual
communications We had meeting at 9 oclock
24 David Parkhurst starts to Dayton with leather for Village
25 tues, We begin to dig our potatoes considerable of rain
27 thurs, We finished digging our potatoes
31 mon, David Parkhurst & George Sibberghien starts to
Cincinnati with herbs. It is expected David Parkhurst
to go up the river as far as Pittsburg with Marcus
Flint. We went to meeting at the meeting house
Novem 1 tues, Daniel Boyd & Ithamar Johnson start to Cincinnati
5 sat, We raised our logway at our new Sawmill in the afternoon
8 tues, We begin to gather our corn to day
9 wes Blustery day snow & wind
12 sat William Runyon deceased this morning about 5
13 sab We did not go to meeting but tended the Funeral at 10 morning
17 thur, We started our new sawmill & sawed one log
18 frid. It turns cold last night with strong wind
19 sat, Moses Pastor keep the cows in the stable last night for the first
23 weds, Elizabeth Rey moved from the West Brick to the Second family
Andrew Warren moves from the West frame to the Second family
We finshed gathering corn to day
27 sabb, We did not go to meeting because of the bad weather but
the two families at the West went to meeting
28 mon, Cold this morning four below 0 in the morning. The weather
has been very cold ever since the middle of the month
Dec 1 thurs, They are killing beeves to day at the Village
for the Second family. The ground for some days past,
has been covered with ice so that it is dificult for
man or beas to keep their feet
4 sabbath, We did not go to meeting, Some rain to day
8 thur, The Minstry start to Whitewater, Daniel Boyd
and David Cory start to Cincinnati. The 2nd time

Dec 10 sat, David Parkhurst got home from Pittsburg

13 tues, James Ball came from water Watervliet to Unionvillage

14 wen, John Read came from Watervliet last night & got to Unionvillage this morning and brought word that Elder Sister thare departed this life yesterday evening

18 sabbath, Elder Freegift & Brother John Martin came to the Second family & tended meeting at 9 Oclock. & read some spiritual communications & let the family know that Elder Brother Eli Houston is to move from the Second family to the North house to be the first Elder in that family. And Stephen Easton is to take Charge of the Second family and be the Elder Brother & David Parkhurst is to move from the Office to live with him as second in the Eldership & Aaron Babbit is to move to the Office to help in the Deaconship

20 tues, Elder Brother Eli Houston, moves from the Second family to the North house to be first Elder thare. Stephen Easton takes charge of the Second family as Elder Brother. David Parkhurst moves from the Office to live withe Elder Brother Stephen Easton. Aaron Babbit moves to the Office. It is reported that William Redman is to move from the North house to the South house to be second Elder with Elder Brother Joseph Johston. Philip Antis moves from the South house to the first family

22 thur, This is thanksgiving day it is set apart for opening our minds

27 tues, Benjamin West moved from the West Brick to the Second family

January first 1843

8 sabbath, Brother John Martin came to the Second family and read some spiritual communication from the East about the suffering of Jesus Christ. He stayed all day and read in the morning & evening meetings and gave us some orders for the sabbath, to have union meeting at 10 in the morning & half past 7 in the evening

8 sabbath, The snow fell last night and to day from
6 to 8 inches deep
25 wed, Eldress Sally Sharp & sister Naomy Legier
and stayed all night & brought us many spiritual
gifts
Margaret Hollister moves from the West Brick to
the Second family
30 mon, Ann Mitchel moves from the West Brick to the
Second family
Febr 14 tues, The sun was not seen to day
19 sabbath, Elder Brother let the family know that
Elder Freegift Wells is to return to the East
23 thurs, William Belmire was brought to the Second family
from the World by his Mother
25 sat, Mathew Houston moved out of the south east
room first floor to the middle room first floor
Loran Belcher & Moses Pastor moved out of the
middle room first floor into the front room
first & David Miller ~~[illegible]~~ moves out of the
midle room first floor into the South east room
first floor
March 1 wed. We keep this day as Christmas. The Holy Laws
were read to day by David Parkhurst
2 thurs, John Rice & Charles Bailey moved from the
West Brick to the Second Family
23 thurs, The thermometer stood 1 below 0 in the morning
23 friday, four below 0 between 5 & 6 in the morning
31 friday, The ground is frozen & the winter snow is not gone
April 5 wed, The ground is considerable frozen yet
13 thurs, We began to saw wood for the first on our woodsaw
The Ministry started to South Union day before yesterday
24 mon, Timothy Bonnel started to Watervliet to lay off
their woodhouse
May 3 wed, We begin to plow. The peachtrees are begining blow
12 friday, We began to plant corn weather is warm and wet
15 mon, We began to wash sheap
19 friday We finished planting corn to day
We begin to shear sheap
20 sat. We finished shearing our sheap

May 31 wed, Isaac Newton & Timothy Bonnel start to
Watervliet

June 1 thurs, Six brethren from the Second family start to
Watervliet to help raise their wood house namely
David Parkhurst, John Gee, Martin Babbit, Joseph
Eastwood, Amos Babbit & Peter Boyd

3 sat The brethren that went to Watervliet to help
rais the wood house came home to day. The number
of hands that went from this society was 30
Urbin Johns came from Southunion to the Village

4 sabb, We went to meeting at the meeting house and
Urbin Johns & an other brother from Whitewater tended
William Ross moved from the West Brick to the First
family some time within a few weeks past
Eldress Malinda from South Union came yesterday

5 mon, David Hopkins Clark moved from the West brick
to the Second family, Ann Mariah Clark moved
from the West Brick to the Second family
Urbin Johns is at the Second family on a visit

6 tues, Eldress Malinda from South Union is here at
the Second family on a visit, Elder Freegift
let the people know by letter (for he in the South)
that Eldress Malinda move from South Union to
Union Village at the First family she is released
it is said because of bad health

8 thurs, They start their new Carding machine at the
Grist mill, First family.
Asa Catting at the West frame Deceased

9 fri, We planted our potatoes

13 tues, David Parkhurst & Peter Boyd went to Lockport with
tow and rags, We finished drawing Corn from Smith's

14 wed, We began to plow our Corn to day
The Ministry got hom yesterday from their visit to
all the Societies in the West, Elder Brother James Darrow
brought them from Watervliet (the last place they visited)
The Ministry all went but Brother John Martin

15 thurs, David Parkhurst & Peter Boyd statt to Cincinnati with
the black colts & a drove of Sheep, we sell the horse

19 mon, We mowed our dooryard

June 24 sat. We raised the addition to the West end
of the Cowbarn in the forenoon
25 sbbath We went to meeting at the meeting house
and the Ministry & the Elders of the Church and the
singers and some others in the Church tended with
us, And we had a privilege of baithing in the spiritual
Pool on the North side of the Ministry's shop the
Ministry & Elders daithed first then the members
Elder Brother let the family know in the evening
meeting that Jesse Ligier is appointed to live with
Elder John Matin in the Meting house
27 tues, We begain to shingle the addition to
the cowbarn at the west end of the Barn
July 1 sat, We finished boarding the addition to the cowbarn
2 sab, We went at the meeting house Aaron Babbit
is appointed to open the meeting house in A. Bobbit plac
3 mon, The teams from the village went after
flagging stone to pave front of the meeting house
Peter Boyd went from the Second family with them
The Second family begins to harvist in the Orchard
4 tues, Elder Freegift visits the Seconds family
we had two meetings with him in the after noon
8 sat, Elder Brother Stephen Spinning is her at the
Second family on a visit. We send our love
by him to the East
9 sabath, We did not go meeing at the meeting
house to day, Brother Eli Houston came
here this evening and tended union meeting
with us & We gave him our love to take to the
East & to all that ever lived in this Country
10 mon, We began to cut our wheat
12 wes, Elder Brother let the family know in the evening
meeting that Joseph Irwin had mad it his choice
to go to the world
13 thurs, David Parkhurst starts with Joseph Irwin
to take him to his Uncle James Dickson
Elder Freegift Wells starts home to the East in
company with 3 Visators mamely Elder Brother
Stephen Sinining Brother Eli Houston & Daniel Boyd

July 13 thurs, August Tibberghien takes them as far
or near the Lakes in a waggon
16 sabbath, We did not go to meeting because of the heat
17 mon, Richard Pelham starts to Cincinnati with
the West team, David Parkhurst got home & left
Joseph Irwin in Kentucky with his Uncle James Dixson
22 sat, August Tibberghien got home from his trip to
the Lakes with Elder Freegift & the three visators
he left them at the Lake
23 sabbath, We did not go to meeting at the meeting house
24 mon, We began to draw wheat in the after noon
25 tues, We finished drawing wheat about 1000 dozens
30 sab, We did not go to meeting because of the rain
August 4 friday, We finished our harvest. the number of loads
of hay that we have had this harves is 114 load
Micajah Burnet came to Union Villag from Cincinnati
he had business thare
5 sat, Micajah Burnet came to the Second family
on a visit
6 sabb, We went to meeting and gave our Love to
Micajah Burnet to take ~~to~~ home to Pleasant hill
7 mon, The Second family gave Caty Boyd a cow.
We began to work on the roads William Jones supervisor
9 wed, A load of visators start to White Water on
a visit namely George Tibberghien James Loyd
Polly Taylor Charlotte Parkhurst Susanna Parkhurst
& Sarah Ann Babbit
12 sat, The visators that went to White Water got home
15 tues Peter Boyd started to Cincinnati and found
Micajah Burnet thare he was detained thare because
he could not have his work done
16 wes, The Ministry is here at the Second family on a
visit namely Elder John Martin Jesse Legier
Eldress Sally Sharp & Naomy Legier
We bega to plow for wheat last mondy
30 wed, Henrietta Tibberghien deceased in the evening
31 thurs, The funeral half past three in the evening
Richard Pelham & Peter Boyd start to Cincinnati
Sept 1 friday We finished breaking the follow ground

Sept 2 sat, Richard Pelham & Peter Boyd got home

9 sat, Elder Brother Stephen Spinning, Brother Eli Houston & Daniel Boyd got home from their visit, from the East

12 tues, We began to sow wheat, The brethren are makeing a broom corn scraping machine

14 thurs, Peter Boyd started to Cincinnati with two barrels of pipes for Daniel Hawkens in the East The two barrels contained 7600 pipes, They were sent up the river

15 frid, Patience Serring deceased at 9 Oclock in the evening

16 sat, Peter Boyd got home from Cincinnati

17 sab, We did not go to meeting at the meeting house we had the funeral at 9 Oclock in the morning, The roll that the brethren brought from the East it is part of the book that is to be printed & sent to all parts of the earth

20 wed, The Ministry from North Union came to Union Village.

Timothy is making a clock case for Mother Houston. We began to cut our broom corn

21 thurs, We finished sowing wheat

22 frid, Finished cutting & scraping our broom corn The Village brethren finished making brick for the big house

24 sab, We went to meeting at the meeting house & Elder Brother did not tend nor the two West families, The North Union Ministry tended meeting with us except Elder Samuel Russell

25 mon, Brother Jesse came and tended meeting with us in the evening. We gave him our love to take to White Water as the Ministry are a going in a day or two, The Indian spirits come and were made welcome

26 tues The North Union visators are here at the second family on a visit Elder Brother Stephen Spinning come with them

29 frid, We began to sow rye on corn ground

Oct 1 sab, We went to meeting at the meeting house & the Visators from North Union tended & we sent our love by them to North Union

3 tues, We moved the Sisters new little house to its place

5 Peter Boyd started to Cincinnati
The village brethren sot fire to their brick kiln

8 sab, We did not go to meeting because of the abundance of rain that fell friday: saturday & sabbath

9 mon, raining this morning which makes the fourth day

11 wed, Harvy Eades come from South Union to Union Village.

12 thurs, The Village Brethren finished burning Brick

13 frid, We began to gather winter apples
Isaac Houston came from the Church to the Second family he has been working at the Village for some time past at fulling
We plastered the two front rooms first floor ine the dwelling house where the swing doors were, Some of our family went to the funeral yesterday: Peggy Bigger deceased day before yesterday at the First family

15 sabbath, We went meeting at the meeting house

17 tues, We finished gathering our winter apples
We brought two cows from the West frame

19 thurs, William Davis of the First family fell from an apple tree & badly hurt him self

21 sat, The Elders at the Second family went to the Village and tended meeting with them in the after noon

22 sab, Elder John Martin came to the Second family and tended meeting, Elder Brother let the family know that it was the gift for us to have meeting at the meeting house every sabbath when the weather was suitable. We had a lively meeting last night, The spiritual red men & africans come & were made welcome.

Oct 23 mon, We began to dig our potatoes
24 tues, We finished digging our potatoes
Harvy Eades came from the Village to the Second family on a visit
25 wed, We began to recover the Ox barn
26 thurs, Harvy Eades started home to Southunion
Amos Ballance came from Pleasant hill to Union Village. Peter Boyd started to Cin
Priscilla Lockwood came from the West frame to the Second family to live
27 frid, The snow fell last night two inches
28 sat, We finished shingling our Ox barn
29 sab, We went to meeting at the meeting
30 mon, We cut some sawlogs for the New Nursshop that we contemplate building
31 tues, The two deacon sisters go to Lebanon
Nov 1 wed, Cold rain to day hail & snow
2 thurs, The hands at the Second family went to the Village to help them raise their wheel shed at the grain barn
3 frid, We killed a beef the first for this year
4 sat, Some snow fell last night Jethro Boyd came from Watervliet yesterday with beef cattle. Elder Brother let the family know that our sabbathday meeting is to be at nine Oclock in the morning, That is we start at nine in the morning
5 sab, We went to meeting at the meeting house
6 mon, Amanda Olmsted moved from the West Brick to the Second family
We began to make the board fence at the west end of the cow barn
7 tues, Charles Bailey moved from the Brick shop to live in the dwelling house
8 wed, We began to gather corn, The ages of the youth and children from four to twenty one were twentyeight in number
Richard Pelham begins to teach School
11 sat, Our mill race brake last night

Nov. 11 sat, The Ministry came home from Watervliet

12 sab, We went to meeting at the meeting house

18 sat, William Coughlan moved from the West Fraime to the Second family to live with Martin Bobbit and the boys. William was first elder at the frame family
Samuel Waddington is appointed to take his place, James Green to live with Samuel
Daniel Miller moves from the Secon Order to the First family to be family deacon thare, Daniel Davis moves from the North family to the Second Order to be Family deacon thare
Samuel Battershay moves from the West Brick to the Second Order in the Church
The Elders from Watervliet are at the Second family on a visit, We are making a temporaly corn crib east of the corncrib
Daniel Boyd & Ithamar Johston got home from Cincinnati, They have been thaire near two weeks killing & packing their beef cattle between two ~~hundred~~ and three hundred head

19 sab, We went to meeting at the meeting house and the Elders from Watervliet tended, The West frame & West Brick families tended singing meeting with us at the Second family

22 tues, Priscilla Lockwood was taken from the Second family to the world by her Mother, Elder John Martin came here yesterday & tended our evening meeting & read a letter from the East giving some account of the books that is to be sent out from the East to us

26 sabb, We did not go to meeting at the meeting house, but we had meeting at home at nine a clock in the morning & David Parkhurst read Fathers Josephs Orders or began to read them & Elder Brother let the Family know that the Orders is to be read throug as soon as convenient

Nov 28, tues, Priscilla Tibberghien deceased abot noon
Dec 3 sabb, We have been gathering our corn Last week
We went meeting at the meeting house & the
visators from Whitewater tended Ebenezer
Rice & four Sisters
4 mon, The Visators from Whitewater come to
the Second family on a visit
Elder Johon Martin tended meeting with
us & read some important communicatios
& one letter from the East stating that it
is the gift for all between the ages of sixteen
& fifty fine to write a testamony of their faith
10 sabbath We did not go to meeting but stayed
at home, This is the day that is set a part for the
general opening of our minds
We finished gathering our corn the 6 day of the
present month wednesday
12 tues, We killed our hogs ten in number
13 wed, We cut and salted our pork fifty pounds
to every person and sixteen and two thirds for
every child. Our hogs ten in number weighed
four thousand nine hundred & ninety seven
14 thurs this is thanksgiving day we had meeting
at nine ocholk
16 sat, Peter Boyd got up the carriage & brought
the Ministry to the Second family in the morning
They tended meeting with us in the evening
And Elder John Martin spoke considerable
about the people finding fault with the orders
gifts and regulations & finding fault with the
Deacons with their layings out & he also spoke
some a bout the heavy roll & some a bout
tobacco & Eldress Sally she also spoke sum
about tobacco she said she thought the middle
aged might let it alone ~~any how~~ for it was
a nasty stinking thing any how
17 sab, The Ministry started home early this morning
We did not go to meeting at the meeting house
Elder Brother spoke some in the morning

Dec 17 sab, meeting about writing our testamonies of our faith as the time was growing short

20 wed, Elder Brother let the family know in the evening meeting that we would tend to signing our testamonies of our faith tomorrow morning immediately after breakfast

21 thurs, The family generaly signed their testamonies

24 sab, We did not go to meeting for the mud

25 mon Christmas day we had two meeting at home

26 tues Peter Boyd started to Cicinnati

31 sab, We did not go to meeting at the meeting house

1844 January Eighteen hundred & forty four

Jan 2 tues, Elder John Martin started to Pleasanthill

6 sat Elder John Rancon from Southunion came to Union Village in the after noon

7 sab, We went to meeting at the meeting house

10 wed, Elder John Rancon came to the Second family on a visit

11 thurs Sally Bobbit deceased this evening about six oclock. Abiathar Bobbit came here to the Second family vaccinated the youth & children Amos Bobbat is working at the slitting mill

13 sat, The funeral to day at nine oclock Elder John Martin got home from Pleasanthill

14 sabb Elder John Rancon from South Union tended meeting with us & we sent our love

16 tues, David Parkhurst & Peter Boyd started to Cincinnati

18 thurs Elder John Rancon starts home to South Union Daniel Boyd takes his things to Cincinnati

21 sabb, We did not go to meeting at the meeting house

25 thurs, Peter Boyd started to Cincinnati with brooms

27 sat, We started our slitting mill at the sawmill

28 sabb, We did not go to meeting at the meeting house because of the snow & disagreeable weather

29 mon, Cold this morning 10 degrees below 0 in the morning

Jan 30 tues, Ithamar Johnston moves from the Office to the North house to take charge of some boys & Moses Miller moves from the North house to the Office to live with Daniel Boyd in Ithamar Johnston's place

31 wed, The First family moves their waggon shed & horse stable. North down in the Orchard to give room for the Contemplated new house four hands from the Second family go to help them & four yoke of Oxen Aaron Babbitt & Amos Babbit go to Lebanon & take the market waggon to get the eliptic springs fixed to it

Feb 2 frid, We keep this day as sabbath we go to meeting at the meeting house

4 sabb, We did not go to meeting at the meeting house

11 sabb, We went to meeting at the meeting house & Elder Samuel Russell, from North Union tended Elder Brother Edmond from White Water tended & Joseph Agnew from White Water also tended

13 tues Peter Boyd went to Lebanon and brought the eliptic waggon home that was there Timothy has been making shash for the new nursh shop that is to be built

16 frid, The Sisters from the First family that have been making candles at the Second family finished they began to make this day week

17 ~~sat~~, We got our screw for our Clothes press

18 sabb, We went to meeting at the meeting house

19 mon, Daniel Sering & Peter Boyd start to Dayton Peter went after flax & bought 419 pounds Elder Samuel Russell started home to North union

20 tues, George Tibberghien & James Loyd start with a load of ware to Fosters with four horses

25 sabb, We went to meeting at the meeting house

27 tues, We bought eighteen geese from Mathew ~~[illegible]~~ Wilson

28 wed Daniel Boyd started to New Orleans the Brethren are working at the timber shed south end putting a floor in it

Feb 28 wed, We begin plow for corn. The Ministry came here this after noon and stayed all night tended meeting with us & Elder John Martin read a spiritual communication.

29 thurs, We keep this day & tend to reading the Laws of Zion. David Parkhurst reads it took one and three fourth hours in the fore noon & two hours in the after noon. The weather is warm for the season. The thermometer got as high as 66 degrees

Mar 3 sabb We went to meeting at the meeting house

7 thurs, Peter Boyd start to Cincinnati with brooms The Ministry came here & tend meeting with the Family. The weather is pleasant for the season They begin to dig the Cellar for the Big house at the First family

10 sabb, We go to meeting at the meeting house

11 mon, We begin to sow oats south of the Rye

13 wed, The brethren are building a board fence North West of the Cow barn towards the Creek

14 thurs, Jethro Boyd moved from Watervliet to the Second family at Union Village. James Ball moves from Watervliet to Union Village second Order. Isaac Newton moves from Watervliet Union Village North house. Brother Jesse came from Watervliet & two of the Read boys with the brethren, The Ministry have been to Watervliet all this week

Peter Boyd brought up the two colts for to break the Cadmus & the young black

15 friday, Nathaniel Massie moves out of the south east room second floor in to the south west room second floor. Amos Babbit moves out of the south west room second floor into the south east room second floor

Jethro Boyd moves into the south east room second floor. We fenced of a Plum Orchard west of the hen house this week

16 sat John Babbit moves from Union Village second Order to Watervliet to live with Elder Brother

Mar 16 James Darrow in sted of James Bobb
17 sab, We did not go to meeting because of the mud
18 mon The snow is three or four inches deed
Timothy begins to make the doors for the
nursh shop that we contemplate building
Richard Pelham went to the West frame to print
Catalogues for the herbs
19 tues, William Philips moves from Watervliet to
Union Village second Order
Moses Eastwood moves from Watervliet
Union Village North house
20 wed, The Second family Brethren seventeen
in number went to the Village to give them
one days work at the digging their cellar
of their big house. The Ministry got home
from Watervliet. Daniel Boyd got home from
New Orleans
22 frid, Richard Pelham got home from the West frame
23 sat, We made the walk from of the dwelling
house a cross the road to the stable
24 sabb, We did not go to meeting at the meeting house
Sally Parkinson at the West Brick deceased
this morning about three oclock
25 mon, We began to paint our window frames
& sash
26 tues, James Green moves from the West frame
to the West Brick. Joseph West moves from the
West Brick to the West frame to live with
Samuel Waddington in the eldership in
James Green's place. Marcus Flint moves
from the West brick to the First family in
the Church. The three moves above took
place within ~~[illegible]~~ a week or two past
Older Brother Edwin from Watervliet
came to the to Union Village after help
I understand raise a building
27 wed, The Brethren are laying a floor in the
East end of the kitchen Cellar

April 1 mon, The Brethren nine in number from the Second Family, started to White Water to help raise a house and kitchen. the 44. by 54. the kitchen 30. by 60. The names of the brethren that went from the Second family are as follows David Parkhurst. John Gee. Joseph Earwood George Tibberghien. Jethro Boyd. Benjamin West. Peter Boyd. James Morris. James Loyd. And seven Brethren from the Village and twelve from the two West families. making in all from union village twenty eight hands and about 12. at Whitewater making in all 40 hands We began to raise tuesday morning and finished thursday about two in the afternoon

5 frid, The Brethren at Whitewater from unionvillage came home. The hired hands began to lay the foundation of the big house some time this week

6 sat, Elder Brother let the family know that there was a privilege for all to make known the state of their minds and sabbathday was appointed to that purpose

7 sab, We did not go to meeting at the meeting house nor did we have anny at home

8 mon, The peach trees are in full bloom

10 wed, David Parkhurst and Peter Boyd start to Kentucky after squaw root

13. sat, David Parkhurst and Peter Boyd got home to day We began to plant corn

14 sabb, We went to meeting and sent our love to the East by the Ministry, The weather very warm for the season the thermometer ranged from 80 to 90 for 4 or 5 of the last day. The Appletrees are in full bloom

15 mon, The Ministry start to the East on a visit namely Elder John Martin, Brother Jesse. Eldress Sally Sharp. Sister Naomy.

16 tues, We turned our calves to pasture. The little boys that sleep in the green house moves up in the shop

44

49.

April 16 tues, we ~~the brethren~~ are making the board fence on the
mill race North side of the bull Lot
19 frid, We finished the board fence on the mill race
21 sabb, We went to meeting at the meeting house
and Elder Brother. Elder Amos. and Charles
Hampton did not tend
22 mon, We turn our Cows and young cattle to pasture
We are making the lane to the Cain place
24 wed, We finished planting corn & potatoes to day
27 sat, There was red clover see in the dooryard in
bloom. Considered very early
28 sab, We went to meeting at the meeting house
29 mon, We began to plant the peppermint south
East of the apple orchard. Benjamin West went
to the West to draw logs for a lime kiln with
four yolk of oxen
May 1 wed, Richard Pelham & Jethro Boyd started to
Watervliet or in the neighbourhood of Dayton
after roots & herbs
We began to move our woodshed that
stood at the East end of the Kitchen to the
south side of the Kitchen for to make room
for the contemplated Nursshop
" 2 We finished moving the woodshed and put the foundation
under it. – The sisters finished painting window sash.
" 3 We began to quarry stone for the Nurse Shop P.M.
" 4 R. W. Pelham and Jethro Boyd got home from gathering roots.
" They stayed three nights at Watervliet. – Windy, with some rain
" S5 We went to meeting at the meeting house
" M. 6 We sent two 2-hore teams up to Crossley's after stone –
" " Began to dig the cellar for our nurse Shop
" W 8 Peter Boyd started to Cincinnati with herbs brooms and
rakes to sell
" F. 10 Weather pleasant. We began to shear sheep
" S. 11 Finished Shearing sheep – Weather warm; Thermometer up to 90°.
" S 12 Home meeting
" M 13 A heavy storm of wind & rain P.M.
" T 14 Peter Boyd, Jethro Boyd and the deaconess Sisters, Amy Slater & Tryphena
Babbit went to Lebanon with the two Colts. – The Ministry got
home from their visit at the East.

May-1844

" W. 15 Making some preparations for washing our wool. We sheared 215 Sheep this season, which yielded 1250 Pounds of unwashed wool, averaging nearly 6 pounds to the sheep. Sixty five of the number sheared were ewes that had lambs.

" F. 17 Amos Babbit, George Tiberghien & James Lloyd went after stone for the underpinning of the Nurse shop.

" Sab. 19 Meeting at the meeting house. Abundance of rain P.M.

" Th. 23 Mowed our door yard to day. — Peter Boyd went to Cincinnati

" Sab. 26 Rain. Home meeting

" T. 28 Peter Boyd went to Cincinnati to get plummer blocks cast for Herb-grinding machine — Took with him 8 Doz. brooms & 8 Doz. brushes

" W. 29 Peter Boyd got home from Cincinnati. The Brethren began to lay the foundation for the new Nurse Shop, yesterday and worked some at it to day. Some Rain.

June 1st 1844 — Most of the brethren went to the West Brick to raise a grain Barn. Peter Boyd & Abeiather Babbit went to Lebanon, yeterday P.M., and saw the funeral procession of the four young women who had been killed on Thursday last, by lightning. They were all smitten down at the same instant tho' each was in a separate room from the others. They were sisters, and the family name was Harner.

" Sab. 2 Home meeting — Rain

" M 3 Planted our main crop of potatoes.

" S 8 Matthew Houston went to White Water on a visit. Ebenezer Rice was here and took the said Matthew.

" Sab. 9 Meeting at the meeting house — Elder John Martin gave out the love sent to us from the East.

" Tu. 11 Peter Boyd took 6 bunches of wool to Lebanon, to Russell's factory. Jethro Boyd took a large load of Potters ware to Henry Foster's.

" Th. 13 Commenced haymaking: mowed in the orchard — David began to make a hay rigging for the ox waggon.

" S. 16 Did not go to the meeting house — Abundance of rain fell last night.

" W 19 Thomas Hilton Apostatized. He left the North Family.

" F 21 Samuel Wadington, First Elder at the West Frame, apostatized
We began to harvest our wheat Wednesday 19th inst.

" S 23 Meeting at the meeting house

" M 24 Elder Brother informed the family, in evening meeting, that C.D. Hampton is to move from the West brick to the West

June — 1844. 51

M. 24 Frame to take charge of that family, in place of Saml. Wadington
eloped, and David Parkhurst is to move from Second Family
to the West Brick, to fill Charls' place with E. Amos. Aaron
Babbit is to move from the Office to live with Elder Brother

Th. 27 Elder Brother Edmond from White Water, brough home
Matthew Houston, who had been there some time on a visit.
We finished reaping wheat in the Dennis field in the fore-
noon to day. Harvy Edes here

F. 28 To day we cut the Rye.

S. 29 Elder Brother Edmond of W. Water starts home to day.
We finished reaping. Peter Boyd put window springs in the
office Windows.

S. 30 Rain — Home meeting

July 1st Julius Crosby — left the South House for the world

W. 3 Elijah Galloway went to the world from the First Family.
We finished mowing the meadow West of the road, between
us and the village: about 18 acres.
Amand Johnson & Elizabeth Farr came here from the
West Frame & expect to stay all night.
William Redman, second Elder at the South House, is released
from his lot, and appointed to take charge of the boys, which
place had been left vacant by Julius Crosby. William Davis
moves from the First family to the S. House to fill Wm.
Redman's lot in the Elder ship.

Harvey Edes, secon in the Ministry of South Union, is
removed to Union Village, and lives in the First family
as a private member.

Th. 4 We drawed & stacked 13 loads of hay to day.

F 5 To day we drawed in 14 loads of hay from the meadow W. of the Road

S 6 A great abundance of rain fell last night; and it thought
by some to be the highest fresh that has been for 8
or 10 years; i.e. since the great fresh of 1835 which sweept
all the mill dams which were on the creek.

S 7 Meeting at the meeting house —

M 8 Began to draw in our wheat

T 10 Finished drawing in the wheat: Had 1780; but it is badly
shrunk with the rust, occasioned by the excessive wetness of
the season.

S. 13 We drawed in 16 loads of hay — 12 with the 2 horse teams & 4 with

S. 13th ox team. The Mother of the Blowers children is here to day. Cephas Holloway, of 1st Family, is released from his deaconship & goes to shoe making. Daniel Miller is appointed to take his place. And James Ball, formerly of W. Vliet, takes Daniel's place as Family Deacon.

M. 15 Fifteen loads of hay drawed. Weather very warm – up to 100°.

Th. 18 Drawed in 14 loads of Hay – three, with the ox team.

F. 19 Drawed in 11 loads of Hay.

M 22 Drawed in 14 loads of Hay, four of which were ox loads.

T 23 Drawed 5 loads of Hay – one with the ox team.

W 24 Finished mowing the Brown meadow.

S 27 A rack was made across the run below the hog pen.

S 28 Meeting at the meeting house. John Babbit from Watervliet was there; he came down yesterday.

T 30 Mary Jane Price made her choice to go to the world; and Jethro Boyd & George Tiberghien were sent with the two horse waggon to take her to her Mother, over the Great Miami.

Also James Looker seceded, and was taken by Peter Boyd to Lebanon, whence he took stage for Cincinnati.

We Finished harvesting.

W. 31 Jethro Boyd & George Tiberghien got home – The distance they went was over 30 miles.

August 1st – 1844 We began to plow for wheat.

Nathaniel Massie Commenced repairing the market waggon

Mary Mc. Cracken came yesterday to see her children

F. 2 The brick work of the great house was finished. Peter Boyd and Jethro took Mary Mc. Cracken to Lebanon

S. 4 Malcham Worly, aged about 80 years, deceased at the North family of the Church, last night at 11 oclock.

M. 5 R. W. Pelham & Jethro Boyd started to Watervliet for roots &c.

T. 6 Peter Boyd & Benjamin West began to plow the field above the old orchard for wheat.

W. 7 Richard & Jethro got home from Watervliet.

F. 9 John Babbit from Watervliet, staid here last night.

S. 10 The brethren have been laying the underpinning of the nurse shop to wit, Elder Brother, Aaron Babbit, & Joseph Eastwood

S. 11 Meeting at the meeting house.

S. 17 The mill dam which was broken with fresh, was mended this week

M 19 The Brethren are working the roads for muster fines.

W 21 Jane Lloyd deceased in the afternoon, a little after 3 oclock.

~~July~~ August 1844

W. 21 He died of a fever with which he was taken on the fourth of the present month.

Th. 22 The funeral of our deceased brother was duly solemnized, commencing at 2 o'clock P.M.

Fr. 23 The ministry from Pleasant Hill K.Y., arived at Union Village on a visit

S. 25 Meeting at the meeting house

M. 26 We this day commenced framing our Nurse shop.

W. 28 The Pleasant Hill Ministry are at the Second family on on a visit. Their names are as follows - Elder James Rankin & Br. Amos Ballance. Eldres Sarah Jenkins & Paulina Briant. Peter Boyd finished Jethro's boots yesterday & began to foot a pair for himself.

Elder brother informed the family, in the evening meeting that a privilege was granted as to go to the Holy Square out in the woods, on next sabbath, if the weather should be suitable. He said the whole society would attend, and the particular order of the procession was pointed out. The three families in the Church had attended there on sabbath before last, which was the first procession that had ever been made to the Holy Ground.

Th. 29 Peter Boyd went with James Miller the supervisor of our road district, to widen the road at Cowans lane, setting stakes to mark out its proper width. The said Peter finish footing his boots.

S. 31 A great abundance of rain fell to day.

S. September 1st. The roads being excessively wet & muddy we neither went to the meeting house, nor to Jehovah's Holy Square

M. 2. Benjamin West got up a yoke of steers

T. 3 The Pleasant Hill Ministry start home to day.

W. 4 The thief that broke open the Gristmill and stole Wm. Davis' Gun was caught. His name is Jackson Lyddil a youth that left the Chh. some 2 or 3 months ago.

Th. 5 The West end of the West Frame House was struck by lightning and the mysterious electric fluid passd through every room on that end of the building, but with out doing any material injury. The chimney was considerably shattered, and an aged Brother in one of the lower rooms somewhat stunned with the shock.

S. 7 Elder John Martin Came here and attended meeting with us and informed the family that our Eternal Father is to

S. September 7th.) visit us and bestow his blessing on the faithful and his displeasure on the unfaithful. The family were further notified that the time was approaching for us to offer up our yearly sacrafice; and the day set apart for that purpose would be the 29th. of the present month. On this day no hand labor must be performed. All must keep their rooms and be sober & serious minded. Naught but bread must be eaten, and naught but water drank.

S. 8. Meeting at the meeting house.

M. 9. We began to cut and scrape our broom corn in the afternoon.

Th. 12 Finished the broomcorn

T. 17 Margaret Holister here – she came after her 2 girls, but the children were so unwilling to go and besaught her so earnestly not to take them away that she finally consented to leave them. Jethro Boyd took her to Lebanon in the Carriage

F. 20 Working on the road to day – 18 hands. The Village folks are putting the state roof on the Big House.

S. 21 Working on the roads to day. Eighteen hands employed. We sent a letter to James Lloyd's brother, directed to Pittsburgh, where we suppose he resides, to inform him of James' decease.

S. 22 We went to meeting at the Meeting house.

M. 23 This day we finished working the roads.

W. 25 The Nurse Shop raised. The frame was laid out by Amos Babbit and went together well.

Th 26 Peter Boyd started to Cincinnati – Began to sow wheat

F. 28 Peter Boyd got home and brought a girl from Cincinnati by the name of Marietta Hoffman. A cold Rainy day, & in the afternoon, there was snow!

S. 29 Staid home and had a privilege of opening our minds.

Tuesday October 1st. Pleasant weather for the season.

W. 2 Finished putting in wheat. This day kept at the village –

Th 3 We began to gather winter apples. Elder Br. informed us that our family would keep saturday as sabbath till 4 oclock P.M.

F. 4 The people at the village observe this day as sabbath. We went to the West to gather apples.

S. 5 This day was kept according to appointment. We staid home and held meeting at 9 oclock A.M, & 1 P.M.

S 6 Meeting at the meeting house, an E. D. Hampton read a communication respecting our Heavenly Father's visiting us shortly.

October 1844

M. 7 The Ministry came to the Second Family, accompanied by Oliver Hampton & Philip Antis, who were the instrument of our Heavenly Father's visit; the former representing the Eternal Father & the latter his recording Angel; and through these we received the promised visit.

NB Andrew Houston fell from the eave of New Builing at the village about 7 oclock this morning & dyed about 2 oclock P.M.! The account of this lamentable catastrophe was brought here by Harvy Edes, and Elder John & Eldress Sally, had to leave immediately, nowithstanding the solemn and important occasion of the above visit, in order to see Andrew before his decease.

T. 8 Most of our family went to the First Family to the Funeral which began half Past 2 oclock P.M. The congregation was large, and the circumstances of the occasion produced great grief & solemnity. Many things were spoken extemporaneously by Revelation.

This evening the brethren set fire to the lime Kiln, which was made some time since on Longstreet's land.

Moses Pastor began to feed the beef Cattle.

W. 9 Timothy Bonnel – Amy Slater, Nancy Abel & Peter Boyd went to Lebanon

Th. 10 Peter Boyd Started for Cincinnati

F. 11 Peter Boyd got home & brought with him a girl, named Viola Hoffman, about 10 years old 6th of last June. She is sister to Marietta who was brought up some time ago. A young woman, cousin to Viola, came with her.

S. 13 We went to the meeting House to day. Weather cloudy

T. 15 Peter & Jethro Boyd went to Lebanon & took the Young woman who came with Viola Hoffman – She took stage for Cincinnati.

W. 16 Hannah Dennis at the N. House deceased.

Th 17 Rained all day – not much done out of doors. R.W. Pelham went to the West Frame to print labels

S. 20 Meeting at the meeting house. Elder Brother did not go, & Aaron led the meeting.

M 21 We began to dig the potatoes – The potters are grinding their winters stock of clay

W. 23 Finished diging potatoes, and began to gather corn

Th 24 Levi Jennings came to see his children, & staid all night.

October & November — 1844

F. 25 The atmosphere was densely beclouded during the forenoon; & in the afternoon the wind shifted suddenly into the N.W. and brought with it a wonderful body of smoke, so that in a short time the whole hemisphere was darkened with it.

S. 26 We had expected to finish gathering corn to day, but the rain set in early in the morning and continued all day.

S 27 No meeting at the meeting House.

Th 31 Peter Boyd started to Cincinnati

S. Nov. 2 Peter Boyd got home from Cincinnati. The Brethren are shingleing the Nurse house, and building the chimneys.

R. W. Pelham accompanied P. Boyd to Cincinnati, and departed from thence to Pittsburgh on Nov. 1st, by steam boat

S. 3. Meeting at the meeting house.

T. 5. Daniel & Peter Boyd start for Cincinnati, and Harvy Edes goes with them to bring back the Waggon & team, as they intend to go on to Louisville.

W. 6. Daniel, & Peter start for Louisville on the Steamboat Pike The brethren finished gathering corn.

S. 9. Daniel & Peter Boyd got home. The shingling & chimneys of the Nurse House is done & one of the eve traughs put up.

S. 10 Meeting at the meeting house. John Babbit, and a young man by the name of Adison attended meeting. They came down from Watervliet Yesterday

T. 12 R. W. Pelham got home from Pittsburgh. We put up 2 barrels of pipes for Daniel Hawkins. One barrel contained 4150, of which 2400 were thin; the other barrel contained 3800 making 7950 in all.

Th. 14 Priscilla Lockwood who was formerly brought here & then taken away by her mother, was this day brought back again.

M. 18 Peter Boyd starts to Cincinnati. Daniel Boyd went Yesterday

T. 19 Daniel Boyd took steam Boat and went down the river with Leather to sell. He expects to go as far as South Union.

W. 20 Peter & William Cochrane got home

Th. 21 Martin Babbit is released from the charge of the boys and moves into the office to live with Peter Boyd. William Cochrane is appointed as Martin's successor in care of the Boys. George Tibbeghien is released from the horse team and goes into the shoe shop, in William Cochrans place, and Martin takes George's team.

F. 22 Peter Boyd goes into the shoe shop to work with George.

November & December — 1844

M. 26 The boy's school commenced; William Cochrane teaches, and Richard superintends the school.

W. 28 Philip Antes moves from the First family to White Water to exercise the office of Elder Brother, in place of Edwin Burnham who removes to Union Village, & lives at the First Family.

S. Dec. 1st We did not go to the meeting house because of the rain & mud.

M. 2 Moses Eastwood is to move from Union Village, North house, to White-water, to fill the office of second Elder at the South Family.

T. 3 Timothy Bonnel went to Lebanon.

Lydia Hill deceased at 10 oclock P.M, at the Second order.

W 4 We finished weather-bording our Nurse-house, and began to paint it.

S 8 We went to the meeting house

M 9 Charles Prentiss moves from the West Brick to the Second Family; and Samuel Hughes from the same place accompanies him.

W 11 We killed our hogs 6 in number. They weighed 2640 averaging about 440 each.

Th 12 R.W. Pelham Starts to Cin'nati, With Moses Miller

S. 14 Richard got home.

S 15 We went to the meeting house.

M 16 Elder John Martin Starts to the East. Charles Prentiss Bigins to work in the shoe shop with George Tibberghien.

S. 22 We did not go to the meeting house because of the rain

W. 25 We held a meeting at the meeting house

Th. 26 Daniel Boyd starts for Pleasant hill with leather, and Peter Boyd accompanies him to Cincinnati.

S. 28 Peter Boyd got home and brought Julia Hoffman & John Hoffman her son, and a young woman.

Caty Rubart deceased last night. The Ministry here.

Elder Brother informed the family, in our evening meeting that the time of rising would be changed from 4 oclock to half past 4

S. 29 We went to the meeting house

M. 30 Nathaniel finished the Broom machine.

Thus the history of 1844 is closed, and we are soon on the thresh hold of a New Year with is swift coming events.

January 1845

W. 1 Peter Boyd took Julia Hoffman to Lebanon with her son and the young woman that came with them from Cincinnati last saturday.

Early this morning, five men came here in pursuit of a boy that came here yesterday & staid all night, but fortunately the boy had gone & could not be found.

F. 3 Margaret Holister came to the Second Family, and took away her two children, Mary & Margaret Bowers. They were taken altogether against their will; but they were not bound, and we could not hold them.

S. 5 We went to the meeting house. Daniel Boyd got home from Pleasant hill.

M. 6 Timothy began to turn broom handles.

W. 8 We turned to cut wood at Longstreets.

F. 10 To day we are sawing wood.

S 12. Meeting at the meeting house.

T. 14 Peter Boyd went to Dayton.

W. 15 Peter got home from Dayton.

Th. 16 Peter Boyd went to Cincinnati.

S. 18 Peter God home from Cincinnati.

S. 19 Meeting at the meeting house.

M. 20 Some little snow fell last night, but melts away through the day.

W. 22 Anthony Andrews came here to day. He has lately came from Columbus; and he is seeking another privilege. We began to saw fire wood.

Th. 23 Sawing wood. Peter Boyd went to Lebanon after flooring brads, and took some Medicines to W. V. H. Gard, and 1/2 Doz: Jars. Daniel Boyd starts to Dayton with David Eastwood who is here from Watervliet.

S. 25 Elder Brother informed the family this evening, that there will be no meeting at the meeting house to morrow. The reason why he did not say. Elder John Martin got home from the East, & brought two young brethren, Moses Thayer & Lemuel Torry, from North Union.

W. 29 Aaron and Amos begin to help Lay the floors in the Nurse house. Charels Baily is making Brooms

Th. 30 Elder John here to day. Shoe makers ordered to burn right & left Lasts.

February — 1845

2d. S. Home meeting. Weather still & cold; 1° below 0

M. 3 Josep West moved from the West Frame to the Second Family. Some rain in the afternoon. Elder Brother informed the family concerning the particulars of some important removals which have been anxiously expected by many. The business is to be gone into on Wednesday next.

W. 5 The following moves took place according to appointment. Elder Brother Stephen Spinning is removed from his charge at the First family; by which, & the vacancy caused by the lamentable death of Andrew C. Houston, there was an entire vacancy in the brethren's eldership at the First family. In order to fill this, Eli Houston moves from the North house to be Elder Brother, and Elder Amos Parkhurst moves from the West brick to live with him.

Charles D. Hampton is moved from the West Frame to the Office of the First Family to be employed as scribe; this creates an entire vacancy in the brethren's Eldership at the W. Frame; Joseph West, who lived with Charles having been previously removed. To fill this vacancy, David Parkhurst, 2d elder at the W. Brick, goes to the W. Frame and takes the first charge; and John Brown a private member at the W. Brick goes with him to be 2d. Elder.

Elder Amos and David being both removed from the West Brick, an entire vacancy is made in the brethren's eldership there, to fill which James McNemar 2d. at North House, receives the title of Elder and moves to the W. Brick; and Ithamar Johnson moves from the same place to live with Elder James. Eldress Ann Parkinson is removed from the West Brick to the First Family, and Amanda Johnson, eldress at the W. Frame accompanies her: they both go into private life. In order to fill the vacancy thus created at the W. Frame, Jane Ditto 2d. at the West Brick, goes there and takes the first charge on the sisters side. An entire vacancy being thus produced in the Eldress-ship at the W. Brick, Ruth Brown from the Office Receives the title of Eldress and takes the first charge on the sister's side there, and Lavina Rollins, deaconess in the first family, goes to live with her.

Eli & James, being the Elders at the North house, and being removed, as before stated, leaves an entire vacancy in the eldership at that house, and in order to make up this deficiency Lewis Volentine goes from the office to take the first Charge and Sanford Russel, a private member of that family, is appointed to live with him.

Lastly, Elizabeth Farr, Deaconess at the West Frame, moves to the First Family, and goes into private life.

Th. 6 Peter Boyd went to Cincinnati, with Herbs, Extracts and Brooms.

S. 8 Peter got home.

S. 9 Meeting at the meeting house.

Tues. 11 Elder Brother informed the family at the supper table, that the time of meeting would be changed from half past eight to eight oclock; and the time of rising from five to half past four oclock, and breakfast at six oclock.

The weather is very warm for the season.

Th. 13 Daniel Boyd, Moses Miller, & Harvy L Edes went to Cincinnati, and it is expected that Daniel will go on to New Orleans. We finished thrashing our wheat. R. W. Pelham has been some days employed in making a cuppoard for the Tailors shop. Timothy Bonnel is working at the Nurse house, putting up the stairs.

S. 15 Peter Boyd & Martin L Babbit drove 4 beeves to Baty's tavern and sold them: They were judged to weigh 4700 We got 4 cents pr lb $188.00. Charles Prentiss began to work with Timothy. Elder Brother informed the family, in the evening meeting, that we should not go to the meeting house to morrow.

S. 16 Wm. Prichard came here this morning; he will go on his way home to Watervliet tomorrow. I am informed that Allen Agnew of Whitewater seceded about a month or six weeks ago.

M. 17 Elder John Martin came here this morning. Peter Boyd went to Lebanon on horse back.

W. 19 Elder John Came to the 2d Family this Morning and and informed Peter Boyd of his intended removal from the office. Jesse Ligeer will be removed from his lot in the Ministry and Peter is to fill his station in the Ministerial office. Elder John also appointed Richard W. Pelham to fill the office of first Trustee in the Second Family

February & March — 1845 & April.

in the place of Peter Boyd.

Feb. M. 24 Richard W. Pelham, in pursuance of the above mentioned appointment, moved into the office; and Isaac N. Houston moved from the North House to the Second Family, to live in the front room 2d Story, whence Richard moved.

W. 26 Peter Boyd, in fulfilment of his apointment, moved to the meeting house, to take part in the ministerial office.

March 1st S. This day was kept as sabbath, and the holy laws were read

S. 2 Rain. Home meeting

T. 4 John Shane of Pleasant Hill K.Y. visited our family. Abundant and continual rain.

S. 9 Rain – Home meeting

W. 19 Thermometer down to 15°. Cloudy, cold blustering weather. R. W. Pelham went to Cincinnati with 16 Dozen brooms 2 pieces of Carpet and some Medicines.

Th. 20 Thermometer down to 10°! weather clear.

F. 21 Richard started from Cincinnati at 20 minutes pas 1 oclock, & arived home at half past 8 oclock P.M., just 7 hours and 10 minutes – full 4 miles an hour.

S. 22 The brethren are drawing out manure on the cornfield east of the Garden.

S. 23 No meeting. The day is observed as the "Yearly sacrafice".

M. 24 Jethro Boyd and the deaconess sisters went to Lebanon 2 new boilers and 3 iron pans were got for the cook-stove Charles Prentiss left for the world. The brethren finished hauling manure on the cornfield, having got out 129 wagon loads in all.

T. 25 We began to plow for corn with three, 2 horse teams.

T. April 1st Ebenezer Rice here from White-water and purchased 2 big wheels & som Potter's ware.

W 2. One of the Ministry's horses was stolen last night.

Th 3. R. W. Pelham started to Cincinnati with 19½ dozen Brooms, and 4 Pieces of carpet containing 69 Yds & $15.00 worth of Medicines

S. 5 R. W. Pelham got home at noon, having sold the brooms for cash – also the medicines & 104 Yds of carpeting. He also bought 12 pieces of cotton cloth containing 400 Yds with divers other artickles. Then gathering up about 700lb of merchandize in different parts of the city of Daniel Boyd, got out of the city fryday evening.

April.

S. 6 Meeting at the meeting house. Thermometer down to 22°.. .

M 7 R.W. Pelham dug Burdock roots in the forenoon and went with M. L. Babbit to Lebanon in the afternoon. The are sowing oats.

T. 8 Filled the hot bed. &c. The Thermometer down to 15°.. !! & most of the peaches are killed. The apples have shared the same fate to a considerable extent and many of the cherries are destroyed. This day the thermometer was down to 32°.., freezing point, at noon, altho' the sun was shining in his strength

W. 9 The thermometer stood at 16°.. this morning. The peach trees which were in full bloom ~~this morning~~ and arrayed in all their glory before the commencement of this cold spell, are now dressed in sadness: "the land mourns", and nature wears a general gloom.

F. 11 We finished the hotbed and put the Sweet potatoes on.

S. 13 Meeting at the meeting house. This is the warmest day we have had this spring; the mercury rose to 85°.. at 2 oclock. The day was clear, but a cloud came out of the North West in the evening attended with briliant lightning & heavy thunder, and gave us a light shower. The earth is suffering with drouth.

T. 15 The brethren began to plant corn to day.

Th. 17 R. W. Pelham went to Cincinnati with 20 doz. brooms, 4½ doz brushes, 20 Yds of Carpet & $41.37½ worth of medicines.

F. 18 Sold all the above mentioned artickles, bought divers others and started for home. Got to Sharon and put up for the night.

S. 19 Got home before noon; & found all well. We got a Hogshead of sugar containing 1103lbs Neat weight from the Village at 5 cents pr lb. We were informed the Rule of 1st Family for aportioning sugar is to allow 2¼lbs of sugar & 3 Gallons of Melasses for each person per annum and 2 lbs of sugar for each person as an extra allowance for the Nurse department. But if sugar is given instead of Melasses, then the price of the allowance in Melasses is given in Sugar, which at present prices makes 17¼lbs pr person of sugar, & 2lb extra for each person for the Nurses; making 19¼lbs of sugar in all for each person pr. annum. The whole is weighed out to the family, and the Nurses get their supply from this family stock as they need it.

S. 20 Meeting at the meeting house

M 21 Br John Babbit came down from Water Vliet.

Th. 24 Martin L Babbit Started to White Water.

F. 25 Jethro Boyd went to the Twenty mile stand with a load of Potters ware, and got back the same day. We had a smart shower of Rain which was much needed. The brethren began to haul sand to make morter for plastering the Nurse shop.

S. 26 Martin Got home from White Water and brought 15 bushels of potatoes, which they sent us as a present.

S. 27 Rain A.M a light shower — Home meeting.

M. 28 R.W. Pelham went to Lebanon & got back before 11 oclock A.M.

W. 30 Charles Bailey & R.W. Pelham went to Cincinnati with 20 doz. Brooms & 15 doz. Brushes; which having sold, they crossed the Ohio with the horses & waggon and went 5 miles up the Bank ~~Lick~~ Lick fork of Licking, to the Latonian spring in the state of Kentucky to dig some Medical roots.

Th May 1st Richard hired a man to help dig roots and succeeded in finding and diging a smart quantity.

F. 2 Finished diging roots and started for Cincinnati, where Richard bought 700 Cedar posts and had the put on board of a canal boat. He then drove out as far as Sharon & put up.

S. 3 Richard got home in company with Charles Baily a little before Noon. The are making morter to plaster the Nurse shop

S. 4 Rain a moderate shower — Home meeting

T 6 We let the plastering of the Nurse shop to A. Beacher of Lebanon & he came on to day with 2 other hands and commenced plastering. He agrees to do the job well for $60.00 and is to put on 3 coats.

John Babbit came down from Watervliet, and informed us that 4 horses had been stolen from there, and they had no expectation of recovering them.

Wᵒ. 7 John Babbit returned home. R.W. Pelham went to the canal, and found that the cedar posts had ariven at the bason & paid for shipping them. Three wagon loads were brought home.

The Village have set of 100 acres of land on the Ministerial section to the west Brick, for which they are to receive $500.00 and the Second Family have agreed, to pay the Village the said $500.00 and take the West Brick for the same; to be paid when able.

Th 8 This morning the thermometer was down to 25°. and the severity of the freeze has done immense damage to the various crops of the season. The corn is cut down to the ground, but will probably most of it sprout up again. The remaining Peaches, cherries, & apples are destroyed; and so are the early peas, beans, beets and various other garden vegetables. The wheat crop is severely injured, but to what extent cannot yet be determined. The grapes are totally destroyed, and if the vines themselves survive, it will be as much as we can expect. Mysterious are the visitations of providence, and it is the duty of poor short sighted man to heartily acquiesce, and fully believe in the wisdom and righteousness of the divine desposals. As christians we surely ought to come up to the piety of patient Job, who, when he was stripped of *all* his earthly wealth, exclaimed "The Lord gave & the Lord hath taken away, and Blessed be the name of the Lord"!

R. W. Pelham went to Cincinnati with 16 boxes of pipes and 1 box of Books to be shipped for New Lebanon.

F. 9 Richard got home from Cincinnati. The brethren finished hauling home the cedar posts from the canal.

S. 10 R. W. Pelham went over on to Clear creek and bargained for several Lynn trees to make broom handles.

We have heard that the Watervliet brethren have received a letter from the sheriff of Toledo that he has secured all four of their horses, and lodged the thief in the jail of that place. They have gone after them.

This day Betsy Murphy moved out of the garret and was released from her lot of spiritual care. Amy Slater our first deaconess, is released from her office and goes into the garret to fill Betsy Murphy's place. Tryphena Babbit steps up into the place of Amy & Charlotte Parkhurst fills up the niche which hav been occupied by Tryphena.

Charles West aged Eighty two, deceased at the First family. His sickness was short, and was said to be Cholera morbus; but judging from the symtoms it was more probaly the Spasmodic Cholera.

S 11 Meeting at the meeting house.

Th 15 R. W. Pelham Went to Cincinnati with 20 doz. brooms & some herbs Extracts & Essential Oil. &c

F 16 A severe Frost & Freeze; the Thermometer being down to 30°. Richar

65 May 1845

F. 16 got home from Cincinnati. He broght up a Woman by the name of Susannah White, with her little boy. She has 2 daughters at the West Brick, where she went to see them.

S. 17 We had another severe frost and Freeze this morning; the Mercury being below 30°. All the beans &c, that had been covered at the time of the hard freeze of the 8th. inst, or that has come up since, were totally destroyed by the two last frosts: our garden has a very barren appearance. "Good is the word of the Lord"!

S. 18 Meeting at the meeting house.

Th. 22 R. W. Pelham went to the Lockport Papaper mill owned by Howell & Seely, and sold 300^{lb}. Rags at 4 cents pr lb & took the amount in Paper & paste Boards.

There was a smart shower of rain in the after noon & more in the evening.

F. 23 To day again there was considerable rain, raining quite moderately most of the Fore noon. The ground is now wet enough to set out plants, for the first time since March: As most our seeds sown in the garden during April & failed to come up we are now resowing.

Amos Babbit and a number of the brethren went over on to Clear creek to day to get Lynn timber but came home without getting any.

S. 25 Meeting at the Meeting house.

Th. 29 R. W. Pelham went to Cincinnati with Medicines for that place and Louisville. He took back Susanna White & her son whom he brought up on the 16th. instant. They had been staying at the West brick with her two little girls whom she bound to Ithamer Johnson of that family. She appeared to be very well satisfied with the home and situation of her girls.

F. 30 We had another sever frost this morning, the thermometer being down to freezing point. Richard got home from Cincinnati in time for supper.

S. 31 Another Frost this morning not quite so severe as yesterday morning; the thermometer being 33°. one degree higher, only.

The month of May is ended; it has been perhaps the coldest May ever known in this climate. There have been three severe Freezes besides a number of hard frosts. The month has been marked by great extremes of heat & cold, the thermometer ranging from

25°. to 90°. degrees and these changes have been as sudden as their extremes were great. This same feature has marked all three of the spring months; and another which has been common to all is that of extraordinary drouth. We have not had the ground thoroughly wet since the 5th. of March; and indeed, I think it may be asserted, that if all the rain which has fallen since that period had decended in one day the ground would have been scarcely thoroughly wet. Between the cold & the drouth vegetation has been retarded or destroyed to a very uncommon extent. The garden in its most fertile parts lies naked; being destitute alike of weeds & useful plants. Such seeds as came up were mostly destroyed by frost, and many could not germinate, tho' sowed & resowed, for the want of moisture. The pastures are dryed up & almost naked while the medows are scarcely good pasture. The corn crop appears altogether unpromising and the oats must be almost a total failure. The wheat however bids fair at present to come in better than was apprehended after the heavy freeze of the 8th. instant. The two light rains that have fallen have been of some benefit to it. "The earth is the Lord's and the fullness thereof," and certainly he has a right to dispose of it & its contents according to his own divine will and wisdom, for just and right is HE. We may therefore adopt the language of the prophet,— "What tho' the fig tree should not blossom neither fruit be in the vine; what tho' the laver of the oil should fail, and there should be no herd in the stall, yet I will rejoice in the Lord, I will Joy in the God of my Salvation"

W. June 4th This day the plastering of the nurse house was finished. It was hired done by the job; being taken by Abraham Beachey of Lebanon. The work appears to be well done & we gave Him 60 dollars for doing it. We had a clever little rain to day.

Th 5 More Changes. Elder John attended our meeting this evening and informed the family that some further changes had become necessary to take place in the family. He said that our Elder Brother, Stephen Easton had made a pressing request to be released from his lot of spiritual Care, thinking he could occupy a lot of temporal care to better advantage. and he thought it best to grant his request. Consequently he would be released and go into the office and take R. W. Pelham's place as first Trustee. Aaron would be exalted to the 1st. Lot in the eldership & take the tittle of "Elder Brother." Martin L Babbit would be removed from the office to fill the 2d lot in the Eldership in which

Th. 5th Aaron had stood. R.W. Pelham was still to continue in the office department, and to occupy the place which M. L. Babbit had filled.

S. 7 This day the above changes in the official departments took place as dictated by Elder John.

S. 8 We had meeting at the meeting house and our quandam Elder brother took his place at the foot of the rank instead of the head which he had so lately occupyed. Elder Brother Aaron stood at the hed and M. L. Babbit took post at his side.

Tues. 11 To day we have a good soaking old fashioned rain; and the ground is thoroughly wet for the first time since the 5th of March, a space of 3 months and 6 days. About 2 1/4 inches of water fell in the course of the day.

Tues. 17 Further changes takes place this morning Richard Pelham moves out of the office into the Dwelling House; Southwest room first floor, and Jethrow Boyd Moves out of the dwelling house, South East room Second floor into the office in Richards Pelhams place, and Amos Babbit is released from Deaconing; Stephen Easton and Jethro Boyd takes that place, George Tibberghien moves out of the south east room second floor into the south west room second floor, and Isaac Newton moves out of the southwest room second floor into the south east room second floor, and Charles Baly Moves out of the south East room first floor, up into the south east room second floor

W. 18 We Begun to reep our wheat to day, North East of the Mill dam, bit after Twelve oclock it Begun to Rain and continued to rain for the most part of the After noon

F. 27 Richard W Peham, started to Cincinnati, with extracts, Herbs, and so forth, the day of Abnysod's J. funeral, The day quite warm. We sung a song at the grave yard.

Sat. 28 Fell from three quarters, to an inch of rain, togethea with that of the night before.

The Nurses moved in the new Nerse House.

Sat. 21 Nathaniel M. moved ~~with~~ to Live with William C. to take Care of the little Boys.

July. & August. 68th — 1845.

Jul. 8 The thermometer stood at ninty five

Sat 19th Peter Boyd moves from the Ministry, to live at the Office, as first trustee, filling the place of Daniel Boyd deceased.

Fri 18th Began to haul in our hay — got inconsiderable during the day of the first quality, and far surpassing in quantity that we could have expected in the spring, on account of the drouth.

M. 21st. The thermometer went to one 102 degrees above ought.

M. 21st. The ministry started to Watervliet, The thermometer 102°

M. 28 The Ministry started to Whitewater.

1 Timothy Bonel went to Cincinnati, to get some machine irons, some for cuting herbs, and some for the woodsawing business — but along with P. Boyd or Moses Miller. August 1st

Sat— 2 August. The Ministry got home from Whitewater

Thur. 7 We finished mowing our grass, and all put in cock, in good order, in good time before the rain this evening.

Sab 10. We did not have meeting at the meeting House, but at home, on account of the rainy appearance this morning.

M. 11th We had tomatoes for the ~~tomatoes~~ first time. We went up on Clear creek after skunkcabbage. The Ministry came here to day, and attended meeting with us this evening, and Elder John read two communications respecting a true spirit of repentance and the fear of God, given by inspiration at wisdoms Valley together with the Ministrie's best love and rememberance ~~of the~~ Holy Mount.

Tues-12 We finished our harvest to day and it was a long tedious one.

F. 15th. Some changes in the nurse department. Hopewell Oee is released from being Nurse. And Triphena is released from Her care, as a deaconess, and moves, to the nurse Shop to be Nurse, in Hopewell's former place, and Hopewell moves into the House into Triphenie's place, ~~at~~ to be deaconess.

More changes in the young order Eldress Ruth has proved unable to fill that office committed to her charge as Eldress in the gathering order, and moved Home to the Church and Elisabeth Moris moves from the Church to fill Eldress Ruth's place at the West brick, in company with sister Lovenia R.

Brother Stephen, and Brother Richard, returned from Cin

August 1845

F. 14 We commenced plowing for wheat, and we ran our line fence; betwene us and the Church folks.

Sabb 17 The society all met at the chosen square — had a comfortable good meeting — a companied with many hosts of good Angels and spirits, and brought with them, many heavenly and divine blessing, to aid our progress and travel in the work of God, which were thankfully received, by many if not all the assembly which occasioned a lively flow of the power and gifts of God throughout the assembly. We had a short intermission, and assembled for home on account of rain

M. 25. The North Union Ministry arived here at Union Village.
We commenced hauling rails from Davise's place in the swamp
Oliver Hampton moves to live with the Boys as Caretaker with William Ross of the first family; and six of the boys move from the North to live with Oliver and William; & three from the Center House of a small size move to the North to live with Joshua having some of the small class before, so now has a company of small Boys, and those that move to the Center are of a large size, more suitable to be together I suppose

W. 20 Oliver Hampton commenced stilling pepper-mint, at the Second Family, but did not finish because, of moving to live with the Boys, but Abiather Babbit, & Augustus Nace finished the job, the twentyseventh

W. 27 The ministry came here this evening, and attended meeting with us, and read a communication, in respect to the nature and birth of Christ, and gave us much good council respecting the communication which they have read, to be cautious how we use these sayings, for all to be wise.

Th. 28 We commenced working on the road, near Lewis Mannings place weather verry warm for the time in the year. And friday there came rain about one Oclok, and we return'd Home — about three quarters of an inch of rain fell to day.

Sab 31 The Second Family assembled at the Meeting House, but the West families did not attend, but we had a comfortable meeting and return'd as usual
This Evening was appointed a time of meeting at our pool in the yard, but there were many of the world passing in the road, & so set in the meeting room

M. 1. The Ministry of North Union, paid us a visit- came here in the afternoon, and stay'd till morning, and had a short but comfortable visit with us at the Second Family. They start for — Whitewater Wensday 3rd

Aron Rose, and Cornelious Rose start on a journey up to where they came from, accompanied with Elder James as far as the Second Family; also Cornelious's Wife, and another woman, were in company, with Brother Aron and Cornelious, expecting as soon as their business admited them, to return; Cornelious expects to bring his Family with him, as he has confessed his sins. Ithamer Johnson expects to go up there soon, and Brother Aaron, expects to come home with him, if he can get through with his business.

W. 3rd. It raind one inch and a half, accompanied with much th
Brother Jethro Boyd, and Brother Richard Pelham started to Watervliet, with the expectation of finding some certain kind of herb that grew near that place, and to see if they could find stone steps for our House Shop.

S. 6th. The Ministry from South Union, arived here this evening, about five Oclock, accompanied, with our Ministry.

Brother Jethro B. and Brother Richard P. arived safely at home this evening, about five Oclock, bringing with them the news of Brother Abner Ronnelses death of Watervliet. It seems, that he had started, on a journey to settle his business; some hundreds of miles, after going about fifty miles on his journey, he got sick, and thought he had better return home, but while on the attempt, proved unable, and call'd for retreat ~~—~~ after coming some miles homeward, but it was not granted him; untill he had made several calls, but finally a widow give him full liberty to come in; being almost exhausted. This widow gave the Believers notice, of the circumstance, and the folks at Watervliet went to his relief, but died on his way home at a town call'd Xenia; and from thence his Brethren convey'd his corps home to Watervliet, and was buried the eleventh ult. T. 9th

T. 9th. The North Union Ministry, start for home.

Sab. 7 Was appointed, for all the Society, to assemble, at the Meeting House, on purpose, of marching from there, to the chosen Square, accompanied, with the North and South Union Ministry; but the morning proving unfavorable, the band

September 1845

11 Family did not attend, on account of rain; but the Church,
and young order, had meeting in the meeting House, at the
appointed time. But at half past twelve, the Second family
was in~~formed~~vited ~~that~~ to attend, meeting as be fore appointed; which
we did, and march'd out to the chosen square and had a comforta
ble meeting, attended, with much good counsel, and many
Heavenly gifts. We then marched back to the meeting House,
as Elder John said, to dischard further duty, to give the North
Union Ministry, our love and blessing, in which the whole
Society unanimously done, so the meeting closed.

Th. 11 The South Union Ministry, made a visit at the Second Family

S. 13. We commenced gather our broom corn. It is not very good, for it
it is a good deal crooked.

T. 16th. The South Union Ministry start to Watervliet for a visit.

W. 17th. We finished plowing for wheat.

F. 19th. We commenced sowing our wheat this evening in the densing field

Th. 18. We finished gathering and scraping our broom corn.

F. 19. We commenced cutting up our corn for fodder.

Th. 18 The S.U. Ministry come home to day from Watervliet, from their visit

Sab. 21. The whole Society, assembled, at the meeting House, and sung
two songs, and then marched to the chosen square; acompanied
With the South Union Ministry, where we all were blessed,
with many heavenly and solemn gifts of inspiration, and
was blessed, with a good comfortable meeting. We were all
entreated, to take of the gift of repentance, in sincerity, of our souls
We all united and gave our love to the south Union Ministry.
First the aged Brethren and Sisters, gathered round, and then
the Elders; then Brethren and Sisters all, and gave them our
best love, and blessing, freely, which they received, thankfully
and from thence, marched each Family to their Homes.

T. 23. Elder Brother Aaron, and Amos babbit, start to White water, to retur
a youth girl, namely, Phebe Howard, which her Mother had
taken away, against her will, but had the promise of returning
in four weeks, if she was not satisfied in the World; and so
her Mother brought her to Union Village, Ohio, as she continued
to be dissatisfied, the time out.
The South Union Ministry, start for home; and expecting to go
by Pleasant Hill. 25th. Elder Brother Aaron, and Amos Bab arrived from Whitewater

F. 26. We worked on the road, and finished our road tax. There
wer some of all the families worked with us, being twenty teams

Richard W Pelham, and Abeather Babbit went out beyond Lebanon with a two horse team, after Beach drops.

William Shelp and Almira Clark Left the society, the day not Known to me, but took place a few days ago

.27. We finished seeding for wheat in the square House orchard field.

b.28 We ~~fo~~ had general singing meeting at the second Family and marched out to our Holy fountain, or pool, and held meeting there, according as the spirit directed, acompanied with some of our good friends from the west Families

M.29 We finished seeding for rye.

. 30. Stephen Easton, and Richard Pelham, stared to Cincinnatia expecting to get some stoves cast for the Nurse Shop.

October 1845.

. 2d Amos Babbit went out to Fosters with a Load of Potters wear. Ithamer Johnson, returned from his trip, above Columbus, where Aron Rase had formerly lived, bringing with him some folks from that quarter; some women and children; also Sister Lovina Rollens was with them, and Aaron Rase who had been setling some of his business. The Ministry start to New Lebanon.

4th Some changes among the Bethren John Rice moves up stairs, second floor east room, Samuel Holaway takes his place lower floor, east room Isaac Houston moves in the west room second floor, James Moris moves out of the midle room second flowe to the East room also the Aged Sisters move out of the mide room second floor, into Elder Sisters Caty's old shop, to give room for Elder Sister, and Amy. As they expect to move out of the garret soon.

M. 6th Edwin Burnum got 36 bushels of wheat for seed—called Kentucky wheat We got out the beam for the second floor in the saw mill where we expect to turn, slit &c.

7th Brother Stephen Easton, Jethro Boyd, Amos & Benjamin, start up to Senter Ville after stone steps for our Nurses Shop.

We commenced cutting our buck wheat this morning.

Charles Hampton came down from Watervliet with John Babbit

This Evening our stone steps for the Nurse shop arived in good order

10th The Brethren from the Second Family, went to the First Family, to help them move an ox stable, and corn crib, We were in number 13 Brethren, with six oxen,—from the west also six ox-with the drivers Chas- and from watervliet, from there, were twohands, who brought with them six oxen Named Jacob Read and John Hosford. We had verry good luck, and sucseeded in getting the stable to its proper place, with no accidents of ingury - and also got along with the corn crib, midling well to its desired place, or nearly so.

We began to dig our potatoes to day.

S. 11. The Watervliet folks - Brethren Started Home to day.

We finished hauling our rails from Davises place to day. which in number is one thousand.

Sab. 12 It rained; and we had no meeting at the Meeting House.

The west Brick, folk, are very much afflicted, for a few days past, with sickness - ten or twelve of them down at once, with fever and chills, and some of them, have been considered dangerous

W. 15. Richard R. W. Pelham, went out to Middle Town, accompanied with William Steward, of the West Frame; in quest of some kind of herbs that grows there; and roots.

John Reed came here this ~~morning~~ evening from Water-Vliet.

F. 17th John Reed, started Home this morning with his companion - Darw

We finished diging, and holeing our potatoes; supposed to be about 400 bushels - but few in number to the hill, but large and good. As the season, was very dry and warm, in their time for growing, they did not yield so abundant, as they some times do -

We finished cleaning up our Buckwheat, to day, and had ninety one bushels; which we took to the gristmill to day. There were about, seven and a half acres of buckwheat. It was not a verry good turn out, on account of the drouth soon after it came up and the early frost.

William Davis is Here on a visit to day.

We got about one 100 pounds of beef of the church folks to day.

S. 18. The Elders move from the Garret to the middle room, second second floor. Namely, males, Aaron Babbit, Martin Babbit Femailes, Caty Boyd, Amy Slater.

We also put up the beams in the Sawmill, for the second floo

T. 21. To day, Brother Stephen, starts for cincinnati, with Peter Boy

Sarath Cochron, starts home: has been here for a few days past being weakly somewhat.

We began to make a corn crib at the hog pen.

October 1845.

Thu. 23d Elderbrothe Eli Came here and brought a letter from Elder John
Brother Stephen Came home from Cincinnati this evening.
We raised the hog crib to day
The Potters began to grind their winters clay

S. 25. Brother Stephen and Brother Joseph W. went up on Clear creek after sweet flag roots.

T. 28. To day we raised up our corn crib to fix it to keep out the ratts.
Benjamin West went to Braken's to haul a coupel of logs for Him

Th. 30th Brother Stephen bought some five or six shotes from Ullum.

F. 31. We commenced gathering our Corn to day.

November. 1845.

S. 1st. Brother Stephen went to Lebanon to bind Oren Clark.
To day, we delivered our Beeves, into Berrisford's Hands; at the price before agreed upon; it beaing one 100d. ten dollars, for the three Cattle, two oxen, and one old stag.

Sab. 2d We hold no meeting, at the Meeting House, to day, on account of a Rainy appearance, this Morning.

T. 4th Brother Stephen, went to Cincinnati, expecting to go by Hamilton to settle some business in the herb line
Jethro Boyd went to Lebanon this morning as we were hindered from gathering Corn with storm.

W. 5th We killed a Beef that weighed a bout nine hundred pounds.

S. 7th Brother Stephen, Came Home from Cincinnati, this evening having been gone five days, rather suspected of some accident, having happened Him, as he stayed an unusual time.
To day, we finished husking the Haul field of Corn; it beaing the last that stands out; the rest is cut up in shocks.

M. 9th The Ministry arived Home in good health this evening at nine O clock ~~this mor-ning~~ from New Lebanon.

W. 11. An uncommon circumstance took place, with Benjamin Gee, this morning, for which, Chas Hampton, Called the ade of Dr. Charters, to see and witness the circumstance.
Amas Babbit and Joseph Eastwood put the ruff on the Hog Corn Crib to day

14. Brother Amos Parkhurst came here this morning and inform us that it was thought best for Charlotte Cochron to be taken to her Uncle's as She did not want to or mean to be a Believer and it is also thought best for Her Father William C. to take her to

☞ her Uncle's which He did this Morning. We finished gather our corn.

November. 1845.

Th. 20th This is thanksgiving Day — no out doors work to be done or noisey work; but may clean up sellers, lofts &c.

William Cochron, came home from Arora, down on the Ohio, Last evening, and was well, and succeeded well, in His undertaking.

F. 21st We are hauling gravel to day, to stop a leak in the mill race, and will finish the job tomorrow.

A Sister of Almira Clark's, came here to day, expecting to see Her, and on hearing of her being gone away, was very sorrow, and disappointed, as She had came some distance to see Her; but saw Oren Clark Almira's Son

S. 22d The Ministry came here this Evening and ~~a~~stayed all night & attended Meeting and read some account of Mother Ann's sufferings ~~in~~ while She dwelt upon the Earth at New-Lebanon and attending Meeting in the House of where She was persecuted.

John Babbit, arived here this Evening, from Watervliet.

Amos Babbit, went to Lebanon, to get ~~a~~ His Horse shod, and got a couple of window sash, for the little green House, occupied by the boys.

T. 25th Brother Stephen, starts for Cincinnati.

Amos Babbit, goes out to Dickey's Mill, with a grist of Buck-Wheat.

To day, or yesterday, William Ross, was is released, from his charge of the Boys, and moved into the House, with the Brethren.

We moved Bengamin Gee from his old House to the Nurse Shop south East room below as He had became very weak and could not be comfortable where He was. and John Gee take care of Him

Th. 27. Brother Stepen Came Home from Cincinnati, and brought Julia Hoofman and her Children.

W. 26 Elder James of Pleasant Hill and Brother Amos. B. and left all as well as common at Home.

F. 28. The thermometer went ~~to~~ down to Zero this evening about haff past seven O clok. Note. — — —

Yesterday came some snow ~~with~~ the appearance of regular winter.

December – 1845.

M. 1st Eder James, and Brother Amos, of Pleasant Hill, start this morning for Home.

This Morning, Julia Hoofman bound her Daugher, Loisy H. to Stephen Eatton, and witnessed by two persons; namely Martin Babbit, and Timothy Bunel. And Brother Stephen took Julia Hoofman, out to Lebanon; and also Marietta this morning

This morning, Martin L Babbit Commenced teaching school – Second Family.

T. 2nd This morning: the thermometer gaged at Zero: with snow on the groun

To day, we kill our Hogs.

F. 5th The Brothren went away, to cut logs; on Ralstons David's Place – the weather quite cold – the mercury four below Zero this morning – noon at twelve above Zero – Benjamin West started this morning to the before said place for a log.

William Belmire's Mother came to day to sie Him.

Richard W. Pelham went yesterday to Lebanon to get a Certificate for School Keeping for the Second Family which he got.

This Evening the quick silver stood at Zero at Half past eight Oclok

S. 6th This morning the thermometer gage'd at 8° below Zero at six Oclok

Sab. 7th We attended meeting at the church and Elder John came in & read an interesting communication to us given by Inspiration at the Holy Mount containing Christ's own words entreating us to prepare our selves for supplication and prayer for the restoration of Zion to purity and also the children of the worl that they might repent and come to Zion and be saved.

We had a general Singing meeting at the Second Family.

M. 8th Brother Mathew Houston, was called to bear evidence, on acount of the Worly suit, against us, in relation to the Land, Malcom the Deceas'd, had possessed, in early days.

T. 9th The Brethren went to cut logs, on Ralstons place, to day

Yesterday Hannah Ross came here to see Prisilla Ross in a slay with her little girl but at that time She was at the west Frame so Hannah Ross had to go there to see her

December 1845.

W. 10th A fire broke out in the Town of Lebanon in Wilses
Cabenet Shop this morning
Lydia Roos moves from the West frame to the Second
Family this Evening and also Prisilla R. returned Home
with her being there for some days past.

F. 12th Richard W Pelham, came home from the West Frame,
this Evening, having been there, for a some days learning
Frederic their Tailor, how to cut out some garments.
Stephen Eatton went to Lebanon this Evening
Olinger, came here this evening, and got a load of
waggon timber.
Stephen got a Hog, of (boroed a hog) of Spencer Hunt
to day.

Sab. 14 it Is appointed, the day of sacrifice, or a day of confessing of sin
Moses Thare return'd from the world to Union Village.
first order. this morning.

Th. 18th Elderess Sally, came here this morning being unwell—came
to stay here a while for her health
This morning Nathanil is appointed to make brooms
Brother Stephen and Brother Joseph Eastwood go up
to the Church to work at some mason work at the new
House such as making ovens and arches

S. 20th This morning the thermometer went to eithteen below Zero
and at noon three above Zero.

M. 22 The Brethren went to cut logs this morning at Abija Spence Hills
Amos Babbit went to Lebanon this morning to get his Horses shod.

Th. 25. We ascembeled at the meeting Hous with the whole society
heared the words of the Saviours read and sung his universal
prayer and had a good comfortable meeting with much
good counsel by Inspiration with love and good feelings
flowing. Meeting Continued from half past nine untill about two O'clock.

F. 26th Amos Babbit to a load of Buckwheat to Dickey's Mill
this morning The thermometer eight or ten above Zero.
Jethro Boyd boroed some broom handles from the West
Brick folks and some cord.

T. 30th Elder Brother, went over to John Golaher's, and bought
some timbers.
Stepen Eatton, went to lebanon, with a two of the Sisters
Today we kill our largest Beef—this evening.

W. 31st The Brethren went out to Galoher's place to cut logs this morning
Brother Richard W. Pelham to the West Frame to do some
printing for labels to put on herbs and extracts

* * *

January 1846

S. 3rd The Ministry came here this evening, and stayed all night,
and attended meeting with us; and read a communication
from God, the Father of all; giving us warning to repent ~~fr~~
~~from~~ of our wrongs, while we have an oppertunity.
Also, Elder John and Brother Abiathar, came here this morning, to perform the water cure upon Sister Adaline M. C.

M. 5th This morning Brother Stephen engaged our fat Wethers-five
dallars a head. by Peeler.
This Evening Amos Babbit is released from the Horse team
to work at Mechanical work and c. And George Tiberghien
take the Horse team that Amos Babbit drove
The Ministry start to White-water this morning.

W. 7th Brother stephen, started to Cincinnati, this morning, with a
load of brooms, for the first, this season; in company with
Br. Peter Boyd.
This morning, our Sawmill starts, for the first, this season.
We had a mess of fish, from the Miami, for dinner, to day

Th. 8th Brother Benjamin West, went to day, to the village, with his
ox team, to help them to move a wood House.

F. 9th Brother Stephen came home from Cincinnati this evening
The Brethren finished refixing our broom handle Lathe.

M. 13th This morning Brother Stephen and Brother Joseph W.
start with our fat Sheap to Cincinnati. 19 in number
Brother John B. ~~afixed at Watervlid~~ arrived Here this
evening

14

This morning Elder John came here and informed
us that Brother Lewis Valentine was appointed second in the Ministry at Br. Lewis. He is expected to move
16th on Wednesday 15 This being also the day appointed to
move into the Great House — The Brick, or Center
House folks, and North House folks move in it &c.
Samuel Battersbay returnd to the West Brick again
Aron Roso returned to the west Brick.

January 1846

F. 16. Brother Stephen and Brother Josep W. returned home from Cincinnati being gone four days and a half ~~days~~ with the fat sheap as they gave out it became tedious.

S. 17 Elder John sent for Brother Mathew and Brothers John B. to come up to the Village, and Brother Jethro took them in the Cariage up there. As John B. is here unable to return home on Horse back. He waits for an oppertunity of being taken in a wagon.

To day and yesterday fell about four inches of snow.

M. 19. Brother Stephen starts for Dayton this morning also John B. acompanies him returning Home to Watervliet; being here the week past and Br. Isaac Houston takes his horse and J.B. rides in the wagon being lame

We 21. Brother Stephen came home from Dayton got a wind mill and some flax

Th. 22. To day Brother Stepen and Sisters go to Lebanon.

F. 23 To day the Brethren to Galaher's place, to cut logs.

S. 24. Brother Stephen gets some plank, to day, for broom handles from the West Frame.

M. 26 John Rice is sommonsed to appear at Lebanon on account of Elener Rice as she has some time since entered suit againtt him or society for two hundred dollars. Brother Amas Parkhurs and Brother Charles Hampton. Sitter Ann Park: attend as witneses. also Richard W. Pelham.

T. 27 Stephen sold our Geese to day 80 in number for 20 Cents a head

Sold one load of sugar crocks

We. 28 To day, we open our sugar camp, and fix for boiling the water. Brother Richard Pelham, went to the west family, to cut out some garments for them.

Th. 29 Brother richard, returned this evenig, from the west Brick having been there the day past cutting out clothes.

February. 1846.

M. 2nd We keep this day sacred in supplicaton & pray'r to Almighty God that all souls may receive the sacred Roll and thereby find salvation from sin. We attend one meeting; and keep the day as Thanksgiving-

This morning the school examiners were at the Village. (day.

T. 3rd Sold two or three small loads of sugar crocks to day.
This morning the Ministry start for Watervliet.

Th. 5th We threshed about 100 bushels of Wheat

F. 6th Brother Stephen borrowed a Male swine of the church.

S. 7th We prity much finished threshing our oats to day – we broke out one of the teeth of thrishing machien, which caused some alorm in the Barn.

Sab. 8th We attended meeting at the Meeting House – Had general singing general meeting at the Second Family.

M. 9th Brother Stephen, goes to Lebanon, with the Carage and the Little wagon, to have them repaired – their curtains &c.

Th. 12th To George Tiberghien Came Home – having been gone with a load of wear-) Pattere's weare (being gone one day and a half. name pla Yankey town.
To day Brother Stephen Starts to Cincinnati with a load of brooms &c.

S. 14th Brother Stephen E, arived Home from Cincinnati this Evening
To day, there fell a snow, about six inches deep; ~~deep~~ commenced about three oclock – ending about no

Sab 15th We had no meeting, at the Meeting House to day.
Br. Mathew Houston, fell, on the doorsteps of our – dwelling House, and hurt Him self very much. It being slipery unawers to Him sliped down ungarededly. Brother Abiathar and Br. C. Hampton came down to see Him this Evening about one oclock after noon
John Rice resigns His charge of the sugar camp, and Joseph Eastwood takes charge of the camp.

T. 17th Some changes among the Brethren in the rooms. John Gee moves from the south East room, first floor, into the room above, second floor, and is leader in the room.
Nathaniel M. moves from the Boys apartment to fill the vacancy but not as first in the room. Samuel H. fills his place of care. James Morrice from the South East room second to the first floor South West room where R. W Pelham formeraly made his home, But now takes his things to the Nurese Shop.

S. 21th The Brethren filled the dry House with flooron &c. for Boys House.

M. 23 George Tiberghein goes to Lebanon to get His Horses shod.

March. 1846.

T. 24 To day Brother Mathew moves to the Nurse Shop to live with Br. Richard W. Pelham - South west room below

To day Cornelious Ross, and Martin Ross, came here acompanied with John Audburn and His two Sons.

Br. Stephen E. starts for Cincinnati this morning with brooms, herbs, &c.

W. 25 We killed a young Beef to day in the Evening.

To day we cut sawlogs at the cane Place. (six inch.

Th. 26 We cut logs at the may lot - weather 4° this morning & snow.

F. 27. Br. Stephen came Home from Cincinnati this Evening - brought with Him some Cod fish.

S. 28. This morning commenced snowing in addition to the previous depth of six or eight inches - still Cold weather ° from

March twenty to twenty four. above ought. and still snowing

Sab. 1st We had no meeting at the Meeting House there being too much snow, but we had meeting at Home, and Elder John attended meeting with us, and read some in the Harvard Book this beding the day of Morther Ann's birth Her life was read.

M. 2 To day John I. Adams's Sister Elisabeth came to see Him also acompanied with a Cosin. of Lekinsy Thirsting's.

W. 4th Br. Stephen, & Timothy, started for Cincinnati, this morning Jethro Boyd, went and borroed a Chair, mde for the sick, of John Hunt, to acommodate Br. Mathew, as He Could not lay in the bed.

To day we clear the logway.

This is fine Sugar weather, to day, with much snow & slop.

Th. 5. We received a Little vision Book of the Church this evening, & held a reading meeting this evening of the same

The west Brick folks come & got their broom handles this morning that we owed them.

F. 6 Brother Stephen and Timothy Came Home from Cincinnati to day a bout noon and brought with them a new fashioned Cast Furnace, with a cittle in it

The snow pretty much has gone, and all appearance of Spring is now at hand.

Timothy B. and Amos B. are fixing the machinery for sawing wood

March — 1846

M. 9. Joseph West resumes his employment in the garden
Martin L. Bobbit goese to help tend the Sawmill in Amos
~~W. 11~~ Bobbits place

W. 11. Br. Timothy and Br. Amos finished the wood saw machi(ne)
to day

Th. 12 We comenced setting out an apple Orchard, East of the old
square House Orchard.

S. 14 Change in the Deacons order. Brother Jether is released from deacon-
ing — and Br. Amos B. takes his place in the Officee. Jethro
moves into the South East Room second floor.

Sab 15 We held meeting at the Meeting House — Second Family alone

T. 17. To day we begin to saw our wood — it is pleasant weather.

F. 20 To day James Ball came here on a visit — Health not very go
Br. Stephen E. went out to day to Dearfield with a load of
potter wear and some apple Trees — 70 in number weather

S. 21 John Bobbit came here this morning of Watervliet in com
pany with David Eastwood after some Strawberies vine &c
Last night a young man came here and lodged over night

Sab. 22 We held no meeting at the meeting House to day.
The Jacob Ites Hold a convension at White water) of Cincinti

M. 23 John Babbit and David Eastwood return Home to Watervliet
and this is a rainy morning.

W. 25 Brother Stephen E. starts for Cincinnati this morning — weather we

Th. 26 To day Chales Bailey, came here and engaged some broom handles,
and some garden stuff, to go to Lockland. A snowy morning

F. 27. To day Br. Stephen came Home from Cincinnati

Sab. 29 We had meeting at the meeting Hous, with the West familyes, and
had jeneral Singing meeting at the West Brick for a change.

M. 30 To day we finished setting out our young Orchard
Br. Stephen went to Lebanon and brought home our Carriag
and little wagon, being there to get recovered, and also brou
home two dozen Chairs
To day we measured up ninty nine Bushels of wheat

T. 31 To day the Ministry came Home from Whitewater; being absent ab
two weeks, the Jacob Ites being there ascembled in counsel where
to settle, and some of that number of about one hundred &
thirty a bout twenty five of them set out to be believers, but Jacob
the leader of that company felt that he had a further work to
do in the World, so left and advised his followers to re-main there
in the House of God; but ~~many~~ went away from there.

April. 1846.

W. 1. We commened plowing for pepper mint East of our milldam
To day we sow wood
And Elder Iasnes came down, and also two of the Sisters; Eliza Hampton, Iane Roberts, with some of our Sisters.

Th. 2. We commenced sawing wood this morning, and about nine Oclock we had to quit, on account of rain.

S. 4. We finished threshing our wheat to day, and cleaned up our door yard

Sab. 5 We the Second Family did not Go to the meeting to day, but the West Families ascembled there. It rain'd this morning a little

M. 6 Martin L. Babbit commenced working in the garden this morning
Ioseph West & Martin Babbit went to joneses place after blew flag roots, and got a good deel to day.

W. 8 To day Timothy Bonnel, went to William Bohnel's His brother's place to get some apple grafts, names, Harmel, read winter sweet, and some others

Th. 9 To day we, Ioseph W. and Martin Babbit are making a board fence on the North side of the garden, North West corner. Stephen E. brings Home a new plow from the village, got by order by Moses Miller from Cincinnati. The Brethren began to plow the orchard, two teams

S. 11 To day we begin to fill the hot bed with manure. We begin to plow for corn
To day John Rice was summonsed to appear at Court of common Pleas, for evidence

M. 13 To day David P. came here and got some peach trees as a gift.
This evening our Ministry make us a visit, attend meeting with us and Elder John read some in a papper, Headed the ~~second~~ ~~advent~~ Day Star, which was verry Ferrecting us.

T. 14 To day, Hannah Ross, came here to see Her kin. We have finished cleaning up our wheat, being a better turn out, than what was expected in the fall.
Last night we had a prety hard frost thes time of the year; This morning, the thermometer ~~sites~~ sinks to only 20 above ought a little before six oclok. The season is barckward, but little grass and few flowers yet. Peaches with us are winter killed. and trees injured.

W. 15 To day John Rice goes to Lebanon to attend to the suit brough against Him by Elen Rice in company with Stephen Eaton and others, from the Church Charles Hampton,

April 1846

Amos Parkhurst, and some of their Sisters Malinda Watts Ann Parkerson and Damarus Emsted from the West Brick ~~Timothy~~ they all attend as witnesses except Stephe

Abiather Babbit goes to Lebanon to day with Timothy B. to get a wen cut out of his back

Yesterday Elder Brother finished sawing our winter and spring stalk of saw logs.

T. 17. To day we put out our sweet potatoes in the hot bed, and we found them saved very well, and had more ~~need~~ than we need for our bed, some bushels. Stephen Easton & Jethro and George Sibergphin went out with potter's ware to day with three teams loaded for Frosters and others. Stephen did not reach home this evening, as He went farther, than the other two. To day Lewis Valentin or Br Lewis came Here ~~to day~~ with some of the Sisters from the Center, to cut morus Multacolas syons, for planting out for Silk worms

S. 18. To day we commence, sitting or planting out Pepper mint, up East of the old Morris Orchard.

M. 20 Elder John starts to Whitewater. Amos B. turned the dry cattle to paster

To day we finished planting our pepper Mint

Br. Stephen went to Lebanon with some sweet potatoes & left them on commision for one dollar per bushel. To day

T. 21 To day we take up our Irish potatoes out of the ~~old~~ holes

Th. 23. To day Br. Stephen starts for cincinnati, a companied by— Timothy Bunnel, and also Br. Peter Boyd, from the church

To day the Potters put fire to the kiln, first burning.

The Second Family Sisters clean the meeting House

The apple trees are generally in bloom cherries &c. Note.

To day Br. Stephen starts with the expectation of puting two thousand dollars in the Bank. at Interest, Bank of Cincinnati.

S. 25. To day we commence planting Corn in the field on the left hand of the Public road going to the Church Rain'd about nine O'clock and had to quit planting.

Br. Stephen and Timothy, arived Home this morning from Cincinnati, and brought with them ~~and brought~~ home with them the window sash for the Boys House

Sab. 26. We had no meeting at the meeting House to day.

M. 27 To day James Morris commences helping in the garden.

W

W. 29 We went on the Lease after prickly ash. two loads.
To day we white wash our House

May. 1846.

F. 1. Elder John M. and Enoch Jacobs came here on a visit
S. 2. To day Br. stephen went to Lebanon with a load of potatoes (Irish) thirty bushels; and also Richard W. Pelham aconpanied him, and went out the other side of that place, for some Rosemary plants. The Brethren haul the timbers from the saw mill, up to the yard for the boys House. Elder James go to white water (with enoch Jacobs)
note—
Sab. 3. We Held meeting at the meeting House, and Elder John attended with us, and read some passagis of Scryture applicable to the day we live in, and admonished us to be faithful and put away unbelief, and all evil, and also ~~to~~ informd us that there would be meeting at the chore square the sabbath following, if the weather was favourable, and all Society would have a privilege to attend, and wish all to be prepared to receive a blessing. The Potters burn Kiln to morrow.
M. 4. We commenced framing the boy House
Th. 7. Last night our mill race broke near the mill— wet for the season
F. 8th. To day the Watervliet Elders, and Eldresses arived here this evening and had a wet morning for travling; the weather is showery with high water, and has been wet for some days.
S. 9. To day Br. Jacobs and his wife, and two of their Advent Friends came here to day on a visit with Elder James, & Eldress Elisabeth It continues to be showery weather, with high water.
M. 11. We shear our sheep to day or a part of them.
Yesterday we held meeting with the watervliet Elders, and also with our advent Brethren and Sisters, namely E. Jacobs and Crystapher Handelman, Sarah Whaly, and Lecty Jacobs. all of which seemed thankful for their privilege, and desired the prayres of the Brethren and Sisters, while they finished thire course in this world. Weatheather clear and favourable at this time
T. 12. The watervliet Elders return Home.
To day we finish shearing our sheep
W. 13. To day we go to the First Family to help them raise a cowstable and Josph Eastwood, Nathaniel, go to help paint the meet Hous and some Sisters

May. 1846.

Th. 14. To day Elder Br. Eli and Br. Thomas Hunt came here with a cople of advent Brethren, from detroyt. They stayed at the office last night and attended meeting with the church that evening — names as follows William Peters, Clemant Pear sall. The weather wet and like to be so

F. 15. This evening we commence sawing wood, and saturday we saw wood

Sat. 16. To day we saw wood

Sab. 17 To day Catharine Procter Came here to see her children & Charley

T. 19. We commence planting broom corn above the garden

W. 20. Br. Stephen came home from Cincinnati this evening.

Th. 21. We commence replanting our pepper mint this morning.

S. 23 We ~~commence~~ finish planting broom corn to day

Br. Enoc Jacobs, and Electy came from white water with Elder James; and also a woman named Hamilton last name.

Sab. 24 To day ~~we~~ is held a general meeting at the chosen square the whole Society attend. Br. Jacobs and his companions attend with us There was a mesage read to the world (Spectators) a word of ~~cou~~ councel for behavous. and a Hymn sung to them also.

There was a Prophecy given of things drawing near to us, that the time had come for the gospel to be preched to the four corners of the Earth, and to be prepared to meet it and c.

M. 25. Br. Stephen and the deaconesses went to Lebanon to day.

T. 26 To day Ricard W. Pelham goes to the west frame after Herbs. We commence working our Hen Bane. We get some Herb of Hen bane at the west frame. We grind our hen bane at the Sawmill by Water power

W. 27. The Ministry goes to Whitewater this morning

Th. 28 This Evening there fell a soaking rain, about an inch & a quarter. Br. Stephen & Br. Richard goe with a cople of the Boys after Hore Hound.

We finish grinding Hen Bane this morning.

F. 29. The Brethren go to Galhaers to cut saw logs.

S. 30. To day Br. Stephen brought home a Hogshead of sugar

Yesterday a Family ~~arived~~ of advents arived at Union Village

To day Br. Jacobs spoke verry feeling his faith in ~~the~~ our meeting as also did the advent Br. from Newyork in some measure

86.

June. 1846.

Tu. 2. Br Stephen starts for Cinnati. wether rainy.

W. 3. David and Calvin Rush came Here this morning to see their relations, from Pennsylvania

~~Th~~ The Ministry came Home this evening from white water

Th. 4. They return Home or on their way Home. Weather rainy Br. Stephen came Home yesterday, from Cincinnati bought two clocks, some sythes, some Sycles, and some Pitch forks and also a pressing Herbs.

F. 5. To day   came here to put up lightning rods on our gain Barn, ~~and~~ dwelling House and Kitchen.

Sab. 7. We attend Meeting House, and some of the Advents attended with us - Hamilton and his wife, and some of Hanselmans family, - Electy Jacobs and some others; Brother Matthew adressed the Spectators (advents) in a feeling manner. To day Br. William Cochern went to the west Brick to see Br. Hamilton, as He requested ~~and~~ He went in the Evening and stayed untill the next morning, having been acquainted with Him in childhood. Yesterday we mowed the door yard.

M. 8 We commence working our broom corn - plowing & hoeing it

T. 9 We commence planting our winter crop of potatoes.

Ricard W. Pelham goes to hunt Horehonne towards Franklin

Elder Samuel and visiters of North Union arived here this Evening

F. 12. Elder Samuel, Curtis Cramer and Prudence Sawyer, Belinda Russel, Came to the Second Family to visit us to day

M 16. Amos Babbit went up in the garret of an Evening about ten oclock Evening and made a mis step and fell down stairs and cut his Head badly.

Yesterday we commenced grindining seenty.

W. 17. To day we raise the chool House in the afternoon, some from the Church, and some from the West families.

Richard Pelham goes with the boys to the leaso after Yarer

S. 20 To day we commence Harvest, to reap in the square House orchard Field, may wheat.

To day the North Union Folks start for Home, takeing with them some cows, say fifteen or sixteen in number

W. 24 To day we reap our rye. Elder James came & took Mary Proctor went to the west Frame to live with her Father.

June 1846.

The North Union Ministry started for Home yester day morning.
Last Evening Charles Hampton, Harvy Edes, Lovina R.
Eliza Hampton arived Home from the Riseing sun, having
been there on a preaching mission, but not without some
missfortune. While on their way to the distined place,
their Horses took a fright and overset their carriage, &
hurt Hary, and Lovena considerable, yet continued their
journey and accomplished their design.

Sab. 23. We attended meeting to day at the meeting House; that is the
Second Family.

M. 24 Samuel Holaway and the Sisters go to the West after cherries.
To day we resume our reaping in the Dennis Field, but a
bout Eleven Oclock we were driven Home by the rain. There
has been since last friday upwards of three inches of rain
beeing a very wet time for ~~wet~~ Harvesting, and it still
continues rainy. ——— (11)

July 1846.

F. 3. We ~~commence~~ finish reaping in the dennis Field about Elev(en Ocl
Eldress Sally and Sister Neomy are here to day.

S. 4 To day we with the rest of the society go to the west section to (reap
we commenced in the brown field, and finished that field
but some remain'd unent in the field north of it — weather hot

Sab. 5. Had meeting at the meeting House — Elder Brother being (un well
stayd at home. Brother Harvy L. Edes attend meeting with us
for the first time since he moved to the West Brick. Br. —
Enoch J. and Br. Clap with their families and Br. Jacobs spoke
some of his feelings, and delivered the love Him and his woman
which they received freely as they said which we received freely,
and gave them our love as they expect to go to the East, and
also gave him our love to take to the rising Sun, to the —
Brethren and Sisters in that place.

M. 6 We commence hauling in our wheat this morning.
To day Harvy L. Edes came and got of us twenty five dollars
to bear Enoch J. and Letty J. expenses on their Eastern tour

W. 8. To day Lovina leaves, and goes to Franklin to live with her M(others

Th. 9 We finished hauling in our wheat

F. 10 We commence mowing North of the young orchard.
To day the South Union Ministry landed at Union Village

Sat. 11. The thermometer stood at ninty nine degrees above ought.

July. 1846.

8 Sab. 12. To day the South Union Ministry attend meeting with us at the meeting House, and also Br. Enoch J. and some others friend. The ministry of the South gave us their love of all South Union feelingly.

M. 13. Br. Enoch Jacobs and Electy start this morning on their Eastern rought.

Samuel Hardy is hired to mow for us.

W. 15 The Southunion Ministry visited us to day.

To day John Dill came here with His children, to let us see them as he was requested, to see if we likeed them well enough to take them in with us to live, as Dill had requested, and we now take them on trial for somthing like a month.

To day Martin Babbit resumes his garden imployment.

Change Yesterday a change in the Gathering order took place Elder James moves Home to the Church and Br. Cephas Hol. goes to live with Harvy Edes as Second Elder in the gathering orders.

Th. 16. The South Union Ministry start for Home to day

S. 17 To day, Ellin Rice, came here to see her children (weather cool

M. 20 A man came here this morning to mow for us

T. 21. The gardners go to the Village to grind Lettuce this Evening.

W. 22 There's a Funeral at the west Lick – some of our folks attend.

Th. 23. Br. Stephen starts for Cincinnati this morning with herbs &c.

The Brethren haul, and joint the flooring for the school House

F. 24 We finish grinding Lettuce this morning — weather clear & fare

S. 25 Stephen Eatton came home from Cincinnati this evening –

M. 27 We the gardners go to the lease to gather Agramony – Tansy at the (frame

This morning We have five mowers hired to mow in the Brown (field

Br Stephen fell from off a load of hay, at Morises old orchard, and hurt himself very much; falling head formost bracing out with hands, as he fell, falling on his head, strained his neck, and allso his wrist badly.

T. 28 To day, we (the gardners) go to the West Frame to cut Herbs, and ~~Isaac and~~ the Sisters go to the Lease to pick Black-berries

This Evening the hireed hands are released (mowers) six in number Paid one dollar per hand for day.

Oliver Holister came here this Evening, and brought Thomas Colman with him having been sick, rode up here for his health

Th 30. To day we finished mowing our grass.

F. 31 We the Gardners go to Muddy Creek for Skunk Cabbage – Jameston (weed & c. day)

August 1846

Sab. 2. To day the second Family go to the West Brick to singing meeting - Weather cool and Pleasant for the season of the year

T. 4 To day we finished our Harvest; having an abundance of both Wheat and hay - Wheat being uncommon good, and hay of midling quality - Loads 725. Doz. wheat 2,525

To day the gardners go out towards Lebanon after bloodroot on Dunlap's place, finding a full supply of it. and we got some Indian Turnups, and Spear mint - We engage to let him have some pieplant roots in the Spring, that is Dunlap; for His acomodation to us.

Th. 6 To day, Rachel West came here with James West to see Her boys, and stayed the folloing night.

Br. William and the Boys gather Lobella in the Dennis field for the gardners, and get a good supply for the time being

The Ministry start to Watervliet this morning

We fix the dry House for drying apples, that is fix a shead there.

Br. Stephen goes to Lebanon this morning - got a bill of (iron mea

S. 8 To day Ricard, william, and the Boys, gather Peneroyal in the field joining Sharp's on the North side of the Morris place

We go after Unity clay. Amos B. Joseph C. Jethro B. George

To day Br. Cephas came here with Br. Charles Clap to visit us.

The Brethren go

Sab. 9. We have no meeting at the meeting House; being rainy

M. 10 We commence drying Aples to day.

Plowing We commence plowing follow ground for wheat, in the Home field.

This afternoon John Gee and Joseph Eastwood begin to dig up the Pipes that lead the rain water into the Sistern at the wash House finding a hole broken in one of the Pipes, by a pin driven thro' the walk down into the pipe

W. 12 To day Br. Amos. Parkhurst, came here with Elder Brother Philip Antes of White Water.

Th. 13 To day Br. Stephen and Br. Richard go to Cincinnati.

The Ministry came Home from Water Vliet

F. 14 This evening we receive a letter or rather a paper from Br. Enoch jacobs from New York, having been to Watervliet & New Lebanon, and was invited to speak to the spectators of that place, & had a good affect on them - some called for further inquiry

S. 15 Elder John starts to White Water this morning

Sab. 16. To day Elder Brother Aaron, and Martin, Stay at home from the

Agust. 1846.

90 Meeting House. having bad health — Br. Harvey E. leads meeting to day

M. 17. We resume working at the School House to day

Joseph Eastwood dresses ~~at~~ our young orchard about the trees

T. 18 To day Betsy Farr and Sarah Hoey visit us.

We work on the road to day for the first, at Tod, hunters place

Br. Stephen and Br. Richard go to the west Frame after May Apple roots on the Brown Place.

Elder John Came Home from Whitewater this Evening

Th. 20 We the Gardners go to the swamp after boneset to day.

We work the road, up towards sharps, to day hauling gravel,

F. 21 Elder Harvey E. and Br. Chales Clap came her after Strawberry root

S. 22. Elder John came here on business for a few hours

Willeam Cochern is sick to day, and Martin babbit takes Care of the Boys over Sabbath day.

Sab. 23 We stay at home to day. the weather some what wet but the West families attend meeting at the meeting House and they being few in numbers, they applied for more force from the Church, which was granted them and had comfortable meeting, and sent the Second Family their Love.

M. 24 We finished working on the road to day. We put up the scaffle poles to the School House

Edress Sally came Here to day and informed us that Sarah Cochern would move here on wendnesday next, to the Second Class Fam

W. 26 El. John Br. L came here this evening and attended meeting with us

Sarah Cohern moves Here from the west Back to day.

To day Br. Stephen, Martin Bobbit Richard Pelham start to Watervliet, and on arriving there we found them not in very Heatth, having chills and fever. Brother Stephen bought three thousand feet of Popular plank for brom Handles at Dayton during our stay at Watervliet, but we had not very good sucess in getting Herbs that we were in search of

Fri. 28 To day a load of visiters arive here from watervliet.

Also to day we of the Second Family Brother return home from Watervlid the above named three Brethren, being absent these days

Brother Stephen, sent the popular plank down the Canal to Dickeys Baysin to day

S. 29 Br. Stephen goes out to Dicey's baison to see about His Popular plank whether it has ariven or not &c.

Sab. 30 To day we have general singing meeting at the Second Family

M. 31 To day Amos Babbit and Benjamin West go to Dicey's bottom after broom Handle stuff.

September. 1846.

T. 1. To day the Watervliet Visiters return Home
Timothy Bonnel repairs our Herb Machine, and we the Gardners Martin B. and Joseph West go the other side of the Read Lion after Jamestown Herbs
M. B. J. W.

W. 2. We commence grinding James Town Herbs at the sawmill
To day we put new pipes in our Kitchen Cellar drean.
To day Br. Stephen bought a Hoie of James Gallaher and it to pay in sawing for the Horse or a part.

S. 5. We commence cuting and Scraping our broom Corn at the saw mill
To Br. Stephen and Joseph West goe to Middle Town and got a barrel of Lake Fish, and a barrel of table salt. They took Tom the young Horse we bought of Galaher James, to try him for the first
Julia Hoffman Came here to day to see Viola her Daughter – And to day She returns to Lebanon to the stageoffice for her passage Home to Cincinnati. Jethro Boyd and Samuel Holloway accompany Hei to Lebanon.

W. 9. Br Stephen went to Lebanon too day to see a bout geting ours School House Lathed and plastered
To day Martin Babbit and Joseph West go to Thom-son Lamb's place after sweet flag root, & had not good success
To day a Woman came here of Darby having been to White Water to ~~be~~ see some of her old acquaintances and was much pleased with the aspect of the People; She stays over the night with us having a Horse and Carriage, and a girl with Her
To day the water fails at the saw mil for scraping Broom Corn and is taken to the thrusing Barn again

Th. 10. This Morning Br. Stephen starts for Cincinnati with hay
Moses Eastwood came here this Evening of White water on His way to Water Vliet This Evening he attends meeting with us, and gave us their love from White water, and we returned the compliment to Him – gave some for White Water and also for Water vliet as He is going there

F. 11. Moses Eastwood starts for Water Vliet This morning, from the Second Family – Weather warm for the Season.
The Ministry of Pleasant Hill arived at Union Village this eve

S. 12 Br. Stephen arived at Home from Cincinnati this evening and

September 1846

9 2. brought with Him two Boxes of Jars for extract; one for
Abiather of the First order, and one for us.

Sab 13. Our Ministry and the Pleasant Hill Ministry attend meeting with us at
the meeting House to day

M. 14 We partially mow our door-yard to day
Plowing We finish plowing for wheat to day

T. 15 The gardners go to the West after Dandaline rootz to day

W. 16 The Ministry came here to day of Pleasant Hill to Visit us.
The weather has now turned cool, after having ~~an~~ two months
and a half, of unceaseing, and uncommon time of hot weath(ers
~~and~~ the season throghout, has been uncommon wet and warm;
with three and four inches at one time has fallen this summer

Th. 17 Martin and Josch West went over the swamp on Robinsons
place, after sweet flag root, to day, with prety good success

F. 18 To day Judge Strong or Silas and his wife came here on a (visit
~~visit~~ To day, Br. Stephen sold three steers of three years
old and two, two years old - and sold the old Bull for 12$ but He
would not drive, being lame, and was bought back.

S. 19 Four of the Brethren and Sisters - advents - came from white
water to Union Village to day

Sab. 20 To day we attend meeting at the chosen square, a companied
with the Pleasant Hill Ministry - John Hobert of White Water
with an other Brother and two Sisterz; and also some other
Adventz, attend meeting with us - and had a comfortable meeting
Some of the world came there on the outward side, and a message
of our orders of that place was read to them, and some other address
was given them, and also some Singing particularly to them

T. 22 John Hobert and Br, and two Sisters of White Water make us a
visit to day; being Advent Brethren and Sisters. Got two chests
John Bruntmores to the second Family this coming from the wi (Brid
Broom Corn. We finished cutting and scaping Broom Corn (to day

W. 23 To day the Brethren thresh seed Wheat.

Th. 24 We commence Sowing our wheat, in the Hall Field, joining
Moris and Sharp on the North. Acres about Forty - weather warm
The Gardners go to the West Frame after march mallow rootz.

F. 25 From South Union. The Elders of [illegible] arived here from that place
this evening - four in number, [illegible] Brethren, and two Sisterz.
We killed our old Bull this morning for the hide and tallow,
being very breachy on fences, and could find no sale for Him, &
so were compelled to kill him, in a state not fit for beef.

September 1846.

S. 26 To day Jethro Boyd, Amy Slater accompanied Mary Dill Home to franklin to her Father, being here only on trial, and She ~~proved~~ became nearly blind, and we thought best to return her to her Fathers.

Sab. 27 Singing Meeting. We had general Singing meeting at the meeting House West Brick

The South Union visiters attend meeting with us at the Meeting House and the Elder Brother gave us the love of South Union in general, and also of Pleasant Hill, being escorted by Gideon Hughes, and Malinda B.

M. 28 The Brethren begin to lath the School House to day.

Frost This morning is frost, for the first this season; but it is but light.

W. 30 Seeding. We finish seeding for wheat this evening.

South Union. To day Elderbrother Samuel Shannon, Ellis cole, Rachel Good Hope, & Sally Smith make us a visit at the Second Family and stayed over night and attended meeting with us in our family Meeting; and also Malinda Backhanon accompanied them and thence go to the West Brick to visit them the day following.

Aged John Gee deceased to day

Joseph West goes to the Grist mill or below to still sweet fennel today

October 1846.

Th. 1st The Brethren go to Dicey's Bodson after Broom handle plank.

Some of the Brethren and Sisters of the Second Family attend Aged John Gee's Funeral to day at the Second Order.

A visit to Water Vliet. To day John Rice, Jethro Boyd, Amanda Olmstead, Triphena Babbit, Julia Darrow, and Adaline McCracon start for Water Vliet on a visit

S. 3. We go to Monroe with two teams after Brick to day, and got 800 in all, being poor.

From White water To day arrived a dozen Ancient Brethren and Sisters from White Water on a visit

Sab. 4. Meeting at the chosen square To day the whole Society met at the Meeting on purpose of attending Meeting at the Chosen Square, and move from thence to the chosen square, accompanied with our Brethren and Sisters of South Union Elder Br. Samuel Sannon, & company and also, those good Brethren and Sisters of White water. We had good meeting, attended with many good testimonies from our Adventists, and many solemn warnings from the spiritual world, and also some prophecies concerning the sounding of the gospel to the Nations of the Earth, with the gathering in of souls. &c

October. 1846.

M. 5. To day we go to Lebanon to get brick for the School House (Chimneys
To day the visters come to the Second Family to visit of White Water.
We get Sand to day at Keever's place for the School House

T. 6. Visiters. The White water Advent Brethren and Sisters ~~of white~~ visit the Second Family to day, and we met with them in the Meeting Room, and had union, singing and dancing
We get some beef of the Church order, being the first this season

Th. 8 To day Jethro Boyd Amused the girls with a ride in his wagon to Lebanon and back.
Fruit. We commence gathering our winter apples to day
To day Tryphena Clark came here to day with her Husband, and brought Washington Clark to leave Him, but we could not at present.

Sab. 11 Singing. To day we hold general Singing at the Second Family and David Parkhurst came here to the second Family to stay for a few days being somewhat ~~out~~ weakly.

M. 12. To day Martin Bobbit went to the West farm with Denison Bennet, and Joseph Bennet, to see their Mother Jane Bennet
We have about finished drying Apples for this season — 42. bbs
We also have finished gathering our winter apples

T. 13. We dig our sweet Patatoes to day, all of them.

Th. 15. Br. Stephen ~~good~~ & Br. Richard P. go to Cincinnati this morning with Herbs and so forth
To day Hannah Lockwood came here to see her Mother &c.

F. 16 To day we, the gardners, go to the West Brick for Dandalines roots

S. 17 To day the Advents come up from White Water to Union Village

Sab. 18 The Adventists attend meeting with us at the Meeting House

T. 20 We have another privilige of attending at the chosen square with the rest of the Society in general and also our good friends of White Water, and Br. Enoch Jacobs, and Sister Elicy Jacobs they having just arrived Home last evening from the East. They have been gone since the thirteenth of July; and Here they also brought with them an abundance of love and gave it out freely; as they received it. There was some Indian love brought with the rest in a Canoe, and on the strength of it some Indians came and took possession of some of our Brethren and Sisters, and were some of the same that were at the East, for they said they came with Br. Enoch Jacobs &c

W. 21 The White Water Brethren and Sisters return Home to day. namely George King, George Rubus, John Freeman

Mathew Carter, George Mc. Clain, Henry Bear. Brethren.
Sisters names. Betsy Frost Eliza Briant &c.
The Brethren go to day after Pebels, with two teams, for our School
House out on the Big Miamie River
The gardners go to the West Brick after Dandaline to day.
One of the Plasterer Came here this morning to plaster our School
House, and were not quite redy for Him and he went to the
West Brick to Plaster, as they had some to plaster there.

Th. 22 According to Promise there Came to day, the second plasterer.
They agreed to come together on Wednesday to Plaster our School-House

F. 23. Silas Strong arived at Union Village with his Family, and his
wife's Sister. He employed three Men to move his Furniture and
Family and stock
- News of the two Horses stolen from the Church was obtain'd to day
that they were found; together with the thief, and he aristed and
taken at Richmond Indiana brought to Lebanon Ohio Jail,
and Horses restord, at Home Union Village.
To day Br. John Babbit Came to Union Village and Thomas Williams of WaterVliet. John Babbit Having bad Helth, tarries for
a while, and Br. Thomas returns Home to morrow. Their main
Errend was to conduct Br. Silas Strong and His Family to Union Village

S. 24 Preaching. To day Charles Hampton, Ashabel Kitchel, James Mc
Namer, Oliver Hampton start with a Carriage for Liberty Indiana
Also Br. Henry Bear; and Brother George King of White water,
There had been an invitation for some of the Shakers to come and
preach in that Place, being some Adventest there desiring some information of our principals of religion.
The Brethren go to Middle Town after grave for the school House.
Brother Enoch, and Br. Silas with some of His friends came
here this evening on a little visit — stayed till after supper, and
after supper Martin Babbit conducted them down to the Grist
Mill, as they wished to see some of our Machinery, from thence
to the Saw Mill Home, to the West Brick.

S. 25 A Family came here from near Silas Strong's Place in time of
our meeting — (a woman and Children) and were conducted to
the West Brick for instruction.

M. 26 Misionaries. They arivid at Home this evening; the above named.
Br. Stephen went to Lebanon to day

T. 27 We finish diging our potatoes this evening — a poor crop.
Charles Hampton came here this afternoon and brought us some —

October 1846.

26 Herbs and so forth, and borroed our cutting machine for cutting Herbs for a few days, expecting shortly to make one.

W. 28 This evening Br. John Babbit came to the second Family to stay a while for his Health, as He has been poorly for a good part of the Summer.

Th. 29 Corn. We commence gathering our corn in the left hand field on the road to the Village

The Potters commenc'd grinding Clay for the winter, yesterday.

S. 31 To day two loads of Second Advent Believers arived here from White Water. Br. Esra Sherman came among the rest, to remain here.

" ◆ "

November 1846.

Sab. 1. We have meeting at the meeting House accompanied with our good Friends of White Water, and had a comfortable meeting

M. 2. Our whitewater Friends make us a visit this evening, and attend Meeting with us this evening, attended with much Love and blessing, and had a comfortable visit them this evening and the following morning; Namely, William Whitney, Br. Slocum Car, Southerd Briant, Samuel Reysbury, Thomas Gypson, Marcus, and David Baker. Names of Sisters, Margaret Denning, Mary Middleton, Rachel Briant, and others not recollected.

W. 4. The Advent Brethren and Sisters return Home to White Water.

To day Br. Stephen goes to Cincinnati for some Stoves &c.

Amos Babbit, and Timothy Bonnel, go to Lebanon to try to engage some plasterers to plaster our School House.

We gather Corn to day. Isaac Newton Massie came here to day.

Th. 5. To day we commence Plastering the School House and Oliver Holister came here to assist us some as we concluded to plaster it our selves. Weather rather cold for the business.

Br. Lewis came here this evening & attended meeting

F. 6. The gardners go to Williams Joneses Place after blue flag

S. 7 Martin Babbit, and George Tiberghien go to the miamie river after gravel to plaster the school House with

Brother Stephen E. came Home this evening from Cincinnati

Singing Sab 8 To day we have general Singing meeting at the West Fam and a man named Otus, Moss, attend with us an inquirer.

T. 10. We finish husking our Corn to day.

To day we finish Pebel dashing our School House.

Brother Silas Strong and his folks, and Elcity Jacobs make us a little visit to day, and stay over night with us and the next day

November. 1846.

untill about nine Oclock, and Martin B. acompanied them home — were acompanied here by Elder John Martin.

Wd. 11. We go to the West after sand — fine sand.

Br. Stephen goes to Lebanon to day, gets some Sider.

Brother William and the boys ride out to day.

Th. 12 Brother Stephen goes to Cincinnati to day

F. 13. We, the gardners go to William Joneses Place, after Blue flag to day accompanied by Jethro Boyd, and conveyed by Him there

S. 14 To day the Brethren draw Potter Clay from the West Brick.

Br. Stephen came home from Cincinnati this Evening

Sab. 15 Change. We change our time of starting to meeting sabbath morning. from nine Oclock, to half past nine; as it formerly had been

Br. Elder Harvey gave us the love of the Brethren and Sisters of White water received of the Brethren and Sisters that have been there on a visit from the Church. We also gave out our Love to Br. Enoch and Br. Charles Clap to carry to Pleasant Hill, as they expect to start for that place this weak some time ~~And~~

W. 18 Br. Stephen went to Lebanon to day, to get his horses shod, &c.

Th. 19 Snow is flying to day for the first time this fall

We pulled our turnips to day, — the wather changes wet and cool

We made our sour Crout yesterday. We bought three beeves to day of Water vliet

F. 20 Elder Br. James Darrow, and Thomas Williams came Here to day and informed us that they had got their gritt Mill burn'd up.

S. 21 Elder Br. James and Br. Thomas return Home this morning.

To day Br. Stephen, and Br. Amos B. go to Waynsvile to get or look for a Threshing machine

John Babbit moves from Water vliet to the Second Family Union. He being sick for some Months previous to the removal. It was thought best for Him to come Home.

Killed a Beef to day and old Cow, or rather yesterday.

M. 23. Br Stephen went Dayton to day, after a threshing Machien.

We got our stoves home to day from the black-smith shop in [illegible]

T. 24 Br. Stephen came home this evening with a threshing from Dayton having it only on trial — being inshured to work well

We the gardners go to william Joneses after blue flag root

The Brethren go to Galoher's to cut saw Logs to day

Bro. Enoch Jacobs, and Br. Clap. Charles go to Kentucky, or Pleasant Hill on a visit the 23rd ult.

W. 25 To day Martin Babbit commences teaching School — 16. Boys.

Last night and the day following fell 6. inches of snow — cold for the season

Th. 26 We keep this day as thanksgiving day- have one meeting at nine O'clock
S. 28 Br. Stephen, and Brethren go to John Galaher's and borrow a male hog
M. 30 Joseph Eastwood goes to the second Order, to build a stone pipe flew
Th. 33.

December 1846.

W. 2 Brother Stephen, and Richard Peham go to the Paper Mill at
Lock port on the Little Miami River.
Sab. 6 General Singing meeting to day at the second Family
M. 7 We clean up the school House to day weather wet.
T. 8 Br. Stephen goes to Cincinnati to day
Th. 10 Br. Stephen Came home from Cincinati this evening
F. 10 Brother Stephen takes Nathaniel Mercy out Dicey's Bayou;
on his way to Cincinnati; it being his choice to leave the society.

M. 13 To day Br. Stephen, and Br. Isaac Newton go to Galahers
with a male Hog
Benjamin Flag fixes for making candles to day.
T. 14 To Brother Stephen goes to Lebanon this morning.
Th. 16 To day will kill our hogs; in number 17.
F. 17 To day Br. Lewis V. came here and informed us, that Samuel
Hughes had returned to the West brick and wished to have an other
privilege, and brought a child with him also; and has gone for Elmer. H.
Elder Br. Aaron went to see Him this evening
S. 18 To day Josep West moves from the South west room second floor
to the to the room below
John Babbit moves into the South west room second floors
in Joseph's West's place, or former place
M. 19 To day Jethro Boyd and Timothy Burel go to Lebanon
David Parkhurst came here to day, to settle with Stephen for the years
Br. Stephen went or starts to Cincinnati this evening with our
two fat oxen acompanied by Peter Boyd, with Cattle also
T. 20 To day Br. James Ball came here with Jane Bennet to
and others. Jane Bennet came to see her Boys. Dan- Joseph.
Daniel Reedman is buried this evening.
W. 21 Brother David Parkhurst, moved from the West Brick to the
Second Family this evening- moves into the southwest room sec-
floor for the present of our Dwelling House
Brother Stephen Came Home from Cincinnati this evening-
He sold the Beeves five cents per- pound

S. 25 We assembled at the Meeting House with the Gathering order
Heard of Hazael Hoag's death.

T. 29 To day Tobias Ross and a companion are here to day— came to see his Mother and so forth.
Augustus Tiberghien came here to borrow our market wagon

January. 1848

S. 1. To day Br. Enoch J. and Br. Charles arrivd at Home from Kentucky, Pleasant Hill &c. and brought with them some converts from Madison in Indiana &c.

Sab. 2 We attend meeting at the meeting House and recived the love of our Brethren E. J. and Br. C. Clapp from Pleasant Hill and their escorted Friends— young believers, and had a comfortable meeting with them. E. Jacobs spoke some very warm and interesting feelings, and read some Poetry of Samuel Hooser's of Kentucky

Singing We have General Singing meeting at the West Brick to day.
Yesterday Charles Hampton came here with Phebe Jane Tuckers of watervliet; and left her here to stay for a while with us

Tu. 4 Br. Stephen and Jethro went to Lebanon with the wagon
High Water on the Miamie— the big Miamie at Dayton &c.

W. 5 We kill our Beeves to— three in number one steer & two heifers which we bought of J. Corwin and fatted.

Th. 6 William and the Boys move to the new House or School House Their former dwelling plac having been in the little grain House and bedrooms in the brick shop in the Second floor. Cold weather

F. 7 David Parkhurst moves up into the wagon Shop to make brooms
Sally Parkhurst is Here with one of her Sons and one Daughter
This morning the thermometer stands six below ~~aught~~ naught

M. 10 This morning the thermometer at fifteen° below Zero.

W. 12 Brother Stephen starts for Cincinnati this morning
John Sargent starts Home to day and leaving his mother & Sister— hard to bear— He started with Stephen this morning
To day we thresh this evening and Timothy's Boys Help

Th. 13 To day Elder Sister goes to the West Brick with Sally Sargent and Sarah Ann Sargent

F. 14 To day Brother Cephas Holloway and some Sisters visit us— young believers.

Sab. 16 Elder Br. stays at home to day, being unwell with a cold

M. 17 G Jane Bennet came here to day to her Boys.

January 1848.

W. 19 To Watervliet To day Brother Richard W. Pelham moves to to Water vliet escorted by Br. David Eastwood and is to live with Elder Brother James Darrow as second Elder of that place &c. Weather cold—five or six above Zero Joseph Wett will be tailor, gardner &c.

F. 21. We hold this day as a day of sacrifice.

S. 22 Washing feet This evening at seven oclok we was one anothers feet

M. 24 To day Sister Jane, Dito, Sister Damarias Omsted, Sister Sarah Hoag are here to day on a visit—stay with us over the folloing night

T. 25 Brother Selas Strong and Br. David Irwins pay us a visit to day

Sab. 30 Singing meeting at the Second family—general meeting

February. 1848

M. 1. To day Lemuel Lindley came her to see his mothers P. Na.

W. 3. Brother Stephen starts for Cincinnati—Weather cold and Snowy—there fell a bout eight inches of snow, this morning, and turned suddenly cold from warm

S. 6. Br. Stephen came home from Cincinnati, this evening being somewhat wound by one of his horses, there being a band of music in the street;—the horses to a fright and one of them hitt him on his head and shoulder, with his foot, as he rased up when he was holding him by the bridle, and hurt him considerable, on the head, and also, on his hand. &c. Weather warm for the season

Sab. 7. To day, we do not go to the Church to meeting—(rainy) weather.

M. 8 Elder Harvy, came here this morning, to show Joseph. W. how to cut out jacketts; and also Elder John, came here, to get some insight of the business, and stayed here during the most part of the day

This morning we commence sawing wood for the first this year

To day Phebe Jane Tucker goes back to the church, being here five weeks and better (being weakly she came down from Water vliet to be doctored some)

T. 9 Phebe Jane T. starts for Home accompanied with Br. Lewis V. and Abiather Babbit.

M. 15 Brother Stephen goes to German Town to day after flax Elress Sally & Sister Naomi make us a little visit to day

Th. 18 To day the Elders and Sarah B. of the Second Family start to water Vliet and Dayton acompanied by Elder H. E. E. Jacobs of the gathering order Union Village West B. to fulfill a requirement made of us by the ministry and charges to the Inhabitants of Dayton &c.

On Saturday we went out to Dayton, as we were directed and held meeting that evening in the City hall attended with many Spectators of genteel behavour; and paid due respect to the testimony borne to them by Br. E. Jacobs And also we sung some three or four songs to them

Some of the Water Vliet Brethren and Sisters ~~went~~ attended with us at Dayton; the Elders I. Darrow R. W. Pelham, Eliza Davis Matilda Williams, and Br. D. Eastwood, and Sister Polly Ball

On the following Sabbath we also held meeting in the meeting house at water vliet attended with a good number of Spectators, who were attentive and quiet to all the proceedings; that being speaking and singing being addressed by E. Jacobs. The meeting continued about two hours while the cross of Christ was fully Preached.

The mondy following we we start for home being a laborious task, the roads being so bad. We arived at home about four OClock that evening.

S. 21 We held no meeting at the meeting house

Th 25 Br. Stephen went to Lebanon for broom twine

This evening the ministry came here to see us, and stayed over night with us, and attended meeting with us, this evening.

To day the Brethren began to fix for making sugar

S. 27 To day Br. Stephen accompanied with Br. Cephas H. go to John Ralston's to settle with Him about joining fences with Him &c.

Br. Cephas Holaway bought our Ball Horse, to day, for twenty dollars and took him home with him.

To day we leave off keeping ~~off~~ School for this season.

Sab 28 No meeting at the meeting house to day of our order Elder Harvey came here this morning and informed us there would be no meeting at the Chh. And we had a singing meeting

March. 1847.

M. 1. We hold this day in remembrance of Mother Ann's (birth

T. 2 We tap our sugar tree for the first

Elder John came here to cut some frocks &c.

W. 3. A move. To day Jane Roberts moves to the second Family from the west Brick.

Th. 4 To day Jane Bennet came here to see her sons

Jefferson Shannon of South Union makes us a visit at the Second Family to day.

We saw wood to day— weather pleasant, with sugar (making

S. 6. To day the Brethren haul in a stack of hay

Sab. 7 We stay at home on account of the rain to day

Br. Jefferson Shannon sent the love of the people of South Union this evening by Amos Babbit to the second Family, as he had been disappointed in having an oppertunity of meeting with us and giving it out him self

M. 8 Jefferson Shannon starts for home this morning.

Br. Stephen goes to Lebanon to day

W. 10. To day Brother Stephen for Cincinnati with Herbs

The Potters finished burning their Kiln of wear, the first burning about noon to day

David Parkhurst and Amos B. go to the may Lot, for something about Sirveying the lines in those parts betwen us and Ralstons Place &c.

Yesterday the Brethren resot the locust Nursey rather grove

F. 12 To day Dudly Prey came here accompanied with another young mam and also His Mother and Sister Rachel Prey, and on arriving here the young man or companion of Dudly took sick with a chill and fevers.

They remain with us during the ~~night~~ day and following night

The weather is cold and snowy, for the season of the years; and remarkably wet; and also has been so for the preceding winter

We received this Evenig a Pamphlet entitled the Herald of Truth from Cincinnati: having two back numbers conveyed also

S. 13 ~~Ill~~ ~~othr~~ Brother Stephen came home from Cincinnati about noon to day.

We sow Timothy and Clover seed, mixed, for meadow,
in the Haul field, joining morris and Sharp on the
north, and Corwin's on the east, twentyfive acres, and
the adjoining field west with fifteen acres; in all
forty acres sown on the wheat.
Br. Cephas Came here this evening to see Stephen a-
bout Br. Thompson to see if ~~he~~ had gat any word
of Him in Cincinnati.
Two inches of snow fell last night.
Sab.14 We met at the meeting house and some Spectators attend
-ed also and E. Jacbs adressed ~~to~~ them with our princip-
als &c. The West Frame folks did not attend to day.
M.15 We saw wood to day all hands, except one or two hauling
Br. Stephen Went to the West Brick this morning to take
some Sacks there for putting up our Donation for Ireland
Cephas agreed to let us have Corn for the price it may
be next havest and or not under the present price, at
twenty five cents per bushel Cephas shells it &c.
Our Donation being 100 Bushels.
E Lisabeth Prey leaves here this evening with her Br. Dudly
Prey, on her way for the world a Sad Choice.
W.16 We saw wood to day again
To day Brother Stephen Went Monroe with Elisabeth Prey
with his waggon took her some money &c.
Th.17 Elder John and Elder Harvey came here this morning (field
Benjamin West goes to Galaher's to haul ~~out~~ logs kept of his
Br. Stephen and Jethro Boyd to Lebanon this morning
The Weather has now turned warm and and pleasant, and
have a prospect of good weather On tuesday and wednes-
day and Tuesday ~~the~~ last, the thermometer stood at
noon at twenty two and four above ought, being good
winter weather for some time past, something like two
weeks regular winter, with some snow &c.
Joseph West and Martin Babbit go to the woods and
get some goo~~se~~ berries to set out in the garden and move
some of the old ones that were there
We empty the hot bell to day
The State D. Evens calls for Charity and we agreed to
pay his debt ~~and~~ 100 $ and invite him to come for
all things are now redy. To live at the Square House.

March & April 1847.

S. 20 We thrash till about noon, when it set in hard raining
so that we left off threshing

Sab. 21 No meeting at the meeting House on account of rain:
Elder Harvy came here to day and we had Singing meeting at home
Elder Br. Aaron is Sick at the nurse room

M. 22 We cleaned up 50 bushels of wheat this morning and
thresh again this evening
John B. came home from the South House, having
been there ~~from~~ last saturday evening

T. 23 We thresh wheat to day - a good quantity of it
Silas Strong came here this evening to get a little lime
We sold a few apple trees This evening

W. 24 Br. Stephen goes to Lebanon to day
We clean up our wheat to day, and take some of it
down to the grist mill to be stored for a season
The gardners and Benjamin West, haul the turning chips
from the Saw mill, into the garden for walks.
The weather is pleasant & promising for Spring duties or
business, which before has been verry wet and bad

S. 27 We thrash wheat to day. The weather is cold like winter 22° above

Sab. 28 Public Meeting We commence having public meeting to day, having
been secluded from the public in our worship for some years

M. 29 The Brethren mend our sawmill dam to day
We leave of sugarmaking to day - weather warm and pleasant
We commence gardning for the first this Spring - sow peas
We fill out a bill of fruit trees (rather apple trees for
Milliken of Hamilton of two hundred and seventy at ten
cents a piece per tree.

T. 30 The gardners to the west frame after medical roots
Sister Mary Jennings and some others Sisters came here to visit

Th.

* * *

April 1847

Th. 1 To day, three of the Roton Children move here to the
Second Family; namely Mary Frances Roton, Martha
Roton, William Henry Roton.
George Tiberghun goes to work with the Boys ("Timothy's Boys")
to work and take charge while at work, and David Parkhurst
drives his team.

A curious appearance appeared around the Sun to day.
There was a circle around it as formally had been, with
an additionAl one, ~~thro~~ it passing through the Sun of
a different color (whitish read) extending North or North
west direction to a considerable distance about nine or
ten O clock

F. 2nd A considerable amount of apple trees were sold to day
40 ~~fifty~~ or 50 ~~sixty~~ dollars worth.
A man came here after potter ware, from Alexandersville
from the South East part of the State, or rather corner
of the State, and stayed over night with us.
The Boys cut corn stalks above the garden to day.

S. 3 ~~The Brethren saw wood to day~~ — Weather pleasant
yet rather cool for the Season being accompanied with some (frost
To day Elder Harvey and Br. Enoch J. go to Watervliet; expect-
ing to go out to Dayton to preach to morrow ~~on~~ (the Sabbath)
having been invited some time previous to this, so to do, By
some of the Citizens of that place
We clean the yard to day — Sisters mostly engagaged in it

S. 4 To day we have public meeting & Elder Harvey is not there ~~&~~
Br. Enoch Jacobs. ~~But~~ Bro. John Roton Spoke some &
Br. Charles Clap to the Spectators

M. 5 To day Bro. Stephen Starts for Louisville to settle some
business having lain for two or three years unsettled
for Herbs; and will stop at the rising Sun on his way
to see Evens and will aid Him some in moveing up
to Union Village as He requests to come Here with his
Family. Br. Amos Babbit accompanies Br Stephen
to Lebanon this morning to get a passage on a Car for Cin-
Elder Harvey and Br. Enoch came home from Dayton this eve-
. Mc queed is here from North Union — wants S. Potatoes
Moses Patter is released from the wash-house care, and
ringing the Bell for retireing &c. and eats at the second (table
It rained hard this evening with much lightning & thunder
We finished plowing the first lot, this evening for this Season.
it joins ~~by~~ Sharps on the left hand going to Lebanon about (six Ac

T. 6 Elder John Starts to Watervliet with a little Bugy — Eld. Sally &c. (and J.
The North Union Bro. gets one Bushel of S. Potatoes at the Sec,
Hughe Mc queead ~~and~~ is here on a visit accompanied
by Sanford Russle of the first order to day

April 1847

W. 7 Bro. Stephen arives at home this evening from the rising Sun
having been been to see Evens &c. He also was at Lawrenceburg
The Strong Family came here a visit this evening and
expect to stay for a few days
We are plowing in our young orchard for corn

Th. 8 To day Bro. St. Starts to Cincinnati with Herbs and brooms
Hannah Ross is here to day with her children

F. 9 To day David Parkhurst starts to Cincinnati, on purpose
of bringing David Ivens and his family to live with us
at the Square House. Bro Stephen having went down the
day before David P. on the same erand; but has some
business to do in the City of his own
The Potters burn kiln to day, the second burning.

Sab. 11 To day Bro. Stephen, and Bro. David, came home from
Cincinnati; having brought up with them, Evens and his
Family - They stay over night at the Second Family. &
To day we have general Singing meeting, at the W. Br

M. 12 This morning David Evens, takes his station at the Square
House, with all all his family, except two of his children
namely; Lewis Evens, and Ruth Evens, who choose to live
at the Second Family. Evens has given his note for one
100 and 20 $ as debtor to us for the same.
Richard Pelham of waterolite is here to day
Bro James Smith came here to day to see us
A sad accident happened one of our men to day;
Harvy Galleher's Bull having attacted him and gored him
severely, while loading a log on his place
We put out our sweet potatoes in the hot bed - 5 Bushels
To day Ruth Evens came here to live from the West
Brick

W. 14 To day Lewis Evens came here to live - Second Famy

Th. 15 To any we move a fir. tree from the garden & set it by the (Cheese H.)
R. W. Pelham returns to Waterolite accompanied
by Br. Oliver Hampton.
Last night we had a hard frost for the season

F. 16 Bro. Stephen went to Lebanon with the Sisters

S. 17 The gardners sow Hen bane at Square House in the old
mill pond botom

T. 20 To day Bro. Stephen went to the west Brick and bought some crooked broom corn 200 ℔ for one cent per ℔.

Th. 22 Plant corn to day in the old mint patch joining the twenty acre field, above the garden East.

To day Bro. John Miller made us a present of a cart load of Irish Potatoes.

M. 27. We plant corn to day in the field joining Smith's place on the north East of the old Morris orchard – 6 acres.

W. 28 To day, we plant corn in the square House orchard – new orch

In the East Elder John M. and Bro. Lewis V. start to Newlebanon, accompanied with Enoch Jacobs, and Charles Clap, and also Emily Thompson, Northward some distance, perhaps to Cleaveland – weather dry.

Change. Timothy Bonel moves down from the Garret room to the South West room below and leaves his care with David Parkhurst. David Parkhurst moves out of the South West room, Second floor, to the Garret room, and takes Charge of the Boys. Moses Pastor moves from the ~~same~~ South West room below, into the one above

To day, John Rice quits taking Care of the Cows, and George Tiberghein takes them, and John Rice takes the Horse team, that David had drove

Th. 29 To day Bro Stephen sold three Cows for one hundred and fifteen dollars; one fifty, one thirty five, and the other 30 $

Joseph West went to the village and got some Indian hemp

F. 30 We plant corn to day in the field above the garden.

The gardners go to the Lake after prickly Ash bark

Bro Stephen goes to Shearer to day about some cows a man got of us in company with Peter Boyd who is on the same errand as Stephen E. is.

S.

May 1847

S. 1st We finish planting corn in the field east of the garden

Sab 2nd To day, Charles Hampton addressed the spectators in our public meeting, being appointed for that purpose, in Enoch Jacobs place, while Enoch was away from home

M. 3 Frost this morning – 28 above Zero

Note. Singing meeting at the Second Family (general) sabbath 2nd

To day Bro Stephen and Timothy went to Lebanon

1847

May —

W. 5 To day we plant the last of our corn in the orchard,
To day Julia Hoffman came here with ~~two~~ her children,
and left two of them; Morietta and John. H.
Th. 6 To day we plant mint in the orchard, one acre & Cove- some
F. 7 Brother Stephen goes to Lebanon to take Julia Hoffman
S. 9 To day Bro Enoch J. being absent from home, Bro-
Silas strong spoke to the Spectators, and also Bro M.
Houston; the weather being wet, but few Spectors attended
T. 11 We plant some of our Irish Potatoes to day, in the
young orchard. weather fine and warm
We begin to plant broom corn to day on the left
hand side of the public road joining the village peoples
land on the north.
W. 12 It commences raining this morning, and continues
raining, the most part of the day, gently, which is
much needed, having been very dry for some time
Sweet Potatoes. We sold this morning, two hundred
sweet potatoes sprouts, for the first this season, at
twenty five cents per hundred
We white wash the dining room this morning, setting it
in order for our new tables which are made for that place
Th. 13 Electy Jacobs and all her children are here to day on a visit
The Brethren dig a drean in the field, the left hand ~~fiel~~d
going towards the village, joining them on the north.
F. 14 We commence Shearing sheep to day
S. 15 To we finish Shearing sheep this evening
Sab. 16 To day our Public meeting was attended with a large respec-
table congregation of Spectators; perhaps as many as have
often attended ~~often~~ — Pleasant growing weather
M. 17 This evening we had a hard rain of about an inch
and five eighths, which made the water very high; the
rain was accompanied with some hail
T. 18 Bro. Stephen starts to Cincinnati this morning, with
brooms and Herbs &c
We saw wood to day, there being plenty of water
Jane Bennet came here this morning to see her Boys
W. 19 We saw wood to day — fine growing weather
To day the Roton Family went to the West Frame to See the
Parrents, accompanied by Elder Sister & John Rice

Th. 20th. We Saw wood to day
Bro. Stephen Came Home from Cincinnati this evening
F. 21 To day the Sisters of the Second Family Clean the meeting H.
S. 22 Sawed wood to day in the forenoon
M. 24 Brother Stephen went to Germintown with Herbs &c.
We saw wood to day and make a finish of it for the Sea.
T. 25 This morning Bro. Stephen, Bro. John Babbit and Br. I
Houston start to Water Vliet; Bro Stephen is going after
broom handle stuff, and John and Isaac on a visit
Elder John and Bro. Lewis arived home this evening, being
accompanied with Eliza Sharp and Prudence Morral
of New Lebanon.
We commence plowing corn to day
Th. 27 Bro. Stephen ~~and~~ Brother John and Br. Isaac arive at
home Watervliet this evening
Moveing. Some of the Largest girls move from over the wash
House, to the Brethrens old nurse room to live with
Sister Adaline Mc. Cracken
We white wash our dwelling House to day and so forth
F. 28 To day richard Pelham is here from Water Vliet
Sab 30 Singing. To day we have singing meeting (general) at the
West Brick — weather warm and some rainy.
T.

* * *

June 1847.

T. 1st To day, the Ministry, ~~and~~ Sister Prudence Moral
and Sister Eliza Sharp, made us a visit; the latter
two residents of New Lebanon
Brother Stephen and Jethro Boyd go to Cincinnati
to day with two Loads of Brooms
F. 4 To day Bro. Stephen and Bro. Jethro arived at Home
from Cincinnati with ~~some~~ four Barrels of molasses &c.
To day Sisters Letty Varnel and Peggy Nix were Here
S. 5th Rachel West came here &c.
Strawberries We had a mess of Strawberries for the first
Sab 6 To day a large company of Spectators attended our Public mee-
ting with decency and civility.
To day our Sisters Eliza and Sister Prudence together with
several Brethren of [illegible] and Sisters of the church attend our Pub. Meeting

June 1847 1847

M. 7 This morning Timothy Bonnel went to Lebanon and bought a new Pattent Right Bee hive, with the right there of for the Society at Union Village to make such when they please, or as many as they Please.

T. 8 The ministry and New lebanon visitors go to Watervliet
We have a mess of Strawberries with Short Cake
We finished planting our winter Potatoes to day.
The gardners or Botanists ground Foxglove at the saw mill and a little Henbane enough for one pound

W. 9 The Botanists go to the West Brick for cleavers and mulleon &c.-Weather warm and Showery like

Th. 10 Peas. We have a mess of Peas to day for the first this season
Oliver Hampton came home from Water Vliet
We commenced mowing our door yard this evening
To day Timothy made us a Chest to keep roots &c in

S. 12 Our teams go to the Red Lion after Brick for the Ash House

Sab. 13 Brother Enoch Jacobs made us a visit-weather showery.
Sister Silvy Scot moves from the West Frame to the Brick to live

T. 15 To day Elder John went with or took Johnna Galaway to Water Vliet to stay a while
We commence plowing Broom corn to day on the left hand side of the road joining the church folkses land
To day we finished mowing our door yard.

W. 16 Eldress Sally, & Sister Naomy, is Here, & Eldress Elisabeth, M.

Th. 17 To day Enoch Jacobs; and his family, ~~&~~ with Thomas Colman start to White water on a visit
Change. To Emily Hampton and Charlote Parkhurst move to the west Frame for Eldresses which formally had been the charge of Mary Jennings and Silvy Scot. Emily is first in care at the above named place— Emily from the West Brick, and Charlote from the Second Family.
To we haul in our hay off of the door yard

F. 18 The Brethren are fixing to make an Ash House
Sally Johnson & Roton return Home to the West Frame having stayed over night with us on a visit
We reset some of our pepper mint this evening in the Orch
Timothy made us a new Press for pressing Ext. Juices &c.

Sab. 20 To day Charles cap spoke to the world, with little attention given

M. 21 Visiting. to day Enoch and Cloud arrived from White Water,

And a load of visiters came with home them, from that place
The Apostate Abija Alley Called here to day to see brother
Matthew Houston, and stayed with Evens last night at the
square House
Lewis Evens took the measels to day— There is some
colds and Sick stomache complaint amongst our children
The weather is still showery, and crops backward
Th. 24 To Sister Charlotte Parkhurst is here from the West Frame
We finish our ash House to day
F. 25 Jane Roberts chose to go to her mother & relations; &
Jethro Boyd and Samuel Holoway, accompany her to
Lebanon in a wagon.
S. 26 The Brethren cut wheat straw for hats to day.
Sab. 27 To day (Singing) we have general Singing meeting at the Second Fam.
M. 28 Harvest. We commence Harvest to day (wheat Harvest) in
the field joining Sharps (the Haunt field)
To day Prudence Moral and Eliza Sharp make us a visit
and attend meeting with us this evening, and lodge with us.
T. 29 The Eastern Sisters return to the Church this evening
Levy Jennings is here, to see His relations to day— raining—
no reaping done to day, on account of rain this morning
W.

July 1847

Th. 1st
F. 2. The plowmen leave off reaping and resume their plowing
having nearly finished the Early may wheat, and the Kentucky
wheat is not ripe enough to reap— weather cool and pleasant
We are ~~again all~~ some afflicted with colds at this time
To day Levy Jennings calls here on his way homeward
M. 5 To day we hire a man to reap the name of Brown to reap
Our Boys are getting the measels &c. Weather pleasant
T. 6 To day we hire Robert Nickelson to reap wheat
Enoch J. came here and got some wagon Timbers and tools
to make them a carage (of and with)
W. 7 Reaping. To day we finish reaping our wheat joining B.
Morris and Sharp on the South. The field contains about
forty two Acres in it ~~of~~ and the heads are unusually
well filled— straw bright,— free from rust; although the
winter killed some, and the fly some, we have a pretty good

111 July. 1847.

supply for the present year's provision of new wheat
It is pleasant weather for harvesting— had 1422 Dozen.

Th. 8 We commence mowing this morning, in the Second field, east of the old Orchard at Home; the grass is good

F. 9 "This evening we have for the first a mess of Cucumbers
"The gardners go to the Lease after yarrow.
The weather is not good at this time for harvesting, it being rather raing, or Cloudy with some light sprinkles
We have tow hired hands; namely: Brown, and "Theadore Coffin. the former from Dayton and the latter from the red Lion.

Exebition. We learn that on thursdaylast a Company of turn backs six in number, from Canterbury mass. notified the People of Lebanon Warren County that they would perform all mannuvers of a Shaker meeting at twentyfive cents a person; but none would attend at that price, then at ten cents, and none at this price, and so fell to five cents or a phip. and not a large company at this. We belive no good or blessing will be derived from such proceeding, but the reverse, that a curse will follow them.

S. 11 We have no public Meeting to day.

M. 12 We commence hauling in our wheat to day, and commence raking hay for the first this season—weather warm and Cloudy with showers passing round us—at the West Brick there is rain plenty, the ground is rather wet and here the ground is rather dry &c.
To an old man (lame) called here this evening to beg some money & stayed over night with us— from the yellow Springs.

W. 14 To day we finished hauling in our wheat about two Oclock. and commenced hauling in hay for the first.
We resume our mowing this morning &c.

F. 16 Ellen Rice is here to day to see her children & wants John Rice to singe a paper of aqutance of marriage relation betweene them, which John did freely

S. 17 A Stranger by name of Cole came here this evening & and taried with us untill monday morning next

The measels still continue with our children; and also some ~~sick~~ stomach complaints attend us - weather warm

M. 19 No hired hands came to day to mow

[illegible] This evening we have a good soaking rain one inch & three quarters; which was attended with considerable wind, which blew down the grass, and Corn, verry much

We sent, by Peter Boyd to Cincinnati, three boxes of Herbs, or delivered them into his hands this evening.

T. 20 A man came here to mow this evening - weather rainy.

The Brethren plow Broom corn to day the weather being too wet for Harvesting

W. 21 To day John Babbit and Elder Sister go to the west Frame with the Roston Children

We learn that the turn Backs from Canterbury (the exebiting company of Shaker worship) are not tolerated in Cincinnati with their intensive scenes.

The measels are rageing still and two cases with the grown folks John Rice and Nancy Slater.

Th. 22 Our two hired men go home - the weather being too wet for harvesting

To day Josep West went to sundy-creek to look for James town weed &c.

This evening we have an other soaking rain of an inch in depth and, was attended with much lightning

S. 24 Bro. Stephen and the gardners go out to Dun Laps after Spear mint to day

To day the Brethren tryed to do something with our hay laying on the ground or in cock but did not get it accomplised before rain came upon them, and has been raining for some time, ~~of~~ A weak passed.

We got a few apples from the west to day

Sab. 25. We have no public meeting to day on account of rain

M. 26 Three hired hands came to mow this morning. The weather appears unsetteld yet for fair. Note - we had a hard rain yesterday evening, attended with much lightning, and one blast fell near us in our paster field south our House

Francis Roberts & Woman &c. came here to day to see their Relations

Chales Hampton & Abeather came here to see John Rice (he being sick

July 1847. & August.

T. 27 The Weather To day the long rain of every day for one week, and part of that time, heavily, has now ceased with a cool blow off, and have now a prospect of fair weather for Harvesting, very much needed at this time
Elder Brother James Darrow came here this morning from the Church on his way home, and got his breakfast & made us a little visit
Bro. Stephen starts for Cincinnati in company with Bro. Peter Boyd and Daniel Sering expecting to buy shingles for our dwelling House, and also buy salt
Commenced mowing in the barn meadow
We commenced stacking hay in the sugar camp, with hay that was spoiled with rain
Rain. From the ninteenth, to the twenty sixth, there has ~~been~~ five inches and upwards of water fallen.

Th. 29 This morning Jethro Boyd and Some Sisters go to the West Section after apples – Weather fair & cool.

F. 30 The gardners gather and Still the Tansy crop below the Gristmill

S. 31 To day we raised two of our hired hands
~~Sab~~

August. 1847.

August.
Sab. 1st Meeting. We have meeting at the choir square, and a considerable number of spectators attended also which were adressed by Enoch Jacobs, with a clear view of our faith and principalls. Ashabel added his testimony and experiance to the above named testimony of Enoch Jacobs.
Elder John requested our love at the close of the meeting to take Kentucky, which we gave ~~unan~~ to Him unanimously, and returned our march homeward &c.

M. 2nd Elder John, ~~and~~ Eldress Sally, Eliza Sharp, Prudence, ~~of~~ the two latter of New Lebanon Start for Pleasant Hill, South Union,
To day Amelia's Brother is here, and Amelia Concludes to go home with Him to Her mother, and so Starts with him to Lebanon expecting to go on the rail car.

T. 3 Harvest. To day we finished our harvesting; having a full supply of the necessaries of life

W. 4 The Botanists go to the swamp after boneset, - got two loads south west of the "Fame House on the Canal side, of which Our Sisters strip the leaves off of.

The Brethren go to the West Lot after Salt; and also Shingles to cover our House. Salt 14 Barrels

The Church folks are threshing out their wheat at the W. L. with a new fashioned machine; that threshes and cleans it at the same time, and also conveys the straw from the machine; the apparatus is stationary on a wagon - It threshes 200 bushels in a day

Th. 5 Jethro Boyd with his team starts out to muddy creek after Skunk Cabbage accompanied with Bro. Stephen & James Morris, Martin Babbit; but without success. About eight oclock it turned into raining so that we returned Home. It rained more than an inch.

Amos Babbit and Joseph Eastwood start for the stone quarry for stone to put around our pump

F. 6 We went after Boneset the other sides of the swamp on Alexanders Place with good success

S. 7. Brother Stephen, ~~Amos~~ Babbit, Jame Morris & M. B Babbit went out to muddy creek and got skunk cabbage and had good success; but it raind some before we got redy to go home. Weather showery these times.

M. 9 We commence Plowing for wheat to day in the Dennis field

T. 10 To day we go to the West after may apple roots To day it rains hard being very common these times

Mary Mc Cracken Came here to see her Children, and she say on her way here from Cincinnati they met with a hard storm attended with considerable hail.

The Potters begin to grind Clay, for the first, for some months.

W. 11 We go to the West after may Apple roots

John Rorton is here on a visit to day, and stayed over night with us

The Ox team Commences plowing for wheat in the Dennis field.

Joshua Galloway is here ~~on his~~ being on his way to Hamilton with a man who is after his Daughter in that

August. 1847

Who expects to set out shortly be a believer

F. 13 Mary Mc Cracken haing been here on a visit to see her
Children, returns homeward this morning by way of
Lebanon, escorted by Bro, Stephen and Amos Babbit
to that place, for a stage pasage
We learn that the folks at the West Families are much
afflicted with Chills and fever at this time

Sab. 15 Singing. We have general singing meeting at the West Fam.
Bro. Lewis came here this evening and made little visit
and gave us some account of Elder John, Eldress Sally
and company directed from South Union.

M. 16 The village folks go to Water vliet after skunk cabbage

T. 17 Bro, Stephen and Joseph West, star to Cincinnati with
Herbs, brooms &c. Weather warm
John Adams quits driving the oxen
This evening w brought the timber home for eave trougths
for our dwelling House
To day we borrow an Herb press from the Church

W. 18 Elder Bro. and Timothy Bunnel commence making the
eaves troughts for our dwelling House

Th. 19 To day John Dill came here to see his Children and
brought his Daughter with Him

F. 20 Bro Stephen & Joseph West came home from Cincin
Elder Sister Lucy came here this Evening

S. 21 William Steward deceased yesterday evening about eleven
oClock ~~this~~

M. 22 To day Doctor Charters Came here with Abiather to see Lekinsey
Thurston Bro. Stephen went for Lekinsey's mother to
come and see Him in his sickness, but John Crone
thought it best for Stephen to her know of Lekinsey's
sickness, but John Crone thought he would let her
know Him self as it might have a better effect on
Her in her wild state of mind

T. 23 To day we work on the Raad for the first
We ~~work~~ gather Boneset in the swamp
Elder Brother Philip Antes came up from White
Water Sick with Charles Hampton Last week to be
doctored for a Lung complaint
Note. Yesterday David and His Boys gather apples at the West

W. 25 We go after Boneset in the swamp below the W. lot
To day Levy Jenning came Here on his way Homeward
having been visiting his relations in the upper part of
this state leaving word that He would call as
He returned Homeward and expects shortly to
move Here with His Family &c.
The Brethren are working on the roads to day
Eldress Sister Nancy of the Second order is here to day
And also Her Little Girls with their Caretakers
We spread Boneset at the Square House to day &c.

Th. 26 Stephen Easton starts for Cincinnati with a
Load of Brooms, Herbs &c.
We work on the road to day. Weather Cool & pleasant
To day We commence drying some Apples, got
some at the Hand Orchard &c.
We finish working on the road to day. worked South
of the cross Roads beyond the Second order
We finish gathering Boneset for the extra call of 400
pounds for Louisville Ky. The Sisters strip the greatest
part of the Boneset
To day a couple of men came here with a Pattent right
Cheese Press, pressing with its own weight

F. 27 This morning we found it raining, having been quite
dry weather for three weeks past, it is much needed
We had peach pie for the first this morning this season
Peaches being scarce we will not get much of such
luxuries this season—Weather midling warm.
Bro. Stephen came Home from Cincinnati this evening
~~Levy Jennings Returns Homeward~~

Sab. 29 Singing. We had general singing meeting to day at
the Second Family
This evening a woman came here with a couple of
Children, wishing to stay or live with us, any how
wanting to leave her little girl with, having left her
Husband on account of his abuse to Her &c.
Last night Levy Jennings attended meeting with
us ~~this evening~~ and stayed over night with us and
went to meeting at the Church on the Sabbath

August. 1847. And September.

M. 30 Elder Harvy came here to see David Evans &c.
~~T. 31~~ The Botanist gather and grind wild letuce at the
saw mill
To day Enoch Jacobs, Electa J. and a man and
~~and~~ his woman the name of Fry came here on a
visit, and also Edward Upum & John Wilson
were Here; John Wilson having been sick for a long
time rode out here for His health.
T. 31 Joseph West, James Morris & Lewis Evans go
out to the Miamie after black drops
Elder Brother is unwell in the Nurse Room

September
W. 1st We finish Plowing for wheat this evening in the D. field September 1847.
We commence fixing for scafoling to cover our
Dwelling House Weather Pleasant for the season
Th. 2nd Bro. Stephen, John Gee, and James Morris
go out to the little Miamie River after Black
snake root this morning Early
We begin to shingle our dwelling House this evening
Bro. Abner Bedle came here this evening to show our
Sisters how to make elder Berry wine
F. 3 Br. Stephen, John Gee, and James Morris come
home with a load of Black Cohosh, Blood root
and some Herbs from the Miamie (Little Miamie,)
this evening being absent two days and one
night, but had good Success.
S. 4 Bro. Stephen and a company of Boys gather peny-
royal to-day East of the Second order
Sab 5 To day Bro. James Ball came here with two
of Sisters from the West Frame, named Rachel
Lee, & Mary Ann Ross, having been sick for some
time, they came to stay with us a few days
Bro. Mathew went Home with Jame Ball
M. 6 Brother Stephen, William and the Boys went to
West after Apples &c.
T. 7th To day Brother Stephen Starts to Cincinnati with
Herbs, Brooms &c
To day Brother Silas Strong came here, with a
couple of Strangers
Amos Bobbit went to Lebanon after some Spikes

September 1847.

Pressed Elderberry pumice to day for wine &c.

Elder John, Eldress S. Eliza Sharp, Prudence Morril, come home from their Kentucky visit

Yesterday Robert White arived here from Newyork this evening with the expectation of escorting the two Sisters of New Lebanon Eliza and Prudence to their Proper Home.

W. 8 Elder John came Here to see Elder Bro. Aron, He being sick; and Ceneth Edy came here to doctor Eld Brother. Abiather Having been here for some days principally tending on Him.

Racheal Lee and Mary Ann return Home: being here for their health or recreation being weakly.

Marietta Hoffman leaves here for Her Mother; accompanied with Timothy Bonnel and John Rice to Lebanon for a Stage passage for Cincinnati

F. 10 To day we commence gathering our broom corn

Yester day Bro. Stephen came home from Cincinnati

To day we (the gardeners) grind night shade garden at the sawmill

S. 11 From White Water A load of visiters came from White Water this evening.

Robert White came here on a visit accompanied with Br. Abner Bedell.

Sab 12 Meeting at the Chosen square the society all met attended by the visiters and had a comfortable meeting attended with some Prophetic Language that would come to pass; that souls would gather from the North, ~~and~~ South, East, and West, from a far those who had so repeatedly heard the gospel testimony would be cut off.

Elizabeth West came here to live having returned from the World, and it thought best for her to live Here.

M. 13 To day the White Water folks visit us and stay over night have a good meeting with them &c.

T. 14 Bro. Stephen and Jethro Boyd try the young horse to the wagon that we have here on trial from Wm Corwin's, which we expect to buy if we are suited

We gather the Hops, and the Sisters pick them &c.

The White Water visiters leave here about 10 Oclock &c.

September. 1847.

''We learn, Elder Brother Philip is released from his Burden at White Water and will remain at Union ''Village where he has been, for some time, on account of bad health &c.

W. 15 Elder John starts for ~~Whi~~ Watervliet on a visit with Robert White of New York

''Frost. Yesterday morning we had a smart frost, that killed the cucumber vine squash vine and sweet potatoes considerable; the ''Thermometer at thirty: bow nought

To Eliza Sharp and Prudence Morrel make us a little visit for the last before they start home to New Lebanon as they have got about through their visit in the West and South.

Th. 16 John Rice and a load of Sisters go out to see the rail road and cars

F. 17 To day Brother Stephen and Jethro Boyd went out to the rail road with each of them a load of Sisters and the Sisters road on the car from Dears field to Fosters Crossway. It rained hard to day We finished working our first planting of broom corn but got some of it wet in the Shower a little before (noon
We brought our Cow home from Evanes today

M. 20 B. The Brethren finish drying our Broom corn that got rain on &c.

T. 21 Brother Stephen & Amos Babbit went up on Clear creek and engaged some Lin timber for broom handles And engage or partly engage a Horse at 85 dollars
We commenced preparing our fallow ground for sowing wheat in the Dennis field, yesterday.
David Parkhurst and his Boys mow the weeds in our Street

W. 22 To the East. This Morning Robert White, Eliza Sharp and prudence Moral. Start Home to New Lebanon by way of the rail road Northward by North union

Th. 23 Sowing wheat ''To day we commence sowing wheat
The Ministry are here this evening - attended meeting with us and stayd untill the next morning
''To day Brother Stephen starts to Watervliet after some

September 1847. & October

Broom handle plank

F. 24 To day a man came here with a load of Broom handle plank to get us to turn for Him, from the neighborhood of Eaton Preble County.

Brother Stephen came home from Watervliet with a load of broom handle plank

S. 25 To day Silas Strong came here with a company men on a little visit as inquerers of our principals and faith one by the name of Forbes and son; the others names were unknow to me

Sab 26 Singing We had general singing meeting to day at the West Brick

M. 27 Joseph Eastwood went to the West Brick to do a job of masoning, Plastering and c.

Seeding to day we finish seeding or sowing our wheat

T. 28 We commence our broom corn, that is the last planting

Yesterday Moses Patter takes the yoke of loose oxen to [illegible]

Th. 30 Stephen Easton and Martin Babbit start to Cincinnati with Herbs &c. We had the young Horse with us, that we have lately bought, and he got lame &c

F. 31

October 1847.

F. 1st To day we finish up gathering our broom corn

S. 2 Moveing To to Damaris Umstead moves from the "West" Brick to the Second Family to live, moves into the garret room

To day Mary Jane Rice came here with Her husband to see her Father &c.

Brother Stephen Came home from Cincinnati

Joseph West went to the west after Catneps &c.

To day we put a gate at the new opening to our sawmill

Gathered Poke berries for Extract &c.

Yesterday we put 600 dollars in the Life insurance and truss Company Bank of Cincinnati at 4 & a half per Cent continuing in it the year out.

Sab 3 To day Lewis Evens goes to the Square House to live with His his Parrents according to their request

M. 4 The Brethren go to sundys creek at the unity meeting House for Potter Clay

October 1847.

T. 5 This evening the Brethren commence cutting up corn in the young orchard toward the square House.
Yesterday David Evans came up here and made a settlement with us for his fare while dwelling here at the Square House and made the conclusion to take Lewis E. and ~~G~~ Ruth E. with Him, contrary to his former promise, that He would Leave them if they choose to stay; but Leaves Rebecka E. at her choice without promise to disclaim Her at a futer period.

W. 6 We finish cutting up corn in the young orchard &c.
The Brethren load up some of the plunder of Evans for Dayton this Evening
Yesterday Amy S. and D. Amstead go to the West Brick after a Bed for D. &c.
We cut the Buckwheat to day in part &c.
We dig and ground madder to day &c.
To day we began to dig our Irish potatoes &c.
To day Bro. Stephen, Jethro Boyd, & John nice move David Evans and His Family to Dayton it Rained some this morning &
To day Bro. Stephen ~~to our~~ took the screw of our Herbs Press, or rather the Village folkses press to Dayton to get mended, or rather the Box of it.
The Pleasant Hill Visiters go Water Vliet to visit

Th. 7 We dig Dandelion roots in the garden &c.

S. 9 We go down below the grittmill to Still worm seed Having six still fulls including one the Brethren got over the swamp at Davises place.

Sab 10 From Pleasant Hill Elder Bro. Edmond Briant and company attended Public meeting with us &.

M. 11. We resume the covering our dwelling House
To day we harrow the young orchard for sowing the early may wheat &c.

T. 12 From Pleasant Hill Elder Bro. Edmond Briant. Wm Minear, Elder Sister Polly Secane, Sarah Pool, Docia Verbrike all came here this a rainy morning about 10 Oclock on a visit and stayed untill after supper this evening &c.
Our Meeting room being uncovered, it rained on the floor

W. 13 We finish seeding for wheat in our young orchard.
Brother Stephen went to Lebanon to day; and brought
Home our Screw and box that had been at Dayton
to get mended, that is our Herb Screw.
Th. 14 To the gardners go to the swamp after Elecampane Rts
on Davises place and got considerable quantity.
F. 15 We make two Barrels of Crout to day, Cabbage good
The Roton woman came here to see her children to dy
S. 16 Pleasant Hill To day Elder Bro. Edmond Briant came
here on their last visit with His company.
Sab 17 Public meeting; but Enoch Jacobs did not adress
the spectators as he usially had done being unwell
Ashabel Kitchel spoke some to the Spectators &
Elder Harvy also
Our Kentucky Friends receive our love from the
Second Family and young order; the World being
dismissed; and also our Farewell with a quick
song or two.
Yesterday we finished covering our dwelling house
M. 18 We thresh our Buck-wheat to day in the field on
the left hand going towards the village, and south
our Cow Paster joining our cherry orchard &c.
From Pleasant Hill Elder Brother Edmund Briant &
company start home to day
T. 19 Elder Harvy came here to cut out Coats for the Boys
and we moved the Tailor table from the Hat Shop
to Elder Brothers Shop in our Brick Shop He is expected to learn the Cuting Business; that is Elder
Brother Aron Babbit
To day we gather our winter apples at the west orchard
We thresh, or rather clean up our Buck Wheat to day
Having 46 Bushels
To day the Brethren go up on clear Creek after Lin-
timber and made a poor out
W. 20 David and the Boys finish gathering our winter
apples at the west families
Elder John starts to Watervliet this morning - or
rather the ministry &c.

October. 1847. & November.

F. 22 rain This morning about three oclock it began to rain &
rained on throout ~~that~~ day about three inches water
Timothy Bonnel sowed his fingers on the Buzz saw

S. 23 We gather some corn into our Crib for immediate use.

S. 24 Rain to-day we have no public meeting on account
of rain, falling in all to day about three inches & 5/8
making from friday last six inches & five 5/8 of water
aflout, making the streams quite high, being uncom-
mon for this season of the year

M. 25 Sawing We commence sowing at the Saw mill this
morning for the first this season, for Harvy Galaher

T. 26 We finished gathering our winter apples
To day a woman came here of the McCroken Family
as Sister to Mary McCroken from Circle Ville Oh
Brother Stephen went to Lebanon with our kitchen
Conducter to get it mended &c.
Got some new corn ground for the first this season

W. 27 Elder Harvy came here to Cut out some Coats for our
~~for our~~ Boys and a jacket &c.
To day the Brethren commence graveling the Road
to our sawmill

Th. 28 The ministry start to White Water this morning

F. 29 To day the Brethren go up on clear creek after broom-
handle stuff, with the teams

S. 31 To day Brother Richard Pelham and Henry of
Watervliet came here

Sab 31 To Richard R. W. Pelham spoke to the spectators of our
Public meeting, and Enoch some in addition to it
Singing We had general singing meeting at the
Second Family.

November 1847.

M. 1 To day Brother Richard Pelham and Henry start home
accompanied with Daniel Sering and Timothy Bonnel
Brother Richard requesting their assistance in respect
to a Mill Seat they are about to build at Water Vliet
It is raining this morning

To day Nancy Joy starts Home to day of (Circleville)
Brother Stephen conveys her to Lebanon,

T. 2d To day the Brethren thresh wheat in the forenoon
and part of the afternoon untill they broke out
two cogs out of the big wheal.
Brothe Peter Boyd brought some medicine here
for Stephen to take to Cincinnati for Him.

W. 3d Brother Stephen starts for Cincinnati this morning
and it is raining thundering and Lightning & quite
warm for the season of the year.

F. 5 To day Lewis Waits came here and bought 15 sheep
accompanied by his Brother. Paid $1.50 per head

S. 6 Brother Stephen came home from Cincinnati — came
home without his wagon having sold the Bay Horse for $45 —
came home with Charley alone this Evening all well
otherwise pertaining to his afairs.
Yesterday evening Elisabeth Procter went to the world

Sab. 7 To we have no public meeting on account of rain in the
morning; but proved a fine day.
This evening Jane Bennet came here for her boys, and went
from here to the West Brick and seen Elam Harvy, as
the Children were bound to Him; and he came up
here with Her and ~~ap~~accomplished her design in geting
her Boys away; tho John went away very reluctantly
with the promise of returning if He should not be
suited with the chang

M. 8 To David Parkhurst and martin L. Babbit went
with little wagon to Morrise's with Elisabeth Proctors
Clothes and with a quit claim to the Society for any
thing here after for Her service; and also gave Her ten
Dollars with promise of more hereafter if She done
well with what She had got &c.
Brother Stephen Starts for Cincinnati this morning
for His wagon &c.

T. 9 To day the "Watter Vliet visiters came here in the Afternoon
to visit us and stayed over night here. Namely; David
Eastwood, Caty Eastwood, Polly Miligan, Rachel
Jane

W. 10 "To day the Watter Vliet folks go home.
Benjamin West went to the world.
Yesterday evening Stephen came Home from Cincinnati
and —

November 1847.

F. 9 and on his way he ~~tol~~ traded our Tom Horse for an other gray Horse three years old He also Bought a Large Lamp for our meeting room &c.

Made morter for plastering our meeting room &c.

W. 10 Joseph Eastwood plastered some in the House and meeting room

The Race bank of our Sawmill is broken a little, having been an uncommon time of rain this season

We commence gathering our corn to day in the field joining Shop, and Smith, at the stone quarry

Th. 11 To day Benjamin West came here for his clothes with his mother and signed a quit claim, & received 30 dollars as his portion.

F. 12 The Brethren had to stop gathering corn on account of rain about noon being very wet before

S. 13 Timothy Bonnel and Daniel Sering came home from Water Vliet this evening tho a wet day.

Brother Stephen sold a pig for two Dollars to J. Corwin this evening, It is raining still

M. 15 The Brethren mend up the sawmill race, and clean it out some &c.

Timothy and Brother Stephen make a new floors around our pump

David Miller is released from taking care of the sheep and David Parkhurst takes charge of them

T. 16 Brother Stephen went to Lebanon to get some stove pipe for our meeting room and dining room and also for some vessels to put medicine in &c.

We pulled the turneps in the garden to day. principally done by the boys

To day Joseph Watt and James Morris got dock at Morrises place &c.

W. 17 To day Brother David Parkhurst takes the team and goes to hauling logs from Longstreets

We finish making our turn Pike from the Sawmill

Timothy Bonnel makes a sky-light hole in the kitchen, at the East end — Weather warm for the sea

Th. 18 Daniel Beard is here from North Union, and brought some thousands of broom handles with Him.

November 1847.

F. 19 "The Potters gin to grind their winters clay
S. 20 Brother Stephen sold a flock of Sheep
M. 22 "There is a call for hands, in general, this morning, to
Husk corn, and the botanists engage in this business
We got six loads, for a beginning to day, some in
from the little field by Smiths, and some from the
square house Orchard field.
T. 23 We had to quit gathering corn about 10 Oclock for rain
W. 24 "To day; Clark Volintine and Daniel Miller, start with
some Cattle and Sheep, for South Union &c.
"The Brethren cut Saw logs on Long Streets place.
Yesterday, Joseph West and Lekensey Thursting, went
to the Swamp, and dug some Blue flag r.t., on George Longsts
place, tho it rained, the most part of the day
"This week we finished making a new oven
Th. 25 To day is thanksgiving day, and Elder John & Eldress
Sally and Sister Naoma came here and attended
our nine Oclok meeting, and read a letter from
the Ministry at New Lebanon, accompanied
with a communication relating to the unclean animal (the Hog) of cutting off eating the flesh of it,
and the blessing to be received thereby &c.
"The weather has turned colder, and has the appearance of winter setting in with some snow flying.
We covered up our Cabbage to day &c.
F 26 Bro. Stephen went to Lebanon after the stove pipe for our
meeting room, and got some sugar for syrups for
medicine, also got a tin canister for syrups &c.
S. 27 "The Brethren went to the may Lot to cut saw logs to day
David Parkhurst commenced drawing manure out from
the Sheep House, and dropped some in the garden.
Sab. 28 Public Meeting is closed on this day, for the present
Singing Meeting in general at the West Brick
M. 29 We resume our corn husking to day commencing in
the field East of the apple Orchard
T. 30 Brother Stephen went to Lebanon and got the meeting
room stove pipe &c.
W.

December 1847.

W. 1st To day Elder Harvey came here and cut out some,
It rains to day, so that we have to leave off husking our corn

Th. 2nd Brother Stephen, and some of the Brethren went to James Miller's after Poke root & had good success.

S. 4 Brother Stephen went to Lebanon to day

M. 6 To day the Brethren killed a Beef and fixed the old corn crib for filling &c.

T. 7 The Brethren commence husking out the corn Shocks in the young orchard — Weather bright and fair

W. 8 To day Brother Stephen starts for Cincinnati.
It rains again this evening, having turned warm

Th. 9th Change of move. To day Sister Ann moved here for to our Elder Sister from the church, or first, order, and our former Elder Sister, Caty moves to the south for Elder Sister in that family; Elder Sister Nancy (formerly called) moved to the first order, and is released from care for the present

Our Saw mill dam was broken in the night, by the freshet of water, being much injured thereby, being washed out below the former botom

S. 11 To day the Brethren commence repairing the saw mill dam — The Sun Shines again to day, and no rain
James Ball is here with the Roton Women &c.

Sab 2 A curious circumstance took place at the West Brick, with a hired hand they had hired to work who had received faith and was at a stand whether to confess his sins, but finally concluded He could not bear to open his mind, and was about to start for Mishigan to his home and family; & Elder Harvey advised Him to confess his sins as he had admitted that He had faith, and had had for many years, and told Him that he should not wonder if the judgements of God would fall upon Him, if he did not obey His faith; Shortly He was taken with a chill, and never ate or drank after that time untill He deceased this morning about half past seven oclok — After He was taken, the

Doctor was called (Charters) but it was out of his power to perscribe any thing to his relief, as he could not tell what was the matter of Him, as he had a regular pulse. And further on the subject.

There were some Hered hands in the room with Him the deceased, before he died, and said they distinctly heard his name call aloud several times; and were alarmed at it, and feared, and thought they must make their escape or confess their sins, as they believed that the judgment of God had came up Him in consequence of not confessing his sins, knowing that he had faith

M.13 School commenced this morning with the Boys under the direction of William Redman

T.14 Snow. It commenced snowing this morning, and attaining to the depth of fifteen inches in depth on thursday morning the 16th inst

W.15 This evening Brother Lewis came here and attended meeting with us, and read a communication (Spiritual communication) from the East pertaining to the gifts and blessings to be received on Christmas day next &c

Th.16 To day Brother William Redmon came here to examin our schools &c.

The dogs got among our sheep to day, and killed some of them — Winter weather.

F. 16 To day we the Brethren thresh wheat

S.18 This is a day of Sacrifice and fast day.

M.20 This morning Loren Belsher fell at the entry door at about three oclock this morning - ~~went and employed~~ and broke his arm Close to his shoulder. Brother Stephen went employed a doctor of Lebanon to set it, as Charles Hampton did not hardly know what was the matter, whether it was broken, or out of place, not being not much in practice.

T.21 This morning the Brethren commenced making a machine to carry off straw from the threshing machine

This evening Brother Lewis brought a us a calf that came from South Union

December 1847.

T. 21 This morning the thermometer is 5° below nought

Th 24 To Sister Charlotta Parkhurst moved Home to the Second family from the West Frame, having stood as Second Elderess for a few months, but proving unable to fill Her lot there, returned home.
Persis Hoag takes Charlotte's place at the West Frame, as Second Eldress with Emilily Hampton
Brother Cephas Holaway came Home from the river trip to day, and also His companion Harrison Durell

S. 25 Was Christmas day, We attend meeting at home and received our seals of Life everlasting &c from holy Mother Wisdom

Sab 26 The thermometer is at ~~8~~ eight or ten below nought and prospective for winter to continue
Singing Meeting at the Second Family
Daniel Beall attended our meeting at the church and gave out the Love from North Union & also from Watervliet Ohio; And afterwards we gave Him our Love to Carry Home with Him; but he does not return yet

M. 27 Brother Amos went to the Mays Lot and got a saw log with the Ox team, this afternoon.
Brother Timothy Butinel went to Lebanon this morning

T. 28 This afternoon, our Horse teams hauled a load of Wheat, apeace, to Lebanon, for the village folks

Th. 30 The snow, of one foot in depth, has principally vanish from the face of the Earth
The corn Crusher. We had this make a cople of loads of corn crushed at the Said mill at the Gristmill
Brother Ezra Sherman is here from White water on some business

Sab

January 1848.

Sab. 2nd We attended meeting at the meeting House, and the West Fanalies did not attend; but Elder John came in and united with us, and was recieved thankfully, in our meeting, as ~~were~~ were alone (the Second Family) we felt needy.

M. 3rd Brother Stephen went to the West Brick with a box of Herbs &c. ~~they being a going to~~ for Pittsburg for Cephas Holaway to convey to Cincinnati.

F. 7 The Brethren husk corn in the young orchard and also some of the Boys from School.

S. 8 We finished husking corn in the yound orchard this morning, and commenced husking in the field above the garden— Got five loads from there ~~and~~ it commenced snowing about the time we quit husking this evening.

Brother Daniel Beard came here to visit us to day of North Union, and stayed over night.

Sab. 9 We hold no meeting at the meeting House to day finding snow this morning at the depth of eight inches being unfavorable for general meeting at the Church.

M. 10 Cold. This morning the thermometer is at 24° below

Daniel Beard return to the office this evening having been here ever since Saturday on a visit

T. 11 To day we recieved at hand a lot of Chool articles from Brothe Cephas Halaway, He being the purchacer of the articles for us. one of these artiles was a globe, and the rest were principally Books

To day Elder Sister Caty Boyd made us a visit at the Second family for the first since She moved away to the South House.

W. 12 To day Brother Lewis came here to See the School Timothy finished the machine to conduct the straw from the threshing machine, and took it to the barn &c — the weather is moderating, and the snow is melting off from the ground

Sc. 16 To day we try our straw alavaters of the threshing machine— Rachel Watson is here to day.

January. 1848

M. 18 The Brethren are working at the sawmill dam
T. 19 To day we take our fat Hogs to Lebanon, to
Ruſsels Pork House, and trust Him for
one year, & get $3.00 per hundred. He only
offered two fifty down or fifty five.
Siſter Nancy is Here from the Church this
evening for a change.
Oliver Hampton is here this evening to read
some account of a ~~young~~ ~~believer~~ man that
deceased at the gathering order some time
since
David's Boys Help at the milldam to day
Commonly attending School
W. 20 To day we killed a young steer three years
old for beef
Th. 21 Moses Patter started to the world with the ex
pectation of finding a home there, and thought
of living at the Poor House if he could be
suited there; but on going there, he found an
unpleasant place, and returned home this
evening, in a sorrowful condition, and beg-
ing hard for an other privilege, which was gran
ted him.
We kill an other Beef this evening an old cow
S. 23 We finished our sawmill dam this evening for
the second time since we started the mill.
Gano Pito came here and this evening, and
stayed over night with us.
Sab. 23 We Have General Singing meeting at the
west Frame to day.
To day Westly Roton, and George went to the
world while we were at Church meeting.
M. 24 We finished gathering our CORN to day in the field
above the ~~gathe~~r garden.
T. 25 Brother Stephen and John start for Cincinnati
this morning with two loads of brooms, and
expecting to get our Sugar.
Brother Timothy tairs out the windmill of our

Threshing machine to reforme at some &c.
The Brethren redress some flax we bought to day
Brother David P. and Brother Joseph W. haul
manure from the Sheephouse to day
Th. 28 Brother Stephen and John Rice, came home from
Cincinnati this evening, with two hogsheads of sugar
Sab 30 No meeting at the meeting house to day it being rainy
M 31 Elder John came here to see about changing some land
with us wanting to get our may Lot in way of
change, for the Brick Kiln Lot, and Manning place
The Brethren clear the board way to day &c
Brother Enoch Jacobs is here to day to See us.

T.

February. 1848.

T. 1st Elder Harvey and Brother Enoch go to Cincinnati to
distribute some Plain evidences received from R.
White of Newyork &c.
Brother Ricard W. Pelham and Thomas williams
are here from waterVliet Ohio on some business
Weather somewhat clold. and win dy.
W. 2 Brother Ricard and Brother Thomas of waterVliet
came here this evening, and stayed all night and at-
tended meeting with us.
Th. 3 Brother Richard and Thomas start home this morning
We try our threshing machine this evening again after
reforming it a little but did not quite suit yet &c.
The Brethren draw wood in the yard for the Boys to
chop, a considerable quantity &c.
We take a bill of timber, to fill, for Doctor Cross-
field, for a house. We also saw timber for a house
for Spencer Hunt.
T. 8 To day Brother Stephen Starts to Cincinnati
James Galaway came here to see his mother
and stayed over night with us.
Silas Strong, James Galaway informs us,
has Started for Nauvoo, with his family &c.
The Brethren cut saw logs at Longstreets to day
Amos Babbit draws logs from Longstreets with
the oxteams
Elder Brother Joseph is released from his care as an Elder Bro

February 1848.

F. 11 Brother Stephen came home from Cincinnati

S. 12 Elder Sister Caty Boyd came here on a visit – attended meeting with us and stayed over night with &c.

Sab 13 General Singing meeting at the Second Family
Weather fine, dry and pleasant for the season

M. 14 It commenced raining this morning and rained a good part of the day, having been dry for some time past, some three weeks. The rain was attended with some lightning and thunder for a change One was a pretty sharp crack, near by. this lightning was on the Sabbath previous to the rain

W. 16 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms
This Evening James Sharp came into Timothy's Shop and accused him of killing his dog and swore he would shoot him, coked his gun, but Timothy told him he did not do it, then he swore that it was Amos or David, and that he would shoot them if they came by their House, and have revenge in some way, with many additional threats, and rediculous slander upon us as a body

F 18 Brother Stephen came home from Cincinnati, and brought some axes home with him, some new, and some fixed

S 19 To John Rice went to the west farm with his team with the Sutton children to see their Mother accompanied with Elder Sister.

Brother Stephen and Amos Babbit went to help Survey a piece of land west of our Sugar Camp, taking in the Square House, Brick Kiln Lot and from thence from the line north of us to the ~~South~~ Mill pond in part pay for the may Lot which the Village People want, and the Manging Place is to close the bargain &c

The weather is wet and warm for the season not very healthy at this time, there being some Influenza in our family: there is about a half a dozen folks sick with it; George, Isaac. John Gee, males &c

Elder Harvey came here and informed us that they would not come to meeting morrow it being muddy, and one of their wagons being away from home

T. 22 Brother Stephen and Joseph West start for Cincinnati this morning with medicine accompanied by Jethro out to the turnpike, having too much load for one team on the mud road.

Brother Lewis came here to see the sick to day.

Ceneth Edy is here with the Sick &c.

Th. 24 Brother Stephen Came home from (and Joseph)

Ceneth Edy is here to day with the Sick &c.

The Brethren commenced making making fence on the line running west to the grist mill pond leaving us the dyeing House Lot in our premises

George, John Gee and Isaac are still sick with a lingering fever

F. 25 Brother Thomas Gee and Israel Scot came from the Second order to see John Gee ~~and~~ being sick and stayed with him all night &c.

S. 26 We try our threshing machine to day since the elevators were attached to it, and it proved to be of great advantage, and a well executed apparatus

We mend the saw mill dam a little to day, having broke a small leak in it &c.

Philip Antes and Moses Miller came here from the Church and got a couple of loads of straw from our Barn; having not plenty

Sab 27 General Society meeting at the meeting House: we heard a communication read from the Spiritual world advising us to look our lead for perfection

T. 29 This day we keep as Christmas day, being Mother Ann's Birth day — Have one meeting or rather two, one laboring meeting and one union meeting.

March 1848

F. 3rd This morning the quicksilver is four below Zero.

S. 4th School is let out with Boys to day for this season

Brother Lewis is here to day to see the School &c.

W. Redman is here to examine the School &c.

Sister Lovina is released from her care, and gone Home-p33 March 1848

and has taken her lot as a nurse in the church.
Sister Eliza Hampton, is appointed in Sister Lovina's place, as Second Eldress, in the gathering order
Austin Webster returned from New York and has set out to be a Believer together with his family, wife and two Children.

T. 7 To day the Brethren went upon clear creek after lyn timber for broom handle ~~&~~ brought two logs home with them.

W. 8 Amos and Jethro went after Lin timber to day

Th. 9 Brother Stephen and Joseph went to Lebanon to day
We sold about Sixty Apple trees to day; Joseph Eastwood being away from home, Martin B. & Joseph West dug the trees for the men amounting to 88 dollars &c.
The Gardners prune grape vines to day.
Amos Babbit went to Amanda to look for an ox plow

S. 11 To days we thresh wheat with good success

Sab. 12 We do not attend meeting at the church to day on account of rain this morning.

T. 14 Brother Stephen starts to Cincinnati this morning with a load of brooms — Weather cold — winter weather; at noon the thermometer at 20° above 0
We killed a Cow for Beef this evening
The gardners haul the turning chips from the Saw mill this evening into the garden &c.
George Tiberghein takes the Cows again, having regaind his health in some measure, since he had the fever, with the help of moses Paster. for a time &c.
We commence cutting off a piece of woods for firewood on the hall fence, even with the old Hall Orchard east. and South to the Brown field, West to the meadow.

W. 15 The Brethren fence in a piece of ground East of the nursery extending to the road straight with the nursery east to the road

Th. 16 We fence another piece, north of the henhouse lot

for black locust, mulbery &c.
Brother Stephen Came home from Cincinnati
The Church at Union Village have their own District appointed them, for road work, to the extent of their land.

We have some appearance of Spring to day, having been an uncommon cold Spele for the season.
The thermometer average for the three Days past about 15 degrees above 0 the ground remains frozen as yet.

S. 18 The gardners commenced Gardening a little
Tagk'd some Sheep to day &c.

Sab. 19 We stay at home to day — had Cephas with us &c

M 20 We had a freshet to day — it rained hard —
The Boys catched some fish to day

T. 21 We commence plowing in the Brown field for Broom-Corn — plowed for Mulbery, East of the Nusery.
We tried the new plow, which proved good
The Weather is pleasant — Spring like &c.

Th 23 To day we put up Eave-troughs on the wash-house

F. 24 The Cessor is here to day, to value property &c.
We learn to day, that France has engaged in war within her own dominions, for a revolution &c.
We have rainy weather these times. The ground keeps well soaked with water — made unfit for working

Sab 27 We Do not go to the Church to meeting to day on account of rain; having been the case, for three Sabbaths hand running
The West Families attended meeting to day, at the Church although it rained.

T. 29th To day Timothy Bonnel went to Lebanon, to get some Slay-board Irons made ~~for~~ weaving
Timothy also spoke to Boke to send on East for some fine worsted Combs &c.
There is a good deal of sickness at the church at this time; Elder Sister, and others, are sick to bed; with a kind of distemper or epidemic.

T.

135

April 1848.

(Saturday 1.)

"F. 31st × Elder John and his Lot to White Water to day

Sab 2. We met at the Church again, having missed three Sabbaths hand running — on account of rain &c.

The weather is pleasant, and has been quite warm for the season of the year, last week ~~theaving~~ thermometer went to 80° above Zero; but soon turned cooler again even to frost.

Singing "We have general singing meeting at the W. Brick

We have no prospect of Peaches this season, being all killed in the bud in the winter

"Th. 6. "The ministry went to watervliet

We planted some potatoes at the Square House

F. 7 "To day Joseph Slaton came here with the squire to get his Sisters to sign an article, respecting some land, Him and his mother lives on, to secure it to him and his mother — (his mother during life) in case Joseph will take care of Said mother

We plant Marsh mallows & Comfrey at the Square House; and also some Catnip.

The Brethren finished plowing in the Brown Field to day for broom Corn.

S. 8 Brother Stephen and Joseph West went to the paper mill

We tag our Sheep to day &c. weather is pleasant

M. 10 We plant our mulberry (Multicollis) to day East of our Apple nursery

"T. 11. Brother Stephen went to Lebanon with Sweet potatoes for seed, to them but did not succeed well; but left them to be sold

"Hannah Lockwood is here to day to see her Mother

Yesterday Ellen Rice came here to see her family &c.

W. 12 "The Sisters commence painting the window sash to day of our dwelling House &c.

"F. 14 James Morris resumes working in the garden

"The thermometer is at 26° above Zero

S. 15 "The Brethren thrised out a Rye Stack to day on the machine, with pretty good success.

Webster the Preacher went away from the West Brick

n/p

April 1848

alone leaving his family, and retured again on the following Saturday, or Sabbath, but left again on the following monday, alone as before; as his was unwilling to go with Him

Sab. 16 We meet at the meeting House, and gave our love out to Sister Persis Hoag, as She is going out to Michegan, on some business; And we gave our love to Elder Harvy to give to the Ministry as He is ~~go~~ going with them to Dayton, accompanying Persis this far, and leaves Her with the ministry who accompany Her a good part of her journey.

M. 17 The Ministry start for New Lebanon this morning about two Oclok for passage on the Canal; taking water Here on a Canal Boat &c.

T. 18 The Brethren take in our Potatoes to day; tho it is cold and snowing.

Brother Stephen & Timothy Bonnel start for Cincinnati this morning with Brooms &c.

W. 19 John Rice and Josaphine went to the world— Jethro Boyd took them out to Franklin.

Th 20 Brother Stephen and Timothy come home from Cincinnati, and brough with them a new cookstove

The Botanists went to the West fame for some roots

John and Westly Wooton came here on a visit.

The village Botanist came home with a load of Skunk Cabbage from the neighborhood of Dayton

This morning the thermometer went down to 24° above nought— We learn that it was not so low at the Village, being but 26°.— at the west it was (we learn) at 28° above zero.

Some of our Apples and Cheries are killed with the frost here. Having been cold some days previous

T. 25 Brother Stephen and two of the gardners went after S. flag beyand Clear crick, with midling good success.

Yesterday Enoch Jacobs started on a journey to the East without much gift or union in it &c.

W. 26 This day we kill our old faithful Charley Horse, trie out his fat &c— The weather is frosty of nights, and cold for the season

Charlotte Cochern has ~~been~~ donated to her about 20 lb of catt.

137

April 1848. & May

Brother Stephen and Jethro Boyd swap teams for the present.

Elder Sister Lucy came here to day to see us accompanied Letty Lockwood Patience Naylor

F. 28 We planted the Square house orchard field, with corn and potatoes to day – Weather is a little warmer.

Sister Lovina came here this evening stayed over night with us, being the first ~~since~~ visit since she moved home to the Church from the W. Brick

Samuel Tathill came here to day a little while

Timothy Bonnel is painting the Herb shop, or rather the doors, ~~and~~ window frames, and sash &c.

St. 30 The weather has changed from cold to warm growing weather, much desired, being late in the season.

~ ~ ~

May 1848.

M 1st This morning Brother Stephen went to Lebanon and Charles Hampton, and John Gee went in with him to see Dr. Charters.

The Brethren go to Galahers to cut some timber and peal tan-bark.

We have a good prospect of fruit in general. the trees being very full of blossoms

We finish planting multicollis this evening

The Sisters finish painting windows or sash.

W. 3rd Brother R. W. Pelham is here from Watervliet

We commence white washing in the kitchen

Th. 4 Brother David is appointed as one of the Gardners and John McKee with Him. James Morris is released from the Garden for the farm

Joseph Eastwood is washing the trees of our young Apple Orchard – Weather is fine for Herbage with some little showers

The Brethren are taking worms of our apple trees, which are very numerous this season of the catapiller or web-nest kind

S. 7th **Singing.** We have general Singing meeting to day at the Second Family.

M. 8 To day Emily Semore starts on a journey to the east to settle some business

To day the Brethren commence planting broom corn; but had to quit soon and return home on account of rain, which fell heavily for a while and effected a pretty good watering before it ceased which was very much needed, having been very dry weather for some time past- Weather warm & growing

Thomas Colman came here and got some strawberry (plants)

Brother Stephen went to Lebanon and brought home with him some new tin hand wash vessels for our (the Brethren's) wash place, in our entry. Bought some Palm leaf &c.

W. 10 This morning William Runals came and got some medical Articles. Among them he got some Rhue sets at the Bottanical Shop. It rained to day a good part of the day, with a cool air rather unfavorable for Herbage &c.

Th. 11 We commence sawing wood for the first this season- The Boys commence splitting wood at the Sawmill to day.

F. 12 We saw wood to day and the Gardners help; being a midling ~~general~~ good turn out at the business, and with pretty good sucess.- Weather cool.

The thermometer is at 40° this morning, and about fifty seven degrees at noon &c. Note- above naught

Brother Stephen went after corn, or- to look for some to day but got none.

To day some of the folks of the gathering order go to White water- 14 in number on a visit.

M. 15 So Enoch Jacobs and his family go to the World after all pretence to be a believer has failed

The Visitors of the gathering order at Union Villa return home from whitewater this Evening, being both of Brethren and Sisters.

Sister Persis Hoag has returned from her journey in Mishigan, being after her Sisters that were taken away from here, but failed of getting them

The Botanists get some Prickly Ash at the west Frame and Brick.- The weather became warm to day

139 May - 1848

T. 16 The Brethren commence planting the last piece
or late lot of Broom-corn in the Brown Field
The Thermometer is from 70 to 80° &c these times

Th. 18 The Ministry came home from the East this evening
We commenced Shearing Sheep this evening

F. 19 Elen Rice came here to see about her children, as
John Rice had gone and left them here &c
We have plenty of rain these times

S. 20 To day we finish Shearing Sheep - in the Sheep-House
Note - Samuel Halaway had a martin box fall
upon his head in taking it down from the wagon
shead, and knocked him dead apparantly for some
time, but came too and was carried home being badly
hurt, effecting mostly his old lameness in his neck
and Shoulders

Sab. 21 - We stay at home to day on account of rain

M. 22 The Brethren saw wood to day being a wet time
for farming and also plenty of water.

T. 23 To day Brother Stephen starts for Cincinnati with brooms
Broom corn. We finish ~~Shearing~~ planting broom
corn to day altho the ground was very wet for the
business - We plant the Brown field this year.
being in all 30 Acres. - Weather warm & growing
We are selling a few Sweet potatoes sprouts
this season, but not much prospect opens for
lare sales, tho we have plenty we would spare
The Sisters commence raising silkworms in
the old Wagon shop, that is in our brick shop, in
the South room below

W. 24 The Ministry came here this evening and stayed over
night with - attended meeting with us - gave out
the love of the Brethren and Sisters from Newlebanon
North Union &c. - and gave us much encouragement
from those above named &c.

F. 26 We saw wood to day - the Botanists turn out
at it also
Brother Stephen came home from Cincinnati
this evening and brot a lot of extract jars from
J. Wilson

S. 27 We saw wood to day, having a general turnout
Sab 28 Meeting at the meeting House; and had the love of the White Water Brethren and Sisters given out to us freely &c - Spectators or the world came to meeting at the meeting House interrupting us some what with our meeting having to order them out in the street and watch them in time of meeting as Elder John came and Ordered to be done.

— Weather warm and growing, the thermometer being from 80 to 90° above nought.

M 29 This morning the Brethren go out Amando after shingles to cover our machine Barn

To day John Rice came here to get some of his clothes &c.

T. 30 The weather has turned quite cool for the season.

W. 31 Law suit the Worly and Wallis suit commence to day - Wallis trying to make it appear that our deed is not good for the Mill Section - and Worley is trying to make it appear that Malcom Worley was crazy in signing his property to the Church &c.

This morning Brother Stephen and Jethro Boyd start to Cincinnati with seventy dozen of brooms

Th.

June - 1848.

Th. 1st We learn to day that Wallis has lost the suit in which she was engaged against believers for the right or professed right to the mill section.

We commence mowing our door yard this evening

To day we peal some walnut bark for coloring.

We commenced plowing our broom corn to day

Abija Pelham came here this morning and got some Cabbage plants. - Weather pleasant

F. 2nd To Brother Stephen and Jethro Boyd came home from Cincinnati and brought some salt and some Lamp oil with them &c. - some broomcord.

We had Strawberries this evening, being the third time

June 1848.

S. 3 To day came to hand the news of the Worley suit of the decision which proved against them, being the second attemp to gain it.

Sab 4 **Singing.** To day we have general singing meeting at the West brick.

M. 5 To days we took 50 bushels of wheat to Lebanon, which we sold on trust to Swany He agreeing to pay us 85 five cents per bushel.

We Brought our Stile home to days from the gristmill having been used by the First Order for a cople of years

The Brethren are plowing our broom corn — weather cool

T. 6 This morning we find some frost here and there the wind having bloarn very hard from the north the day previous

W. 7 To the Brethren sett our Still to day. down by our sawmill, (that is the herb Still) for making vegitable or volatile oil &c&c.

We took the last of our wheat for sale to Lebanon

Th 8 **Visiters** from Lebanon. Judge Smith with some of his Friends came out to Union Village to spend a part of the day, with the Brethren, and also Thomas Corwin did expect to accompany Judge Smith in his visit, and would have done it, if he had not been call away on the appointed day to some important business which he must needs attend to

Mathew Houston attended the above named visit. We learn to day that Ricard Easton of Hamilton County, and treasurer of said County, has comitted suicide from some reason; supposed to done by a gun, while on some business in Cincinnati — His home being in Hamilton — Reasons for this is yet unlearned

Brother David killed a sheap this evening for mutton, it being the forst this season I believe

A stragler stayed here over night ~~with us last night~~

Wheat. We took 100 and 70 bushells of wheat to Lebanon to Swany's Mill for 85 cent per bushel on trust

F. 9 **Thresing.** We finished threshing our wheat for this year

Timothy Bonnel refixes our press for extrack &c.

Brother Cephas H. informed us that he had

engaged a reaping machine in Cincinnati, for
them and the second Family together on trial according
to agreement— Weather rather cool.
Amy Watson, went to the Village, and fell down
while there, and hurt her self, and had to be brought
home in a waggon this evening.

S. 11. To day Mary Pig's Relations came here to see Her
by the name of Nickelson, one man and two Women

M 12 Brother Stephen and Jethro went out to Dickey's
Bayou after pine boards with their Horse teams
Amos Babbit went out in search of some harvest
hands, and got one engaged to come &c
We take our wheat down to the gristmill— finished
threshing last saturday, for this year.
Elder John came with a letter from North Union
Indicating ~~f~~ Misfortune with them, and Elder J. thinks
best to help them some, or lend them some money
for a time &c.— Weather cool for the season, and
quite dry.

T. 13 The Botanists commence grinding Foxglove for extract
We also commence gathering Elder flowers to day in
the swamp below the canal on Davis's place

W. 14 Harvest. We commence mowing in the new Haul
Meadow, it being clover mostly &c.
The Botanists go to the swamp after Elder flowers &c.
David Parkhurst killed a sheep this evening &c.

F. 16 This morning the Botanist commence grinding Henbane, that grows in the garden by Horse power at
the Machine barn— Weather warm and dry &c
N. B. R. W. Pelham came here last evening from
Water Vliet and stayed over night with us, ~~and~~
attended meeting with us, and delivered the love of
the People of that Place to us, and we returned
the Compliment for the same
We had one mess of peas this week— The weather being
very dry we have but a small crop
The Brethren of the first order gathered a mess of they
white English Cherries for us, and brought them to us
this week sometime.

June 1848.

S. 17 The Brethren commenced hauling in hay
John Strong's relations came to out to the West Brick U. F. to see ~~their~~ Him and the People; being in company one of his natural Sisters — His Brothers Son and Wife, and a Cozen of the last named, with his wife, &c.

S. 18 They attendend meeting at our meeting House on the Sabbath — John's Sister we learn thinks of coming out by and by to see us again &c

It Rained to day some while we were at the meeting House, and also some when we were a coming Home from thence, but was but light

M. 19 This morning Benjamin Wycuff came here to shingle our Barn, brining with Him an other man to help Him

Our Brethren went to the West Brick to see the reaping machine op~~p~~erate, but had not the opertunity of seeing it as the men did not come that were exspected from Cincinnati to put it into operation

The Strongs called and and bid us good by, as they were on their way Home — It rained some to day for a change, having been dry for some three weeks but not much to wet the ground for potatoes &c.

T. 20 Raising The Brethren went to the South House to raise a Shop or help them raise it, and they also went to the west brick to see the ~~thrashing~~ reaping machine tried, and some liked it prety well, & some not so well

W. 21 Mowers. This morning there were three men came to mow: Trowbridge & son, and Musgrove.

Some of the Brethren to see the reaping machine at the Church this evening a gain.

Stephen went to Lebanon this morning & got some Macarel Fish.

We killed a Sheep this evening &c. &c.

Yesterday Brother James and John Babbit went Water Vliet with a load of wool to get manufactored in that place.

Th 22 This evening we commence reaping and cradling in the Square House Orchard or rather young orchard
To day Thirston and wife Margaret Crone came here to see their children
James Ball and John Babbit came Home from Water Vliet &c.

S. 25 The Botanists finish grinding Henbane.
To day the Brethren finish cradling in the young Orchard.

Sab. 26 Meeting at the meeting House, and Brother George Runbush was there from Whitewater, and also some Strangers from cincinnati named Kirkup. &c

M. 27 This morning we go to the west Brick, for the ~~thresh~~ reaping Machine to reap in the Dennis Field, and commence in said field this evening - some of the Botanists turn out to help reap this evening
This evening Joseph Eastwood gave out - was taken with a pain in his bowels supposed to be from rather over heating his blood and drinking cold water and remains so, or unwell with for some days &c.

Th. 29 David Parkhurst is sick and not able to reap &c with a sick Stomach complaint but is getting ~~b~~ better & is redy for work.
Henry Bonnel Came Here to see Timothy Bonnel
We dug a mess of potatoes for the first this season

F. 30 Reaping We finish reaping to day in the Dennis Field with the reaping machine about noon
Brother Cephas came Here and took the reaping machine to the West Brick right from our hands we lent them a yoke of Oxen to help them home &c.

S. To the Brethren commence plowing the Broom corn in the ~~Dennis~~ Broom Field for the last time, being harrowed once and plowed twice

July 1848.

Sab 2d Singing This day being the day for singing meeting (that is general singing meeting) Elder Harvey came here at the Second Family and we had a sort of singing meeting, having been rainy this evening and the rest of the Singers did not come

July. 1848.

It rained three quarters of an inch or more this evening being very acceptable at this time, as it has been dry for some weeks.

Elder Brother and Elder Sister have the Sick Stomac to day and do not attend meeting at the church.

It is a time of Sick Stomachs some what here

M. 3 This morning six hands came here to mow. having finished cutting our wheat we commence mowing in the Haul Field— The hired hands

The Gardners go on with their business as usial

This Morning Timothy Bonnel Commences frameing a house for drying Apples in

T. 4 Two more hired hands came here to mow a mounting. in all eight in number

We had cucumbers to day on the table for the first

W. 5 To day we have some green apple sauce for the first this season— It is growing weather

David Price came here and got some wheat that grew in the garden; and informed us that Susannah Redmon was dead, and buried yesterday

David Parkhurst killed a calf yesterday morning

The Brethren are hauling in hay to day.

To day the Sisters finish with the silk worms in the Brethrens Shop and clean it up &c.

Th. 6 This morning the Deacons release all of the hired hands but two; the weather having a wet appearance

F. 7 The Botanists are called upon to haul hay &c.

We finished hauling hay out of the hall meadow being about two Tons to the acre

S. 8. We make a stack to day by the machine barn of hay from the field east of us formerly called the hall field, containing about fourteen acres; and formerly has been in Peppermint, or some part of it

Sab. 9 It rains to day about noon or time for us to come home from meeting, weting us a little before we got home from the meeting House having the appearance of Showery weather &c.

M. 10 The hired hands resume the mowing; that is six of them, this evening &c.

T. 11 This morning the Botanist commence grinding Cicuta at the Machine Barn
To day Brother Stephen went to Lebanon with some of the Sisters. Margaret Mc. Cracken had a bad toe, which wanted the Doctor Charters to see
Brother Stephen got 60 Dollars coming to Him from Swany of Lebanon for wheat He received
The weather is showery some what.

W. 12 We finished mowing in the Old mint field above the Machine barn to day, and commenced in the meadow joining the nursery - multicaulis lot
It is haying times with us. This evening on account of having much hay to put up, we have no meeting &c &c - Weather has a better appearance
Clark Strowbige & Son went Home this evening expecting to work a day or two for him self - mow some grass &c

F. 14 This Evening Rachel West came here to see Her relations, with some company with Her &c.
The weather is quite warm to day, the thermometer or mercury is at 92° above nought this evening.
This morning we finished grinding Cicuta. Botanist

S. 15 Mowing This morning we finish mowing about noon in the meadow joining the Apple nursery - The names of the hired hands that finished our mowing, were as follows, William Corwin and Brother unknown to me, Smathers & Ern Hart - Weather warm

S. 16 Singing. We have general singing meeting to day at the Second Family - Weather Cool and dry

M. 17 To day we commence drawing in our Wheat from the young Orchard
Timothy Bonnel (went with some stuff to slit, to the lower mill - (Sawmill) to day
To day Amos Babbit and Cephas go to Wilmington, as witnesses in a Law-Suit the world has on hand: Having seen a man pass this way by the name of Brooks with a woman which He was accused of running away with &c.

147 July. 1848.

W. 18 Harvest. We finished our harvesting this morning that is we finished getting in our hay in particular, and some wheat that grew in the young Orchard, we finished hauling in this morning Brother Stephen went to day, after a thrising machine to thrish our in the Dennis field, the weavel bing in our barn, we thought best to thresh it out. Note. I believe the Brethren are mowing some in the square House Orchard yet that I had forgotten when I wrote the above, which is not yet hauled in. Amos came Home from Wilmington. Brother Stephen went to Lebanon this morning

The weather is dry and good for harvesting.

Th. 19 ~~Th. 19~~ Elder Harvey Came Here with a Stranger to see Brother Mathew Houston &c. He expects to come on soon with his family, and perhaps also His Brother with Him

M. 24 The Botanist together with Brother Stephen went out to the little Miamie River about the old Fort After Medical Herbs, Roots &c. and stayed of over one night &c.

W. 26 This morning William and Boys and Jethro went onto the Peace after Blackbries and found some but it soon rained some, and they Came Home with some Berries &c.

This Evening some Brethren came Here from White water, with Brother Abner Beedle; Namely- Slocome Carr, Lewis Garden, & Stephen Ball- They came on some business in the macanical line &c.

This Evening we had a mess of tomatoes for supper for the first this year- Weather some showery to day

John Gee and Joseph Eastwood finished cutting the Sprouts from around our Apple trees at Home

F. 28 Elder James Ranken and Brother Amos B. of Pleasant Hill came here this evening.

- Weather is wet and warm, or rather drizly

Sab. 30 To day, Brother Amos Balance attended meeting with us at meeting House accompanied by Elder John Martin and gave us out the Love of the Pleasant Hill folk &c

There were some spetators attended our meeting to day from some distance as inquirers.

M. 31 To day the weather Changes from warm to some cooler, with a prospect of better weather than has been for some weeks past; having been rather showery weather for business — for wheat threshing. Our wheat remaining in the field yet, or rather most of it that is in the Dennis field.

We have been disappointed about getting a machine to thresh; as the man that Expected to to come, had just got a machine that was new untried, and on trial, failed of success in performance which accounts for the disappointment

Timothy Bonel, Joseph Eastwood & John Adams go to the Lower saw-mill to work some to day, in preperation for our dry house. August

August

T. 2 Aug. Elder James, and Brother Amos of Pleasant Hill start home this morning on an Omnabus from Lebanon Warren County Ohio

W. 3d This ~~morning~~ evening a load of visiters come to Union Village from White water. Namely, Joseph Agnew, Loisa Furmun and some of the Hobert family

The Botanists commence stilling Tansy to day

We commence cutting our scull cap to day.

~~To~~ We finished getting in our oats this evening

Yesterday Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with some brooms, Herbs &c

Th. 4 To day there is a load of visiters from Watervliet Namely, Archible fountain, Eliza Reed, Elisabeth Simington, Margaret Reed & one I forgot.

S. 6 The visiters from both of the above named places, atend meeting with us, at the meeting House, and gave us the Love from each, of their respective families

Yesterday

M. 7. To day the Whitewaters folks start home.

This Evening the Watervliet folks came here & make a visit, and stay over night with us.

8 This morning the Watervliet visiters start home

August 1848.

Yster day) Brother Stephen, Brother David & Jethro, go to Dickeys Bayson, for a furnance for our dry house, and Shingles also for the same for covering and some Blue vervain.

T. 8 Brother Stephen, Jethro, Joseph E. D. Parkhurst went out to the Little Miamie for Poplar Bark.
We mow our door yard the second time
Emily Semore got Home yestrday from her journey and to day Betsy Lockwood went to the West Brick with little Mary Semore.

W. 9 This morning Reed come here to thres for us at the Dennis Field

Th. 10 Clark Trowbridge and Son, came here to help us thresh The Botanist turn out to thresh.
Rain. This evening while threshing, then came up or gathered, over head, and gave us a sound wetting especially our wheat, so that we had to suspend our threshing for the present
Isreal Trotter is here this evening for a change

S. 12 We finished threshing our crop of wheat in the Dennis Field, with the aid of Robert Read & James Read and Machine, about eleven Oclock to day, having 500 Bushels of wheat on the feed, from ten hundred dozens.

M. 14. We commence laying the foundation our dry House Joseph Keenon came here this evening to borrow some money of us. We agreed to let Him have three thousand Dollars on Interest of six per cent.
Martin Commenced Stilling pepper-mint this morning, having before Stilled some, but postponed it for not turning out very well, for a few days
Brother Stephen and Jethro Boyd went to the Read Lion after brick for the dry-house- Got of Earn Heart at 4 Cents a piece.
The Botanist Commence making extract of poplar

T. 15 Brother Stephen goes to Lebanon with Joseph Keenan about borrowing some money of us.

W 16 John Strong Came to day, with some account from his Sister, and other relations.

It rained some to day — weather very warm - therm, 96°; & has been so; for several days past.

Yesterday morning Brother Stephen sold a young Bull for thirty Dollars, to one Brown.

Amos Babbit took some Lincament from a man a trial, as he requested.

Th. 17 We raised the dry House, for drying fruit.

F. 18 Visiters from Southunion — names as follows; Robert Johns, Jesy Ranken, Gincy Dillon, Fany Lacy. are at the Second Family to day accompanied by Melinda Backhannon.

We commence working on the road

S. 19 Brother Stephen went to Watervliet to day on Horseback

Martin B. finished stilling pippermint to day

Sab 20 We have no meeting at the meeting House on account of rain; but in the afternoon Elder Harvy and the Singers came up and sing with us

M. 21 Brother Stephen went to Lebanon to day

T. 22 Stephen Starts to Cincinnati with Herbs, brooms &c. Joseph Keenon is to meet Brother Stephen, to receive a trans-fer of three thousand Dollars from Him from the Life Isurance company of Cincinnati.

W. 23 The Rice Children are taken to their Parrents. Nancy Harvy, Isaac Mariah - David Parkhurst. & Jethro Boyd conveyed them to their Parrents, beyand Eaton in Preble County.

It rained yesterday morning about an inch & a half in depth, with considerable wind accompaniing the rain, which blew down our Broom corn considerably

To day we have a mess of sweet Potatoes for the first this season

Th. 24 Brother David, and Jethro, came home from Eaton or beyand Eaton, having been there with the rice children, to consign them to their Parrents.

Brother Stephen came home from Cincinnati and brought with Him some drugs; such as Indigo, Saleratis, & Allum.

F. 25 We, All hands work the road to day - haul gravel

August 1848 & September

S. 26 We finished working on the road, east of the Churchs young orchard.

Sab 27 We meet at the meeting House or church, and received the Love of the South Union visiters &c.

Singing. We have general singing meeting at the West. B.

M. 28. We commence breaking down our broom-corn this morning for a general saving of it, in the brown Field

This morning we commenced drying Apples in our new dry House

Brother Stephen went to Lebanon to get our trunks for traveling Trunks

Joseph West went up into the neighborhood of Spring's Borrough to look for some Medicle Herbs roots &c.

This evening the Boys commence cutting Broom corn

The Botanists gather the Hops and the Sisters pick them of the vines for us, as they had done the year before.

T. 29. We commence plowing for wheat to-day, joining the Churches land, the East side of the road, and joining it.

Brother Stephen went to the read Lion to get his ~~plowing~~ sharpenked. A load of visiters from N. U. O.

N. Union
Th.

September 1848.

Th. 1. The Botanists commence gathering Fleebane for stilling

This evening We hire a man to cut Broom corn by the name of Herasho Bikdel.

F. 2. Martin Commenced stilling fleabane.

Sab. 3. The Northunion Visiters, meet with us at the Church and gave out the love of the people of that place

M. 4th The North Union people, or visiters, make us a visit at the Second Family, meet with us this evening, and stayed over night, and untill the next day about noon, when Brother Stephen took them up to the Church. (Names) Sewel Thare. Hyram Young, R. Watton A. Russel.

M. This morning a young man came here to cut Broomcorn Corn

T. 5 John Strow Bridge came here to cut broom corn

W. 6 The Botanists go to the West frame for may apple rt

Th. 8

Th. 7 This morning Clark Trowbridge came here to cut broom corn

F. 8 Brother Stephen and Jethro Boyd went to the red Lion after flower Barrels 24 in number, for ~~drying~~ puting dryed fruit in

The Botanists went below the red Buck after Blue Flag root,—and took a yoke of Oxen

M. 11 A visit. This morning Elder Sister Ann, Martin, Timothy & Julia Darrow start for North Union on a visit

T. 12 Brother Amos Parkhurst, James Mc., Elder Sister Lucy, Urien Patterson & Safina start for Pleasant Hill, & Southunion on a visit

This morning the North Union visitors start for Home Namely: Sewel Shaw, Hyram Young, Rosey Watson, & Adaline Russel. — We came Home from North Union Sep. 29 1848 Commenced Seeding 29th.

October 1848. Note. Marietta came here Eld Pine 38

T. 3rd Pleasant Hill. This afternoon a load of visiters arivd at Union from Pleasant Hill; namely Elder Brother Joel Shields, Henry daily, Elder Sister Sophia, Elner,

F. 6th The Pleasant Hill folks make us a visit at the S. Family

Sab. 8 Elder Harvey and some of the Sisters came here from the West Brick to learn us an Anthem

W. 11 For North Union. This morning John Babbit starts for North Union on a visit, or company for Thomas Hunt, he being a going on business, after Broomhandles They leave this morning at 10 Oclock from Deerfield on the car, & come home on the miamie Canal.

— Weather is cool and pleasant.

We are diging madder, by way of plowing.

Th. 12 To day, we finish gathering our winter apples prety much

We finished diging our potatoes to day

Seeding. We finished Seeding to day in the Dennis Field

Yesterday Brother Stephen sold 23 Sheep for 20 dollars

We ground our madder to day

F. 13 Amos Babbit went up on clear creek, to look after his timber for Broomhandles to day.

October 1848

This morning we commenced diging a well at our wash House

To day Brother Stephen went to the Red Lion to get his Horses shod and to get a door made for the Dye kittle furnace

S. 14. This morning Brother Stephen starts to Lebanon.

Amos and the Boys gather apples for making cider

Kennettle came here after winter Apples

M. 16 This morning Elder John & Elder Mary went to Whitewater

This Morning Elder Brother James Darrow came to the Office with some rolls, And in the evening went from there to Second Family & staied over night. It rained this morning and continued to rain during the day some by spells, and made about three eights of an inch of water

N.B. From Pleasant Hill. Saturday 14th Brother Amos, Brother James Mc & Elder Sister Lucy arived at Home from Pleasant & South Union, being absent about one month

T. 17 Elder Brother Joel Shields, Henry Daily, Elder Sister Sophy, Elleaner Hatfield, start for home Pleasant Hill being there Home.

Timothy Bonnel made the Sisters a new loom slay with a double box for weaving ~~double~~ check.

W. 18 To day the Brethren go to Clear Creek to cut logs for broom handles

This morning we hauled in a Beef from the slaughter place, that weighed 500 & 35 lbs; that Brother Stephen Bought from I. Corwin

Th. 12 Bot. a Beef of I. Corwin for fifteen dollars.

We haul lin Logs from Blackfords— Rainy weather

F. 20 Timothy shot a Pole Cat at the ox stable to day

We finished diging the well at the Wash house

Amos Babbit went out to the miamie and bot. some bran for the Cows

S. 21 The Brethren commence walling up the well at the Wash house

Sab. 22. Singing. We have general singing meeting at the West Brick.

Brother Amos, Brother James, Ennis Patterson & Sophina Nalor. attend our meeting, at the Chur

October 1848

and gave out the love of Pleasant Hill & South Union as they had a visit with them there

Adilia Miller has moved from the west Frame to the Second Order.

T. 24 To day Brother Thomas Hunt & John Babbit start from North Union homeward with broom handles. They go up the Lake to Toledo, and down the Miamie Canal.

It rained some to day.

The Brethren go   to make, or get some Cider made, for vinegar, taking with them some apples

W. 25 This morning the Brethren commence removing the Stone from the well at the wash House out of it to dig it some deeper, and so pulled all of them out but failed in geting it much deeper on account of so much water running in

W. 25 This morning the Brethren commence diging a little in the well, and got about a foot deeper, and commenced walling it up, and finshid it this evening.

To day the Botanists fix up a small still for distilling rose leaves & barks to make waters for medicine

Th. 26 Brother Stephen & Brother Jethro start for Cincinnati with two teams loaded with brooms & medicine.

To day William Moris brought a load of corn to our crib for the first, and is to deliver 500 bushels at 20 cts

F. 27 The botanists commence diging a well this evening by the garden House.

Brother Amos, John Adams, Lekinsy go up on clear creek after Lin Timber for broom handles with the Ox team

Elder Harvey came here yesterday morning to cut out some jackets for the Boys &c.

Elder Sister Caty came here this evening with Sister Nancy with the little wagon for a change

S. 28 Brother Stephen & Jethro came home from Cincinnati and brought with them a barrel of Sugar, for medicine, and various other articles. Julia Hoffman came home with (Brother Stephen

Joseph Eastwood Commenced Whitewashing the Boys house this morning.

M. 30 Brother Stephen went to Lebanon with Julia Hoffman as She want to go home by Stage or rail road.

155 October 1848. November.

T. 31 This morning Thomas Hunt & John Babbit arived at home from N. Union about eleven Oclock. They left their broom handles and Lobelia Herb and seed at middle Town; having came down the Miamia Canal.
The Brethrin commence graveling the ~~the~~ road leading up the Hill to our sawmill
Brother Stephen sold a yearling calf to day for 25 Dollars.

4W.

November. 1848.

W. 1st The Botanists finished diging their well at the Garden House. being 20 feet & eight inches deep the water being found in the gravel or sand
This day we had many showers of snow for the first this season - the weather being considerable cooler than any former weather this season
The Brethren gather and draw stone for the garden well and the gardners commence stoning it up
The Brethren haul logs from Clear creek to day

Th. 2nd We repair our walk to day leading to the Church - that being done with stone.
We finish walling up our well at the garden, by noon
The Brethren haul logs from Clear Creek, for broom handles

Sab. 5 Elder Brother did not attend our meeting at Church to day being unwell.
To day Brother Thomas Hunt attendid our meeting at the Church, and gave out the love of North U. being witnessed, by John Babbit.

M. 6 To day we received a basket full of Chestnuts from North Union. as a present to us We also received a saw gumming machine from Cleaveland, conveyed by way of the Canal ~~from~~ by Br. Thomas H. & John Babbit

T. 7 The Brethren finishd hauling Lin logs from Clear Creek - Weather pretty cool - some snow flying - the Thermometer 22° this morning.
Rachel West came here this evening with some roots for medicine, and got some money 185 for ~~some~~ Herbs roots, bought here from time to time

Th. 9 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with brooms &c.
The Brethren cut logs for the wash House pump and
took them to Thomas Fitzgins to get the~~m~~ pump made
He agreeing to make some pumps for us, say three
for 25 cents a foot and found every thing
David Parkhurst sorted out some sheep to fat for
our own use, & also killed one for present use.
Lewis Waits, and ^an^ other man, with him, wanting
to buy sheep, but did not get them &c.
John Miller came to see us to day
David Parkhurst went to Lebanon, on some arends
for Stephen &c.

F. 10 Brother Stephen came home from Cincinnati this
evening, being gone but two days
Elder John came here to day, and paid us a little
visit, and proposed of Joseph West keeping School
this winter &c.

S. 11 It rained to day all day, tho but slowly

Sab 12 We stay at home to day, on account of rain—had
two meetings. In our morning meeting, we had some
of Father Joseph's orders read to us.

M. 13 The water has raised in the creek so that Elder brother is
sawing, this being pretty much the first this season.
Allen Adams and Amos Babbit haul saw logs
from the maning place to day.

T. 14 Sister Jane Dito & Fany Reynolds came here from
the West Brick with the little wagon.
David Parkhurst went to the West Brick & Frame
and got 29 lbs of sage at 12 cents per pound.
Joseph West is sick to day for a change in the
Nurse room, and also took a puke, & is recovering

W. 15 Eldress Sally & Sister Neomy are here this evening
Amos Babbit is making a wood reging for Sisters
The Potters are grinding clay for dreans
The weather is pleasant for the season—

Th. 16 To day Brother Stephen starts to Cincinnati with brooms
Herbs &c
David Parkhurst killed a sheep for mutton

November 1848.

To day the gardners draw straw in the garden for covering
the Sage & Strawberries, from the Dennis Field

F 17 To day the Brethren clean out the well betwene
the House & kitchen, being a great deal of sand &
trash accumulated in it
This evening there is a great Northern light to be seen
— Weather Pleasant for the season —

S. 18 This evening Brother Stephen came home from Cincinnati

Sab. 19 Singing. We have general singing meeting at the second
Family.

M. 20 We commence hauling out manure to the young Orchard
joining the Old Square House Orchard.
Br. Stephen sold a young Bull for 15 dollars
D. Evens sent a letter to Br. Stephen Demanding
him to bring his Daughter Rebecka Evens home to
him in Dayton, threatening to put the Law in force,
if he did not comply with his request, immediately

T. 21 To the Boys finished gathering, or rather husking our
Indian corn, being 5 loads, of the last gathering.
Timothy Bonnel took out the sucker of the kitchen
pump to repair it some to day.

W. 22 To day we finished manureing our apple trees in
the young orchard
We the gardners plow the garden — gather some
husks for beds

Th. 23 We keep this day as a day of thanksgiving — pried up
the timber shed, and removed some wagon hubs
from the Brick shop Seller, into the loft of this shed
P. Boyd came and got some 12 dozen brooms from
here at the market price $2.00 per dozen — yesterday.

F. 24 To day it rains the most part of the day — and raised
the water in the Creek enough to saw, and more &c.

S. 25 This morning we find it has turned quite cool or cold
having been thro' the night some snow fell and has
now some appearance of being Winter

M It snowed some this Evening, enough to make the ground
gray

Sabb 26 It snowed some to day, but did now cover the ground but was considerable like winter approaching

M. 27 School commences to day with the Boys, being taught by Joseph West, and having in attendance 15 Scholars

T. 28 This morning has the appearance of Indian summer- clear and pleasant

Adaline McCracken is sick with kind of a winter fever, being accompanied with much pain in the back and Limbs &c. Leneth having been here in attendance with her — stayed over last Sabbath night here

Jethro has commenced working the young Horse called fox to break Him.

W. 30 This morning Elder Harvey came here to cut out some Summer Coats for us at the Second family.

This morning Brother Stephen bought a young Horse three years old from Spinning and co. for seventy dollars

This evening the Brethren killed a young Beef weighing 600 & 41 pounds

E. Crwin finished hauling his corn here, which we bought of Him, being some over five hundred bushels

This evening Joseph West left off School keeping after four days trial, & Martin Babbit takes up

The weather is cool with some snow

F Brother Lewis is released from his charge in the Ministerial line

December. 1848.

S. 1st It rained all day to day pretty much.

T. 5 To day Brother Cephas Holaway came here, and Brother Stephen bought ~~his~~ Cephas's part of the reaping machine, for 35 dollars, being fifty five dollars, when the machine was bought

The Gardners reform the arrangement of things in the Herb House and fix it for white washing &c.

W. 6 Thomas Fitz gerald brought a pump here that he had made for the wash house well

Th. 7 Brother Stephen and Jethro Boyd start for cincinnati this morning two loads of brooms.

Brother David went to Lebanon for some articles for Stephen &c. Weather warm and rainy

F. 8 This morning we find the weather clear & cool

December 1848

David Parkhurst commences fixing, or remodleing
our one Horse wagon
H. Bissel stayed here over night with us last night
Brother Stephen [illegible] Jethro Boyd came home from
Cincinnati this morning – Weather rainy, and has been
quite wet this month so far; the waters being pretty
well up. The gristmill pond is full & runing over
W. 13 This Evening Brother Stephen went to Lebanon &
took Axy Galaway & James Gallaway to settle
some business of his
Th. 14 We commence sawing wood for the first this
season.
F. 15 Elder Harvey came here to cut out some summer
Coats – Weather quite pleasant for the season
The Boys commence spliting wood at the mill
Joseph West has commenced white washing the Garden house
on the out side
S. 16 To day the Brethren thresh oats
Sab. 17 This morning Polly Nailor was taken very sick
It is a general time of influenzas or colds
Singing meeting at the West Brick
M. 18 The machanicks are are refixing the Sawmill gate
T. 19 Br. Stephen fixed up his load for Cincinnati, but
on the following it turned to raining & did not star
And so again in the same manner the ~~following~~
next morning it rained and he did not start &c
The weather is warm and wet for the season
F. 22 This evening Jastina Galaway came here and stayed
over night with us, his dwelling at watervliet Ohio
Sab 24 It was intended to keep this day for our yearly sacrifice but the health of family would not admit of it
M. 25 We did not attend at Church to day, on account of
sickness in the family, with Influenza &c
We held one meeting at home at nine Oclock. &c
Elder Harvey came here from the Church, having had
meeting there, and came to have singing meeting with
us, but the ill health of the singers prevented it &c
– It is a general time of influenzas or colds
The weather is clear and pleasant to day, for a change

December 1848 & January '49

W. 27 Brother Stephen Starts for Cincinnati with broomes &c.

F. 29 Brother Stephen came home from Cincinnati this evening
The Colera is Said to have reached Cincinnati by
some, and others dispute it &c.
Brother Stephen Brought home with him from
Cincinnati, two mantle Clocks, one an eight
day with a allarm clock at about eight Dollars; and
the other a 24 hour clock at five Dollars.
Bought some Iron for a wagon we have on hand
for loging, or hauling logs on
Elder Brother Aat has finished repairing the saw-
mill, in the widening of the gate, and commen-
ced sawing some again.

Sab 31 We devote this day as a day of sacrifice-fast-
day &c. Weather pleasant for the season

January 1849

M. 1st The weather now has turned from warm to cold:
some few days past were from sixty to seventy degrees
above nought, and now is from 16 to 20° above
quite like winter— Colds are still with us yet in
some measure, but recovering from them in general.

M. 8 This morning we were informed that Polly Holaway
had deceased the night previous to this time
Cholera. The Ministry received a letter from Pleasant
Hill with this information therein contained; that
two of the Brethren were on a Boat coming from
New Orleans that had the disease of cholera aboard
of her, and fifteen of the passengers died while they
remained with them, of that disorder.

T. 9 The Brethren make a general turn out at the getting of
fire wood to day, and three of the School-Boys also.
Yesterday Elder Harvy came here and cut out two
Summer coats— Weather is cold, or midling & dry.
Daniel Sering Starts for North Union this morning
to help them finish off their meeting House. &c.

Th. 11 The thermometer is at 8° above Zero this morning
Sister Deneth came here to see adaline this morning

January 1849

Brother Stephen colected some money of our neigbors to the amount of one hundred dollars &c.

F. 12 This morning we kill two beaves

Yesterday, Brother Stephen sold our Beves, two (in number)

We stile hear of the cholera spreading in Cincinnati & other places up and down the Ohio River & hand being scarce, giving 100$ and upwards per month for hands to work on the boats

S. 13 Elder Harvy came here and cut out some linnen coats

This Evening, John Wilson moved here, from the West Frame and lives in the lower front room

Isaac Houston moves out of that room, into the South East room, second floor

The weather is mild and rainey, that is, it rained all day to day, and some the next night and day, making the waters rais prity well up &c — the thermometer is at about 20 or 25° for a few mornings

Sab. 14 Elder Harvy came here ~~and~~ to sing, or help us to learn an Anthem to day.

We learn that the church people did not attend meeting at the meeting House on account of colds or Influenzas operating with them, as an epademi

W. 17 Brother Stephen went to cincinnati this morning

F. 19 Br. Stephen came Home from Cincinnati

We Hauled some hay into the Horse mow, from a stack by the Orchard &c.

Brother Stephen informs us that the cholera has ceased to be in Cincinnati at present.

Sab. 21 We have no meeting to day at the church, it being somewhat slipery on the walk to day — we have one meeting to day at one O clock P. M.

The weather is winter like — the mercury having been for the week past at 7° and upwards in the morning, and from 20 to 30° above at noon &c

M. 22 David and Joseph, commence cutting some timber for and Herb press, and also an adjoining building to the Herb House &c.

Mathew Houston fell down on the steps and hurt

Janury 1849. & February.

him self some, it being icy times
Brother Timothy went to the west "Frame to fix a thrishing machine &c.

Th. 24 Betsey Murphy & Rebecky Evans move out of the North E. Room into the North West Room, and Amanda Olmsted moves out of this room into the before mentioned room &c.

S. 26 We finished threshing our wheat to day
We learn from a letter from North Union Communicated by Daniel Sering there has been snow there ever since he arived there to cover the ground to the depth of some inches and none here &c.

Sab. 27 To day the Young Brother Benjamin Graves made His first Speach being quite affecting and entertaining— Brother Elisia Spoke some of his former experience in the world &c. And some by Inspiration— that all was not right with the Brethren &c. &c.

M. 28 Elder Harvy came here to cut Summer coats No. 3

W. 31 Amos Bobbit went to Lebanon to get the cook stove repaired some &c.

February 1849

Sab 4 General Singing at the Second Family to day.
Brother Ruphas Briant attended our meeting to day at the meeting House, and gave us out the love from Pleasant Hill &c having came here on Saturday last

M. 5. Brother Ruphas Bryant came here to day on a visit or a vist for a short time accompanied by Brother Amos Parkhurst &c.

T. 6 David Parkhurst and Timothy Bonnel went to Lebanon

Proctor On Monday last or yesterday, Charles Proctor came here and took his Daughter Jane to the World,— some where near Lebanon as there was no prospect of her doing any good among Believers.
"This morning it has the appearance of being cold weather, being very windy and geting colder— thermometer at 26° above nought

163 February 1849.

This morning Elder Harvey starts for Cincinnati to take Br. Ruphas Briant on his way home.

Th 8 Timothy went to the West Frame to help to fix the threshing machine

F. 9 This morning David Parkhurst and Amos Babbit go to the Second Order to Assist them some in moving the Old Center garden House to the South for a Boy House— took three yoke of oxen &c

Br. Stephen went to the Nurse room to day with the influenza badly.

S. 10 Timothy finished fixing the thrashing machine at the West Frame to day

Elder Harvey Came here to cut some Summer coats again to day— Elder John came here also with a Span of young Horses.

W. 14 William Cochron's Son in Law came to see Him and He went with Him to the West Brick &c.

F. 16 To day the Brethren went to Galahers to cut logs

The weather is cold and dry— the thermometer at 2° above Zero one or two nights past

Timothy Bonnel went to the West to see the threshing-machine this evening

William Redman came here to day to see the school

Sa 17 This evening there came some snow, some three or four inches in depth, and on the following morning the thermometer was at 8° above Zero.

Sab 18 We stay at home from Church to day— we read some in the Book of orders in our morning meeting

M. 19 This morning the thermometer is at 14° below Zero and this evening about 20° above nought.

T. 20 This evening Brother David Parkhurst went to the Second order with the ox team to help them a building formerly a Hog sty, and converted it into a wood House— clothes drying place

W. 21 Elder John came here and got and old Sawmill saw, for to convert into a wood saw, for cross cutting. &c.

The Brethren went to the manning place to cut saw logs

Elder Harvey came here yesterday to cut garments

S. 24 February 1849

To day the Boys' School closes for this season.

Br. Stephen returned from the nurs Shot to day.

W. 28 Brother Stephen went to Lebanon, and there here learned that Russle had became broken, and his property His property put into the hands of other ment to be sold, &c and not opertunity of geting the small amount coming, or due to us. of 130$; being many mortgagees, and security profer by to come from the amont of goods and land &c.

We commence framing a Shop for the purpose of Botany Business to day, Timothy Bonnel being apointed to lay off the Building

Belinda, Sister Nancy, S. Loas Spining from the Church, the two latter being weakly rode out for [illegible] hea

Th.

March 1849.

Th. We keep this day as christmas, being Mother Ann's birth day

F. and went to the Church, to meet with the Westn Family

Sab. 4 We stay at Home to day, have two meeting; in the morning meeting, Elder Brother read some in the order Book.

—Weather is quite pleasant,— the thermometer about 40° Above nought— and is melting some to day, cloudy weather is quite common these times— Spring has come ~~we~~ the frost has got out of the ground &c.

T. 6 To day ~~An~~ man came here with a patent mowing machine, with a molle of it also, and sold a right to P. Boyd to make one, and Bro. Stephen if He chose

Stephen giving Him an order or draft on the Bank, of 15$ but, if he did not like it on trial, he must refund the money or draft. the right is $15 for a machine

Th. 8 Brt. Stephen starts for Cincinnati this morning with a load of Herbs &c.

This morning the Potters sit kiln with draned principally

James Smith came here to see us for a change.

This is fine day among cloudy rainy one

William Belmure fell down the Sawmill stairs, with no mortal wound happily— this week it happened.

S. 10 Brother Stephen came home from Cincinnati, got some timothy seed &c.— roads uncomonly bad for the time of year

March 1849.

S. 11 No meeting at the meeting House with the Second family & West Families on account of bad roads &c.

The weather is quite warm, but rather cloudy and wet for out door business

M. 12 Amos Babbit Commenced working on ours Cedar post for fencing

A man came here to day from the neighborhood of Reading near Cincinnati and brought with him some plants of the Cranbery Genus, and stayid over night with us

D. West Came here this morning, on his way to the world

Tobias Ross came here to day to see his mother

The Brethren hauled some hay in to the ox Barn

T. 13 To we saw wood for the first this season, except some slabs were sawed in the winter. It rained this evening

W. 14 The Bottanits go to the west Brick after Balm Gilead buds &c.

Yesterday Marquis Ross went to the world

S. 17 To day we saw wood

This evening Willis Breece, Wife and family came here to visit their relations, being some relations to the Parkhursts They ~~in~~ family amounted to 7 in number — 2 Boys & three girls

M. 19 We saw wood to day again

This morning Br. David Parkhurst changes his occupation from gardning to that of driving a Horse team

This Moring Bro. Stephen and David P. went to middletown to see if they could get some sod plows &c.

It rains this morning, accompanied with much thunder

T. 20 W. Breece and family went to the Office to see the rest of their relations accompanied by Elder Sister Ann

Yesterday the 19 Bro. Lewis came here to get the account of School kept here

W. 21 Lightning. to day the South House was struck with Lightning and Shattered considerable; the floors and Chimney in particular; the chimney very much. The East prong on the north end being

entirely demolished down as far as the roof or farther
Abigal Johnson and two other Sisters, being affected
with the shock or clap; Abigal. being wounded badly
from her knees to her feet &c, the other Sisters were
deafened for a time.

W. 21 Death of Josph Johnson took place to day;
having been long afflicted with the lingering con-
sumption.

Timothy Bonnel went to the South and helped
them repair their plows &c.

Yesterday Bro. Stephen & David went to middle Town and
got a cople of two Horse plows, one being left
handed and the orther right handed

Th. 22 Elder Jhn is here working some at a wagon for his
lots use, and also Eldress Sally and Sister naoma
came here and attended meeting with us; the Breece
Family being present in meeting with us. Elder
John Spoke some us all &c.

F. 23 We commence plowing for Broom corn this evening
in the that is called the old Hall Field
Elder. Amos came here this morning and conversed
some with Breese Family &c. Fine Weather.

M 26 David Parkhurst and Jethro, went to Middle Town to
change their plows which had formerly been bought there
not long since, being two large took them flor smaller
ones. (Steal plows)

John Babbit prepares for making baskets for a
man in Dayton; wanting about $30 worth of large size
for the use of a Papermill &c.

T. 27 Willis Breese and wife went to fix up the Brick
shop a the Square House to move into; being authorised
by Elder Brother Aron &c

We finish Franceing the Garden House to day

W. 28 Lipia Ross was conveyed to Franklin to day by
Bro. Stephen with all her duds, having some
little encourgement of holding some degree of
union Union with Here as a Sister

Willis Breece and Family move to the Square
House to life for a time Richard W. Pelham is
here this evening.

167 March & April 1849.

Edrsister Caty, and Sister Betsy made us a little visit to day

The Sisters clean up the door yard to day

Richard Pelham came here to day and borrowed our market wagon to go to Cincinnati and stayed with us over night, and attended meeting with us &c.

David Miller is appointed to stay with Brother William Cochron mornings and evenings &c.

Th. 29 We make a little garden this evening for the first this season – The weather is cool some days past

We finished laying the foundation for the garden House

S. 31 Raising. To day we raise an addition to our garden House togather with the help of the church

Moses Thare fell a short distance at the building and hurt Him considerable

We could not find the pike poles for raising to day, with most diligent search. We went to Duckworth's for them; as they were thought to be there; but did not find them there &c; but we made some temporary pikes, which answered our purpose

April 1849

S. 1st Singing. To day we have general Singing meeting at the West Brick

M. 2d This morning Amos commenced sowing Oats in the Square House orchard field, being about 5 or 6 Acres in the field or piece

The weather remains cold & dry: the thermometer this morning is at 30° above nought. It has threatened some to rain once or ~~or~~ twice, and turned cool again without much rain &c.

T. 3 To day Elder Brother I. Darrow and Thomas Williams came here from Watervliet

Potatoes. I. Isaac Newton put the Sweet Potatoes in the Hot bed

The weather has turned warmer; and commences raining this evening some

Moses Eastwood came here this evening and got some wagon spokes for making the Mowing machine.

Stephen took some apples to the Second order

Th. 5 This evening a German called here to stay over night; having been to New Lebanon some time since He talked of staying among the Shakers &c.

F. 6 To day Cephas Holoway came here and got some apples.
This evening John Hunt came here to see if we would buy the Old Wickersham Farm &c.
Bro. Stephen Bought a new cook stove for the Nurse Shop.— price $20.
Stephen took the old castings, to Lebanon; such as old stoves, wagon boxes, &c.—price half a cent per pound— about 600 lb
Timothy commences turning broom handles, as the sawing is pretty much done, for the present on account of not having logs &c
Joseph Eastwood and Benjamin McKee are appointed as gardners Weather is Pleasant.
Susannah Parkhurst is sick— Cenith is here.
Brooms sell from $2.25 to 2.50 these times.

S. 8. Elder Brother is unwell and does not attend meeting at the meeting House. Weather somewhat Showery &c.

M. 9 Joseph Eastwood went to the South to plaster some in their dwelling House, having been knocked off with lightning some time previous to this. Rainy

T. 10 Bro's Stephen & David start to Cincinnati this morning with Brooms, Herbs and carpets; expecting to get our provision of Sugar for this year. Rainy

W 11 To day Amos Babbit went to the village and got some potatoes, of a new kind that came from New Lebanon

Th. 12 This evening Bro. Stephen & and David Parkhurst came home from Cincinnati and brought with them the Sugar for the year— He purchased 8000 Shingles for covering the garden House— got nails &c.

F. 13 Frost. this morning the thermometer or mercury is at 26° above Zero &c. (Saturday 14) We planted some early potatoes (by the ox barn)

S. 14 The weather is about the same to days as yesterday &c

Su 15 Frost. This morning the mercury is at 16° above Zero kiling most of our peaches & cherries and also many of the apples.

April 1849.

M. 16 To day David & Jethro went to Deckey's Bayson for Shingles for the garden-House &c.

T. 17 This morning it commenced raining again not all a strange thing for theses times — it turned cold this evening and had a wintery appearance again as before only a day or two

W. 18 Snow. This morning we find on rising from bed a Scift of Snow on the ground among the fragrant flowers
in the morn. the thermometer at 26° above nought — at noon at 25° above nought

The Brethren Haul in some hay for the oxen & cows. from above the machine Barn.

Amos B. and some of us are getting out some stuff the covering of the Garden House &c.

Th. 19 We commences covering the Garden House this morn.
This morning we find the weather grown much warmer than it has been for some days; the thermometer is at 32° above Zero.

F. 20 We commence Shingleing the garden House Amos being with &c the Shingles being considered good by judges
Bro. Stephan & Timothy came home from Cincinnati to day having been on business partly for the Bottanical line, geting a press for pressing herbs &c. and got nails for the garden house

S. 21 We finished Shingling the Herb House to day (Rainy)
The Thermometer is at 57° above nought to day promising for growing weather. Rather Showery.
Doubts were entertained whether the fruit was not all killed; but we find as yet it is not so. Some peaches, plums, Cherries are yet alive and some other varieties, and also Aples, weathering the frost like unto winter

M. 23 The Gardners cut a some sticks their purpose. (Rainy.)

W. 25 E. Hampton went to the world this morning with Dr. Child and family — Frost this morning.

Elder Brother. Ebenezar came here yesterday morning of White Water to borrow some money ~~yesterday morning~~ &c.

Th. 26 This morning the Brethren commences hauling out manure from the Stables into the field above the Garden.

Polly Nailer went to the Second order to Stay a while

April. 1849.

Bro. Timothy turned 1200 broom Handles to day &c.
Yester day we brought in our potatoes from the holes

T. 27. Brother Stephen went to Dayton to day with 10
large baskets for the paper mill &c
The Brethren draw in the rye and oats stacks
to day, being badly cut with the rats, of which they
catched many of — The weather is pleasant, and
fine for vegetation to put forth.
This evening Thomas Girls brought ours pump to
us, for the garden House use.

S. 28. Brother Stephen came Home from Dayton,
bringing with Him some Baskets of lare size to
be mended for the paper Mill &c. Weather fine &c.

S. 29 Singing. We have general singing meeting at the Second F.

M. 30 Broom corn. This afternoon we commence planting Broom
corn in the old Haul field joining the one above the gar-
den; but now a are in one field. (Weather warm & windy

T.

May 1849.

T. 1st Dranes. We put dranes in the field above the garden &c
We finished planting the first piece of Broom corn to day
The Gardners peal some read oak bark for caustic &c

W. 2nd Joseph Eastwood commenced washing our young apple trees
with some kind of stuff, supposed to be healing, and also
to forward the growth of them.
David plowed some this evening in the Garden with
to two Horses &c. — We sat out some wormwood.
We plowed some in the orchard for spiknard —
Weather is cool almost unto frost yet.

Sab. 7 We stay at home to day, do not go to Church on account of rain
The weather is pleasant, and fine vegitation, the thermometer
at from 80 to 90° above zero &c — Worms on apple trees
are abundant this season.
Claracy Patterson fills the vacancy made by E.
Hampton at the West Brick in the Elder's order.

T. 9 Wood Sawing This morning we we commenced sawing
wood — the slabs &c.
Francis Roberts and wife are here to day.

W. 10 We saw wood to day in the fournoon, finished the sla

171 May 1849.

John McClain is here from South Union accompanied by Bro. Stephen Spining. Weather some cool.

Fr. 11 The Brethren plant Broom corn to day

The weather is cool, the thermometer this morning at 47° above Zero; and at noon about 60° above.

This afternoon the Brethren commence Shearing Sheep

S. 12 This morning All hands turn to shear Sheep; and Sheared untill about ten or half past ten, when it began to rain a little, when we all quit work for to day.

This morning a man by the name of Tilor came & engaged all the Brooms we had on hand for $2.50

This morning we were informed that the Cholera was quite bad in the City of Cincinnati &c with billious dierea accompanied, making the City quite unhealthful.

Sab. 13 We attend meeting at the meeting accompanied with Sisters Claracy Patterson & Letty Parkhurst; the former appointed to live with Elderess Elisabeth, and the latter at the west frame in Emily's place in first care with Persis Hoag. — Weather quite cool, almost frost.

M. 14 This morning we finish Shearing our Sheep; [illegible] being about 200 & 30 or 40 in number

The weather is quite cool yet; nigh unto frost; the thermometer being about 48° above nought

The Nations we are informed of Urope are verry much confused and wrangling among themselves in relation to their Governments &c &c. Canada is threatning rebeling & anexing themselves to the United States of America. &c.

Some are at Seines in Urope for kingly Government and some for Presidential government France has at present a kind of Military government being not yet settled

T. 15 To day we commence making fence (board fence ~~post and rail~~) ~~on~~ west of our Street

This evening we set out some mint in the uper or east end of the Orchard &c. Weather middlings for the season

Whitewashed some this evening in the dining room the most that was done this season.

The Brethren commenced plowing in the young orchard this morning ~~of~~ or Indian Corn Pumpkins &c.

Th. 17 This morning the thermometer is at 38° above nought

F. 18 The thermometer is at 37° above nought &c.

S. 19 The thermometer " at 40° above " &c. some frost

Yesterday the Sisters washed wool at the creek, & the day before also

To day shut up the passway by the Square House &c. and make our passway South of the Multicolis pactch

The Brethren at the first order have commenced taking in tan-bark at the new tanyard &c.

The wheat has just commenced heading out some

The weather is quite dry and cool these times &c.

This evening Brother Amos B. came here to employ or request the help of Joseph Eastwood, at the new tanyard &c.

M. 21 This morning we commence planting the young orchard in potatoes, pumpkins & corn &c

The Village folks commence tearing down the old bark house at the Square House, and are going to move it up to the new tanyard &c. The weather is now warmer than has been for some time past; the thermometer or mercury being above 80° above nought

David Parkhurst commenced sowing the Multicaulis Patch this morning.

W. 23 This morning Bro; Stephen & Joseph West go to the paper-Mill for paper, for puting up Herbs &c.

Bro. Timothy commences making making window frames for the Garden House

Weather cool and dry - much in want of rain.

Th. 24 This evening Lydia Ross came here from Franklin to see us again &c.

To day we commence plowing Broom corn for the first

F. 25 Frost this morning the thermometer is at 37° above nought, attended with considerable frost, but not to do much injury.

Joseph West went to Waynsville to see about getting some Prickly Ash.

Last night Joseph Eastwood finished working at the new Tanyard - laying stone.

This Evening Brother Stephen and Joseph ~~W~~ Eastwood, go to Franklin to convey Lydia Ross Home

173 May 1849 & June.

S. 26 The Brethren finish making fence (board fence) for the present on the left hand of our Street as we go to church made Cedar post and oak rails, terminating at the South Side of Cow-paster

Sab. 27 Singing. We have general Singing meeting at the West Brick

M. 28 This morning Elder Brother, Aaron, Stephen, & Amos go up in the Country to look for Lin Broom handle timber &c.

David Parkhurst goes to the Lion, to get his Horses shod

Weather cool and dry &c.

T. 29 Plowing. We commence plowing for wheat to day in the Brown field

W. 30 Brother Stephen took a load of Brooms to the Bayou (Dickey's) bayou, for to be conveyed to cincinnati, and also, a cople of Herb boxes. And Brother Stephen and M. Bobbit went or got some prickly ash on our way Home near the Dick's creek Meeting House &c.

N. B. This morning we commence weather boarding our Garden House.

Cow Sale. To day. Brother Stephen Sold a Cow & calf for 40 $

This morning Susannah goes to the Second order to stay a few days

Elder Brother commenced cutting palm leaf for the Sisters this evening. Weather dry and rather cool.

Brother Stephen Sold a young Bull for $25 to day

Th.

June. 1849.

F. 1st Rain. This evening we had a good rain of one inch and five eights, after having quite a long drouth &c.

The thermometer is at 88° above nought this evening

S. 2nd This evening we finish weatherboarding our garden House

Fine growing weather, ~~for~~ being pretty much the first this season &c.

Levy Jenning. To day Levy Jennings came here, with all his family, and furniture, from Illanoise &c.

W. 6 To day we go to the raising of the new Tan House

A Cow died named Strawbery &c.

F. 8. This morning the gardners, and Amos R. go up East and cut an ash tree for the Herb press

—Weather is warm, with some little rain & threatning

June. 1849.

The thermometer is at from 80 88° above nought &c. with now and then a little shower— growing time

Sab 10 Levy Jennings. Him and his family united with us in the dance to day at the meeting House &c.

M. 11 Jo Cochron, William Cochern's Father in Law came here to See Him this evening— weather cool with some rain but very light.

Willas Breece commences plowing Broom corn with a Horse this morning

T. 12 To day Brother Stephen commences hauling Brooms out to Dickey's Bayson for Cincinnati, a quantity of 100 & 25 dozen at $250 cents per dozen

Elder Brother Aron commences laying floor in the garden House &c

S. 16 To day finish the grden House floor

Sab. 17 We have no meeting at the meeting House, on account of the West folks having a Stranger to bury that died there with the Cholera, having came there with an other man some days since, being then sick with the plague &c.

We learn that the cholera is almost every where prevalent throughout the United States with much fatality, and in many other countrys is also sweeping the in habitants from the Earth.

M. 18 We commence mowing our dooryard, and finished it also This morning Brother Stephen, Joseph West, Joseph Eastwood go out to Dickeys Bayson with some Herbs, and ~~t~~ also get some Horehound from that place. ~~from about the~~ The weather is pleasant but rather dry for growing weather. We kill a sheep this evening for mutton.

T. 19 To day William Cochern's Son in Law & wife C. Cochron came here to See Him. Weather very warm 98°. above Zero, and is yet dry and parching weather.

W. 20 We hauled in the hay from the yard &c.

Th. 21 To day The Ministry of North Union came here, and also Brother Daniel Serring accompanied them home having been there finishing there meeting House in side The Cholera. We learn to day, the Cholera last friday and saturday enrolled with the dead 300 & 20 persons in each day— enormous to tell of. (N. B. in 26 hours)

June. 1849.

Brother Stephen went to Dickey's Dayson with the last of
our Brooms for the season, at $100 & 50 cts per dozen. And
Joseph Eastwood accompanied him, with the expectation
of finding some Motherwort Herb &c.

F. 22 To day the Botanists gather Elder flowers in the swamp

S. 23 We haul dirt into our wheel house &c.

To day Brother Daniel Sering made us a little visit
having been gone from home to the North betweene five & six (months
Sab. 24 ~~months~~ Singing. Singing meeting is at the second family.

M. 25 Harvest. This morning we commence mowing in John Hunts
meadow; the hands being hired to do our mowing, being
under Ichabod Corwin's care altogether

We fix for Reaping to day with our machine

Yesterday A man came here with our reaping knifes, who
Stephen had employed for the same &c.

The Wheat is very rusty this season generally and we cut our
quite green; the May wheat is more rusty than the Kentucky.

The Mowing Machine. This machine made at the Church
this last spring has proved but a poor substitute for the sythe
tho' antisipated to be of great utility &c.

This morning we refix our extract boiling works &c.

T. 26 This morning we commence reaping wheat with the patent
reaping machine in the field adjoining our cowpasture
on the left hand as go to the church &c. the wheat being much
injured with the rust.

From Northunion. The ministry of this place are here, accompanied by Elder John, and a young Sister by the name of
Mary Rekert of ~~of~~ North Union. Weather warm and dry
but many Showers are round us Thermometer at 98° above

Yesterday we kill a mutton.

W. 27 This evening we have a fine Shower of rain: Weather warm
the thermometer at 98° above

An Accident or misfortune happened to one of the Sisters at
the Second order; namely, Polly Rice got her ancle or leg
broke by some means with a barrel, while in the performance of
coloring wool. by [illegible]

Timothy Bonnel fixes or rather refixes our Herb grinding
works &c — We put the ~~shaft~~ sweep in to day also for that purpose

Martin & Benjamin are working in the harvest (of the gardners)

July. 1849.

Sab. 1st Funeral. This evening we held a funeral for Susanna Parkhurst having the attendance of the west families; being no meeting at the meeting House in consequence of the funeral. &c.

Rain— We have had from the twen~~th~~tieth of June up to this date; three inches and a half of rain; there being several intervals betwene showers; having before been very dry. &c.

M. 2nd The Ministry of Northunion start for home this morning, accompanied by our Ministry to Watervliet. They left Mary Rekert (that is the North Union ministry) at Union Village to make a home.

Th. 5 Reapings. We finish reaping to day, in the Dennis field, about enleven Oclock P. M.

To day the gardners puts in logs for leading water to the Stille at the Square House &c.—Weather cool

F. 6. Rain. This moring it commenced raining and continued durying the day.—Weather is cool.

This morning the Brethren commence plowing broomcorn for the last time &c.

We had to day a meal of young potatoes for the first; that we got of the Brick family &c.

Cholera We learn to day that the cholera is raging in various and almost every direction, on the Globe; In particular in Cincinnati and Dayton. In Cincinnati there being 1000 deaths in the last week; and in dayton there being a greater number in proportion to the Inhabitants

S. 7 It is stile is showery weather and warm

Sab. 8 Funeral. To day we attend George Roll's Funeral at the West Frame; at 4 Oclock— It is yet some showery &c.

We can do no harvesting on account of wet weather the Brethren turn out to plow Broom corn to day.

The gardners get some timbers for the Herb press

We learn from the papers that the wheat crops are much injured with the rust in general in the West; and also we learn that there is a new kind of weavel & made its appearance, being of a red color, which distroys the Wheat while in the Shock.

M. 9 This morning we resume our mowing by the hired hands

The— Botanists are fitting in order the Stille at the Square House for Stilling Herbs &c.

Making Extract. We commence making ext. of Cicuta at our new shop.

July 1849 & August.

S 14 To day the weather turns very perceptably cool for the season - from 95° at noon to 74 at noon

Sab 15 **Reading**. Elder John attends our meeting ~~and explains~~ reads and explains to us of the Prophecies, alluding to our day.
The Weather has been for about three weeks past, excessively hot
It is a time of good health in the society &c.
Cholera has abated somewhat in Cincinnati, and other places

F. 20 It rained some last night, and some this morning, making in all, about one half of an inch. Weather pleasant for the season Blackberries. The Sisters go to the Lease after Blackberries & get considerable many &c.

S. 21 **Mowing**. To day we finish mowing our general crop; in I. Hunts meadow.

Sab 22 **Singing**. We have general Singing meeting at the West B.

T. 24 We finish haying. to day &c..
William Cockron is sick with the cholera morbus; and I. Newton has charge of them at this time.

F. 27 **Threshing**. To day R. Reed came here with his machine, and stationed it in the Dennis field, but did not commence untill the next day some time before dinner, the wheat being wet.
Deceased. Thomas Gee died this morning about 10 oclock

S. 28 David Parkhurst is now appointed to help take charge of the little Boys, in particular, in their hours of working

August. 1849

W. 1st We finish threshing our wheat this evening having two hundred & 18 bushels on the Dennis field, and three hundred and six bushels on the left hand field as we go the village and south of the Cow pasture making in all five hundred and 24 Bushels.

Th. 2d Joseph Eastwood and John Babbit go to Lebanon &c.
Harvest. To day we finish our harvesting & threshing our wheat

F. 3d This day the President of the United States appointed this day as a Prayer and fast day; the Prayers of the People might heard, and stay the pestilence that prevails in the Land, and thanks to Almighty God for the blessing and protection we enjoyed as a Nation.
We (the Believers) hold this day sacred to unto God in behalf of the nations of the Earth; in prayer and

suplication to God for their relief from the judgments
that awaits them that they may have time to repent and return
unto God.

S. 4th Brother Stephen and Amos Babbitt go to amando after the
Castings for the Herb press

N. B. yesterday our meeting at the meeting House, and
Chosen Square; lasted for one half past 8 oclock until
after four O clock.

To day Brother R. W. Pelham of Watervliet. His is
in persuit of wool &c.

Sab 5 Brother Richard attended our meeting and gave us a
us Speach worthey of praise, of his reliance on God, and
His experiance in the gospel &c.

M. 6 Brother Stephen went to Lebanon to day.
The Broomcorn has got some injury the late storm; es-
pecially the early part, and which grew tall &c.

T. 7 To day Brother Stephen and the Botanist go to William
Ralstons after Pennyroyal, and got a prety good supply
Brother R. W. Pelham Starts for Home this morning
and gives a little call &c.
We have Tomatoes this week for the first this season

F. 10 To Brother Stephen, Brother David and the Boys go to
Williams ralstons after Pennyroyal for stilling. also Josp
Eastwood & and Joseph west went also.
The Brethren commence plowing for wheat to day
in the Northeast corner of our place, joining Morris

S. 11 Martin Babbit commences stilling Pennyroyal.
Timothy Bannel & John Wilson commence making
a press for pressing Herbs &c.
We mow the Dooryard the Second time to day.

M. 13 David and the Boys go to the Swamp after Boneset.
We finish stilling the pennyroyal having from three
stills fulls about 6 lbs.
We haul in our hay to day from the yard. it looks like
rain
David and the Boys commence breaking some young oxen

T. 14 Brother Stephen goes to the canal after Barrel of oil for
Lamps
Elder Brother Ashabel is moved to the center as comma
member, and W. Davis fills his place at the Remorder
* James mcnames lives with William Davis

August 1849. & September 1849

W. 15 Change. Brother Jame Ball moving from his lot at the West Frame to the Second Order; and Charles Clap takes his place as first Elder and Luther with Him

Issy Legier is released from the care of Farm Deaconing and Ithamer Johnson takes the Charge &c.

Potatoes. Potatoes are good with us at this season of the year, being better than they have been I think for some years previous.

S. 18 To day the Brethren thresh Rye and Oats to clear the Barn to get rid of the weavel, and make redy Broomcorn scraping

Sab 19 Singing. We have general Singing meeting at the S. F. Brother Joseph Agnew and Ezra Sherman attend our meeting at the meeting House to day &c.

W 22 To Rachel West came here and brought some medicle Herbs Brother Stephen and Timothy Bonnel go to Miamie's burgh to get some casting done &c. for the Herb press.

We gravel the Sawmil Hill to day - on the North hill

Th. 23 This evening the Brethren commence diging a well in the horse yard

M. 27 Bromcorn. We commence cutting our bromcorn this morning Livy Jennings leave Believers: him and His family

T. 28 We have a mess of Sweet Potatoes for the first this season.

F. 31 Brother Stephen goes to Miamies Burgh for some castings for the Herb press. The weather has now turned cool; having been very warm for some time past.

September 1849

F. 7th Brother Stephen went to Miamies Burg for castings

Frost. This morning we had frost in a light degree 41°

Th. 13 Wheat. We begin to sow wheat to day in the Brown field.

F. 14 Timothy finished the herb press to day

Yesterday the Botanists went up north for calamus the day before went oft to the miamie after blood root &c.— Weather cool and pleasant for the season.

To day Francis Roberts came here with some Herbs &c.

Cholera has pretty much ceased for the present in the country

We have some colds with us at this time

Sab 16 Singing. We have singing meeting at the West Brick
Yesterday Elder John Rankin arrived at Union Ville
from South Union

Tu. 18 Deceased. Reder Robinson died with the areciples
complaint.

Th. 20 Broom corn. We have now finished saving our
broom corn having one hundred and twenty three bundles
Change. Yesterday Betsy Lockwood moved from the
Second family to the Second Order, and Mary Frey
came here to the Second family and Betsys room
Elder John Martin, came here with Elder John
Rankin and made a little visit with us &c.

F. 21 Wheat. We finish sowing wheat to day- weather dry & warm

T. 25 Willas Breece and family go to Cincinnati with Brother
Stephen being on their way homeward [illegible] whence
[illegible] &c.

To day the Brethren go up on clear creek, or near there
to cut Lin logs for broom handles
David and the boys dig some potatoes for the first to put in
the sellar. Weather dry for the season &c.
The Botanists go after blue flag to day.
Yesterday R. W. Pelham and John &c from Watervliet
attended our meeting at the Church being here on business
on the hunt for Wooll.
John Adams went with team to the big Miamie after
pebbles for the South folks
Yesterday evening a Horse named Jerry got wounded
badly with a sythe that layed in the yard- cutting
him on the hind leg on the inside near the joint &c.

Th. 27 The Brethren commence hauling logs from clear
creek for Broomhandles.
Frost this morning the thermometer at 34° above 0.
John Dill came here yesterday with some of His family
to see His children. Weather cool and dry.
N. B. Last Sabbath William Cochron's Brother &
family &c. came here to see Him

F. 28 Brother Stephen came home from Cincinnati &
brought with Him S. Machracen to see his relation

29 Potatoes To day we finish diging & securing our Potatoes

being better than they have been for several years in quantity and quality, and also free from the rot Our winter potatoes were raised in the young orchard

M.

October 1849

M 1st Brother Stephen went to Lebanon with Carpets &c.

T. 2 To day the White water folks came to make ~~us~~ a little visit. namely: George Rue Bush, Ephraim Frist, David Baker, John King accompanied by Jane Ball, & Brother Lewis Volentine

To day David Clark returnes his lot in the Shoe Shop Stephen Gallechen came here to see John Adams & Lekensey, having his Sister bound to Him, called to see them to inquire after their health &c. We had some rain

W. 3rd To Brother Timothy commences making the addition to the Washouse and the repairing of the ~~same~~ Wash-house John King moves from White water to Union Village for a black smith at the First Family.

M. 8 We finish cutting up our corn in the orchard — young orchard

T. 9 Marietta Hoffman, is taken to Lebanon, on purpose of returning to Cincin

F. 12 Joseph Eastwood goes to the gristmill to make a flew in it for a stone pipe.

S. 13 Eben Harvy came here to day, to assist Elder Brother Aron in cutting out some garments &c.

W. 17 Brother Stephen starts for Cincinnati with Brooms of new corn together with medical Herbs — Weather pleasant We learn that the Potatoe crop has failed with the rot at Watervliet Ohio

Early sown wheat we find this season, has been much injured by the fly (say in August and 1st September.) and as a general rule, would be better to be sown as late as the middle of September

F. 19 To day Brethren commence making a lime kiln or heap on the Manning place.

The Botanists go to the West Frame to dig Dandelion R

The Boys finish cutting the Broom corn stalks off in the field above the garden &c. — The Weather is fine

White Water. A load of Brethren and Sisters came from that place to day on a visit

October 1849 & November.

M. 22 Brother Stephen bought 6 Head of Cattle to day from
Lewis Manning at fifteen $ per head, and a calf
was thrown in, of 8 or nine moths old amounting
to ninety $

T. 23 Broom corn. Brother Stephen bought to day, three
~~tons~~ tons and six hundreds of Broom corn deliver
dry for 75 $ per ton, from the neighborhoods of Frank-
lin and Germantown — it being somewhat damaged
by tieing up too green.

W. 24 This morning we commence hauling home our lime
from the maning place

Brother Stephen starts to the rail road with Brooms
& Thur accompanied by Pethero and Elder Brother Aaron

Sab 28 Return of the Natives to our meeting at the meeting house:
after an absence of some years &c. Elder John came in
our meeting and encouraged us to press forward into the gift
or work of the day — to labour for the gifts of the Spirit &c.
Yesterday Ellenor & Ruth Evens came here to see their relations
Ruth ~~Evens~~ has a reccommendation from her Father to Elder
Brother & Stephen to come and unite with us again by her
request; that he will make no charges for her work permitting
we learn her all branches of work, and give her two years ~~months~~ of
Schooling, three months in a year, as is our common practice

M. 29 Brother Stephen sold 45 Sheep this morning at $2 per head
for all but five of them, which He sold for three $ making 100
& five dollars — The weather is pleasant for the season with a
little rain

W. 31 Brother Stephen to to Lebanon with Elenor Evens &c.
T. The Brethren raise the addition to the wash house.
F.

November 1849.

Th 1st Changes. Hopey Gee is releasd from her care in the Deaconess
line, and takes charge of some youth girls: Tryphena Babbit takes
her place & care. Julia Darrow fills Thryphena's place in
the Nurse line &c

M. 5th Benjamin McKee went to the world this morning, accompaind
by Brother Stephen to Franklin. Stephen being on his way to
see some Broom corn in that neighborhood. — Weather warm & fine
George McKee cut his foot badly this morning

November 1849

T. 6 Brother Stephen starts to Cincinnati with brooms

Joseph Slater came here with his family to day &c.

Visions & trances To day we learn that a number of the Brethren and Sisters at the young order are in vision or trance & attend meeting at two Oclock &c.

Bees. To day we had a swarm of bees come out as in Summer & yesterday a swarm came into our yard and lighted, not knowing from where they came

Corn. This morning William and the Boys commence husking corn in the Cane Lot, got a hundred bushels or more to day, exclusively of help

The Botanist put drains in at the Square House, to conduct the waste water from the Still

W. 7 Brooms Brother Stephen engaged our Brooms for $2½ per Doz for this year

Th 8 This morning we commence sawing with our sawmill being pretty much the first that has been sawed this season having been last night considerable rain — Weather pleasant

F. 9 Joshua Galmony came here from Watervliet with three yoke of oxen

Sab 11 Singing. To day we have singing meeting at the West Brick

To day several persons were inspired in our meeting at the meeting House — some were in trance — some having the gift of repentance

Elder John came in our meeting &c.

M. 12 This evening the gift of repentance was bestowed upon us by a super natural power &c.

Th. 15 Confession. This day we keep as a day of confession in general being appointed by Inspiration — only for the Second Family.

F 16 To day we finish mostly our corn husking — Weather fine — pleasant

N. B. Last Tuesday Solomon Rankin & William Were here from South Union on a little visit & having been North on some business — called with us a day or two

Sab 18 To day Elder John and a number of young Brethren from the Church, came into our meeting — had a good one — Elder John did read the Experience of Elder Ebenezer &c.

M. 19 This evening the Ministry came here and attended Meeting with us and stayed over night with us &c.

W. 21 To day Brothers Stephen and Joseph Eastwood commence setting the kettles in the new addition to the Washhouse

— Weather is still warm &c — some rain now

November 1849 & December.

Sab 25 To day on account of the appearance of rain, the gathering order folks did not meet at the meeting House; And we had the privilege of meeting with a good number of the Brethren & Sisters from the First order, and had a good meeting &c.

M. 26 We pull our turneps to day in the garden — Weather a little cool to day for the first prety much this season; that is, anything like Winter — being a considerable chilly air.

Amos Babbit went to Spring's Borough with some Buckwheat to get it ground

Th. 29 Thanksgiving. This day we hold as a day of thanksgiving, according with the Governor's request of the Inhabitance of the State & hold meeting at the Church with the Society in general; which meeting continued from half past nine in the morning untill near two O'clock P. M. Weather cool — thermometer at 22 to 23° &c.

December 1849.

S. 1st To day John Wilson went to Lebanon to be examined for a School teacher — accompanied By Brother Charles Hampton & Stephen Easton and got a Certificate &c.

Abel Parkerson and family came here to see their relations &c. this evening

M. 3rd School. This morning John Wilson commences teaching School at the 2d family &c — Weather cloudy & dull, with some mist &c.

The Brethren fix up the meeting room stove pipe, going thro the hall from the Meeting Room leading from thence to the kitchen flue.

T. 4 Abel Parkerson and family went from here to the gathering order after two days stay with us &c.

To day the Brethren commence fixing the wash-house floor

Th. 6th Brother Stephen & Joseph West start for Cincinnati this morning with Herbs & brooms

Elder John with rest of the Ministry came here this morning & attended meeting with us, at half past nine O'clok; which held untill some time after twelve &c.

F. 7 The gardeners saw or joint boards for the loft in the new addition to the Garden House

Snow. This evening there came about an inch of snow for the first this season with raining — the thermometer ranged this after noon at about 32° above nought

Langdon. Is drawing Corn here at 25 cts per bushel.

December 1849.

S. 8 To day Martin commences feeding the Calves &c.

M. 10 To day the Child named Benjamin P. Wroton deceased at
the West Frame being a year or two old
To day we put up a clock in the lower hall of the Dwelling House
its price being $7

W. 12 We kill three beeves to day— the thermometer this morning is at 1°
above naught— there is three or four inches of snow on the ground
The thermometer yesterday was at 12° above naught
The gardners finish laying the garret floor of the new part of
the garden House
John Babbit moves from the Second floor front room into
the lower front room, and stands first in there.

Sab 16 We have no meeting at the meeting House to day on account
of rain— We have Colds here at present, attended with Cough.

M. 17 Lemuel Linsey is Here to see Polly Nailor.

W. 19 This evening we received a Boy about nine years old, named
Harvey VandeCook of Franklin on trial for a season

F. 21 Elder Harvey came here and cut out a surtout for Brother Stephen &c.
this evening fell an inch or two of snow.
Joseph Eastwood fell off from a chair in the Herb House & hurt
Himself, while reaching up to Nail a stud &c.

Sab 24 To it snowed some, say an inch or two, being so stormy that we
stayed at Home

T. 25 Christmas. We attend meeting at the meeting House with the
West families &c The thermometer is at 2° above naught this
morning

Th. 27 Brother Stephen and Jethro, start for Cincinnati, with two
teams, loaded with Brooms, this morning

S. 29 Brother Stephen & Jethro came home from Cincinnati this
evening

Sab. 30 Singing meeting at the West Brick— thermometer three or four:
above naught with some snow flying &c.
Brother Stephen goes to Nurse Shop sick &c.

M. 31 The Thermometer is three or four degrees below Zero
Denison Bennet is here to day seeking a privilege &c.
Last Saturday Amos made an addition to the walk on the north
side of the Kitchen by laying plank on the former one.
To day Brother Lewis came here with Abiather to see Stephen
and Lewis bled Him (Stephen)

January 1850

Th. 3rd Denniston Bennet came back from Cincinnati & resumed his former place in the Second Family as a Brother — West room

We have pleasant winter weather these times, with some snow.

Th. 10 Moses Miller gets some School Books for us at Cincinnati.

David Parkhurst goes to the Church to assist them some in moving a building formerly occupied for a hen House to put to the use of a Bull Stable &c.

Meeting. This morning we have a Special call to attend meeting in our own family at 8 oclock to hear a message given by Inspiration; giving us warning of our State & ~~things~~ of the consequences of it &c. — Weather good for the Season

We generally turn out to day to get our fire wood.

Sab. 13 Snow this morning it commences snowing about five oclok and snowed untill about noon; being in depth about seven inches the thermometer at about 25° above nought

We Stay at home to day &c.

M. 14 Elder John goes to Watervliet this morning

F. 18 Polly Nailor Deceased this evening a little before nine oclock

Sab. 20 No meeting at the meeting House on account of attending Poly Nailors Funeral; and too it was a stormy day — raining

M. 21 This evening we went to the West frame and got four Children, by the name of price; two Boys and two girls: the Oldest being a Boy named Lewis, the younger William John: Girls named Elisabeth & Mary Ann. — Weather has been for some time passed very wet cloudy and dreary.

Th 24 David Parkhurst and Jethro Boyd go to Cincinnati this morning with Brooms two loads — Raining this morning

William John Price cut his knee with an ax

S. 26 Brother Stephen went to the village and got a bull calf at $12

Sab 27 No meeting to day, at the meeting House, on account of bad roads &c.

W. 30 Abiathar Babbit came here and vaccinated some of our family with the kine pock; the small Pox being very prevalent these time, even in the town of Lebanon.

The thermometer is at a-bout twenty eight degrees above nought this morning: but having been very warm for the season for some days past and that very wet &c.

~~January~~ February 1850.

Sab 3d. No meeting at the Church on a count of bad roads &c.
last evening the weather changed, from warm & rainy, to
that of cold and snowy weather. Having fallen two or three
inches of snow this evening, and rapidly increasing in cold
weather. This morning the thermometer is at seventeen above 0
with snow flying &c. and this evening the mercury is 6° above 0

M. 4th. Beeves. This morning Amos and David start for Cincinnati
with five Beeves, four of them being large oxen supposed to
weigh 14 or 15 hundred pounds a peice; and one three old
steer, nearly 10 or twelve hundred.
Cold. This morning the quicksilver sunk to 4° below Nought
and being at noon about twelve above—
N. B. Benjamin McKee came here seeking another privilige
on last Saturday evening

T. 5 Weather This morning the thermometer is at 4° below zero,
but now moderates to about 25° above this evening

W. 6 The Brethren haul hay into the horse-stable to day
The Old Womans Price came here to day to see her children
We Brought a cookstove from the Square House and put it into
the Kitchen Seller for the milk tenders

F. 8 Rain It rain'd all day to day, without intermission
David Parkhurst came home from Cincinnati this evening
being there with our Beef oxen &c.—received the money for
them, five in number at five cents nett ~~a piece~~ for the old
oxen, and four and a haf for the young one &c.

S. 9 This morning it commences snowing; and fell to the amount
of two inches deep—Catched a pole cat this morning—

M. 11 Benjamin McKee came back from the world, & re-
sumed his former privilege, in the same room &c.
We killed two Beeves to day

W. 13 Snow. It commences snowing this evening.

Th. 14 Snow. The snow has fallen to the depth of 7½ inches; the ther-
mometer is at 28° above Zero

Sab 17 Meeting. We meet at the meeting House for a change, there
being six weeks interveening since our last meeting there
before. Elder Brother did not attend meeting to day &c

T. 19 Brother Stephen went to Lebanon to day, and got some
sope grease &c.
We can get no crushing of corn done for feed at our mill.

February 1850 & March.

W. 20 Moses Eastwood moves to waterolict to day – Weather pleasant
the thermometer is at 30° above this morning.
This week we have an extronary dream or vision of Calhoons
in the Lebanon Star paper

Th. 21 Brother Stephen starts to Cincinnati this morning
with Meadical Herbs & brooms, accompanied to Lebanon
by Amos Babbit with our other team, carrying a part
of his load &c.

S. 23 Charity Dill went to the world the her Parrence &c.

Sab 24 No meeting at the meeting House on account of rain
Brother Stephen came home from Cincinnati – meeting
with some bad luck, by oversetting his wagon – linch pin came out
The weather is fine like Spring.
No papers came to hand this week, Elder Harvey sent a young
man in to get the papers & letters, and did not receive
them yet; the reason we know not.
John Babbit is appointed to ~~at~~tend the kitchen garden

Th. 28 We hold this day in remembrance of Mother's Birth, and attend
meeting at the meeting House with the gathering order &c.
Yesterday we attended the Funeral of Samuel Battersbey's

W. 27. Samuel Battersbey, Jr – Deceased

March.

F. 1st We hold this day in remembrance of Mother Ann's Birth
We attend meeting at the meeting House with the gathering order

S. 2nd We keep this day in fasting, prayer and, confession.
Last evening there fell 4 or 5 inches of snow

M. 4 The mercury is at 5° above nought this morning.
John Wilson is appointed ~~[illegible]~~ to help William Cochran
to take Care of the Boys & moves over there to day.
School Keeping. On last friday John Wilson left off School-keeping with the Boys.

T. 5 Rachel West & Dr West came here and brought with them
some Lobelia Herb &c.

W. 6 A flood. this morning on rising we find it raining &
having raised the water so high, that in the course of the night
ran over the bank of the mill race and injured it some;
but latter in the day say 4 Oclock it washed our dam
mostly away with the flood – a great flood

The Ministry came here this evening — attended meeting with us & Stayed over night.

Sab. 10 Singing. We have general Singing meeting at the Second family to day.

the thermometer is at 27° this morning.

Th. 14 We finish making fence around the ~~Sd~~ place of the old pond at the Square House &c.

F. 15 Sawing wood. This morning we commence Sawing wood for the first this season — Weather pleasant.

Brother Stephen is repairing his market Waggon — recovering painting &c.

We learn that the White Water people have lost their milldam by high water; being nearly entirely demolished which was made of Stone principally, which were mostly lost, being washed away or buried up in the mud.

S. 16 To day man brought a Boy here by the name of J. H. Stace, this being name of the man his Father, requesting us to take him in to live with us — We take him on trial — he is rising of fourteen years old.

Sab. 17 No meeting at the meeting House, on account of bad roads &c.

M. 18 Change. We Change our time of rising from five to half past four, and eating as here tofore &c.

Isaac Newton got some peach trees from the Church to day some fifty or Sixty in number.

The Brethren fix the race bank to day where it got broke in time of the late freshet &c.

Able Parkinson's Wife ~~and~~ Came here this evening expecting to live with, but Able did not ~~stan~~ come on account of some business to attend to at [illegible] Pittsburgh their place of residence, but will come in a few weeks &c.

Wood Sawing. To day we saw wood — 74 loads. for the Second time this season — Weather rather raw & cloudy.

Change. Isaac Newton moves from the East room second floor into the West, Second floor, and Benjamin from Here into the room below, and J. H. Stace lives in the West room Second floor &c.

W. 20 Wicough Benjamin came here this morning with three hands with Him to take down the Old Square House Barn.

Fruit Trees. We set out some where about 30 Pear trees south of the old Hog pen — Some peach trees about 60 north of the Ox Barn. — Quince trees about 10 west of the Hen House

Th. 21 Brother Stephen starts to Cincinnati ~~[illegible]~~ mostly loaded with market stuff — with sauce &c. & some medicine Weather cloudy & chilly with some little sprinkling

T. 26 Elder Brother James Darrow is released from his care, and moves down from Watervliet to day at the first family, and Brother Richard takes his place; and Brother Mores Eastwood stands with Him.

To day we haul timber from the Sawmill for the Cattle House; south of our Apple Nursery — we got some timber from the Square House Barn &c — Mercury 22 or 23° above 0 this morning — cold for the time of the year — cloudy & chilly

Joseph Eastwood went after some apple grafts north of Lebanon to one Mathews — got the french pippin — Pil pippin — Mammoth Sweet & another not known

W. 27 We haul Sand from the Creek for plastering the Herb House

S. 30 We commence plowing in the botom at the Square House for garden

To day the Brethren haul hay into the Ox stable

Timothy is turning Chair posts to day.

Jane Dito came here to live from the West Brick: thursday 28th.

Sab 31 The Weather has now turned warm like Spring — the thermometer is at 60° or upwards above nought, but the week before also we had the weather assumed another appearance the mercury being at 21° above &c. almost like winter continuing somthing like 8 or ten days

April 1850

T. 2nd Brother Stephen and Jethro went out in search of a Horse to purchase, and found one in Germantown, Which they bought for 100 & ten dollars, at the age of six years

W. 3rd We finish plastering the garden House to day, it being somewhat rainy — Weather warm — the thermometer being at 58 or 60° above nought.

Th. 4 Wood. We saw wood to day
Yesterday we sawed wood also

F. 5 We saw wood to day — Weather pleasant with some little sprinkling of rain, with some thunder &. thermometer at 40° above morning

Sab. 7 Singing. We have singing meeting (general meeting) at the West Brick

M. 8 John Babbit and Charles Hampton start on a trip up the river to the neighborhood of the Breeces &c.

W. 10 The Ministry came here this evening and attended meeting with us, and stayed over night — got the love of the family to carry to the East with them &c.
Marietta Hoffman came here to day with an other girl with her &c

Th. 11 To day Michael and John Rush came here to see their relations &c.
Brother Stephen sold a Cow this morning for forty dollars to Monkey John as He is called of Cincinnati

F. 12 This morning we commence plowing for Corn &c. in the
13 Morning field above the Garden East of the garden. — Weather Cold yet, with frost.

M. 15 The Ministry start for Newlebanon this morning &c.

W. 17. Brother Stephen starts for Cincinnati this morning

Yesterday — ~~The~~ the thermometer ~~lik~~ ranges about at 22° above nought, being quite windy and disagreeable like winter

Yesterday — John Babbit and Charles Hampton came home from the Breece Settlement, yesterday in Meigs County Ohio [illegible]

S. 20 The weather Changes from cold and dreary, to warm Spring- ~~weather~~ like weather, say from 20 to 50° with some rain.

Sab. 21 The thermometer rose to 75° above nought &c.
It has been cold and frosty almost like winter and very dry for some two or three weeks past, up to the present date or last Saturday, not a single blossome of the peach tree has opened yet this Spring, or any of the fruit tree kind, very uncommon to our Climate, but now are begining to make their appearance.

with a fine prospect of fruit of all kinds, and vegetation of all kinds.

W. 24 Frost. This morning the thermometer is at 28° above Zero

Th. 26 We keep this day in fasting and prayer, according to the govern-or of the states proclamation &c.

S. 27 Corn. We commence planting corn to day. Rain it came on rain to day about 4 oclck, with thunder and lightning

Multicaulis. We have planted the multicaulis to day by the apple nursery.

Sab 28 Church. We do no attend meeting at the Church, to day on ac-count of rain, having rained during most of the time since yesterday evening.

M. 29 Brother Stephen starts for Cincinnati, with market stuff.

Peach trees are in bloom in general, and a fine prospect of a full crop

T. 30. Potatoes. We plant potatoes to day in the botom at the Square hou

Weather. the weather is pleasant, but rather wet; the thermometer is at forty five degrees about nought this morning

May 1850.

W. 1st Frost. This morning the thermometer is at 34° above nought.

Rachel West came here with some medicine to day.

Brother Stephen came home from Cincinnati— made good sale of his market stuffs, especially the Irish potatoes at 75 cts — bot a grind stone— some molasses &c.

Th. 2nd Sheeptaging. This morning we commence taging our sheep

Frost. This morning the thermometer is at 34° above nought

Brough in our Irish Potatoes from the holes to day.

We Plowed up our multicaulis pach in the garden to day.

Stephen Parkinson came here to day to live from the west B.

Sab 5 No meeting at the meeting House on account of rainy appearance

M. 6 John Wilton went away from the Society to day (from S. U.)

Rebecca Evans went away with her sister to day bound for California

T. 7 Brother Stephen stats for Cincinnati this morning with a load of

(consisting) potatoes for sale of 22 bushels (at 50 Cts. per bushel.

Frost. This morning the thermometer is at 34° above nought

Th. 9 We finish planting Corn to day in the field above the garden

Broom Corn. We commenced planting Broom Corn this Evening in the Apple orchard

May 1850.

Elder Harvy came here and got 65$ to send to the East (~~to~~ Canterbury) for printing some Books of writen Inspiration.

Frost. The thermomoter is at 34° above nought, with a cold chilly air very uncommon for this season of the year

S. 11 The weather now turns warmer, more like Spring.

Sab. 12 Singing. We have general singing meeting at the Second family
The thermomoter is at 74° above nought to day

M. 13 R. W. Pelham came her from watervliet.

W. 15 We commenced white-washing in the dwelling House
Sold a Calf for $25 to day
To day Mathew Houston and Benjamin Flag went to water vliet with Ricard W. Pelham and William League
Benjamin went there to learn them how to make soap
Mathew on a visit &c — Weather good — thermometer 70 or 80°

S. 18 Frost. This morning the thermometer is at 32° above Zero the day previous being a very windy one, blowing from the north west all day. Some few things are killed — potatoes — beans. Spikenard somewhat injured with the frost.

M. 20 Benjamin Wicuff and hands came here this morning to frame a Cattle Barn &c.

T. 21 Sheep. We shear sheep to day, and make a finish of it, being about 200 and twenty or thirty in number — Weather cool 38°.
Corn. We finished planting corn — broom corn yesterday in the Cane Lot

Th. 23 We commence making an new oven to day in our kitchen putting fire brick in it
Hoog. came here to day, or to the church to take his children by force of a mob.

F. 24 The Ministry came home from New lebanon to day about noon, with usual health. &c.

S. 25 The Sisters wash wool, and make a finish of it.
The Bretheren gather Stone to day for the new cow, or cattle barn

M. 27 The Brethren commence hauling Shingles from Dickey's Bays being 50 thousand in number, intended for the Cowhouse — Dry Cattle &c. and for the timber Sheads.
There are also 3000 feet of boards (fine) purchased at the same time for the Barn and other uses.

May 1850

T. 28 Brother Stephen met with an accident ~~with~~ to day, while on his way home with ~~the~~ load of Shingles. Soon after crossing the Warren County Canal Bridge his Horses turned a little to one side and ran off of the bank in the mud, throwing Stephen down the bank with, or off of the wagon, and hurt Him considerable on his head, & hip and Sprained his wrist, leaving the wagon in the mud till the next day

June. 1850

S. 1st Edward Upmm Died a bout noon this day with a fit

T. 4 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with dried apples &c.

This evening we commence reading a Book of Inspiration, entitled Mother Wisdom's Book.

W. 5th Raising. To day we raise a Barn for our young Stock, South of our Apple nursery— Being attended with the help of the West Families.— Weather ~~abut~~ — the thermometer about 90° above 0. Still being dry weather.

Sab. 9 Elder John came into our meeting at the Church and gave us the love of the believers in the East, and gave us some account of the times in the East among the world as well as among the Believers; an ~~gave~~ read also a letter from Elder Freegift Wells.

N. B. William Reynolds ~~will~~ appointed to live with Elder John in the Meeting House thursday last or his appointment made known in the different families —to move on Saturday next to his residence &c.

Rain. we had a Shower of rain for the first, since the first of May —was but a little just cleaverly to lay the dust and Saturday before we had some two or three Showers, or Sprinkles, but all to no purpose for wetting the ground.

The Cherries are now ripening some little, of the Early kinds

T. 11 Broom Corn. We finish planting Broom corn to day in the Cane Lot

We Commence framing a Back house for the Brethren

The Botanists go to Dickey's Bayson to get Horehound.

We took Jury, the gray Horse ~~for the first of his work~~ to Dickey's Bayson for the first of his work since got hurt last fall, and he stood it verry well, tho' he yet has quite a large lump on his leg ~~yet~~.

193 **June. 1850**

Th. 13 Elder John Rankin and Sister Betty Smith of South Union came here on a visit to day &c.
We learn that Eldress Ruth has deceased

Sab. 16

M. 17 The South Union Ministry start for home this morning.
To day John Rice came here with another man who purchased a Bull for 45 dollars. We have some rain to day

Mowing. Last friday, there was a mowing machine exibited, at the West Frame, said to mow and reap well. from Jefferson County Ohio; its mowing properties were not very satisfactory with the little trial made with it.

Hooping cough. Our children has the hooping cough.

F. 21 **Potatoes.** We plant some potatoes in the Orchard
Oren Clark is taken with a disorder, something like the rumatism, affecting his legs and feet, with considerable fever.

Sab. 23 Elder John came into our meetings and a letter or two one from Wisdom's Valley, and one from Havard by way of North Union, being a perspective of the times, and moving of the Spirit in those parts &c.

M. 24 We commence mowing our door yard this morning
The weather is dry and hot — thermometer is at about 90° above nought at meridian.

Plowing Jethro commenced plowin the yong orchard for wheat to day

Th. 27 **Rain.** To day it rained over an inch in depth, being the principal part of the rain we have had ~~[illegible]~~ since may 1st

Mowing & Reaping. ~~The mowing and reaping machine brought out to Union village from Jefferson County, on trial is found not to answer the purpose antisipated & hence do not purchase it as was expected before its trial &c. making some disappointment in the harvest arrangment at the Chh. and gathering Order.~~

We cuf finish the cow barn to day

Rain. It rained more than an inch in depth to day

F. 28 It rained since yesterday morning three inches and three quarters morning having been previous this time ~~been~~ dry for about six weeks, so that the corn died and other vegetables for want of rain

S. 29 **Harvest.** We commence reaping or rather cradling in the square House orchard field. (new wheat.)

S. 30 **Singing.** The gathering order to day make up and constitute a singing class at the meeting House.

Able Parkinson has come from wheeling to see his folks accompanied by two girls from that place by the name of wilson &c. — Weather warm 90 to 95°

July 1850.

S. 6th The thermometer reaches 101° above nought.

We dont reap any with the machine this year

Mowing & Reaping. The machine got or brought to the Village for trial has, with a fair trial, proved effectual in both mowing & reaping &c. being good in reaping, and midling in mowing

Sab. 7th **Singing.** To day we have singing meeting with the young order at the second family. Weather warm at 85° above nought

W. 10 **Reaping.** We finish reaping this evening in the Brown field the Church folks helped us to finish to of the last days, with their reaping machine and four Horses &c.

We tried our machine (reaper) with a short trial broke the saw and rept no more with it the wheat being generally blown down Weather is warm, say thermometer at 95° above nought yesterday we had a good shower of rain in the evening

We heard of some two or three death from heat and drinking cold water, and one man that was reaping for William thompson was nigh unto death from the same the above, but Ithamer having had some brandy in the field gave Him some of it and saved his life as he said nigh unto death breathless.

Siloy Scott. Came here to libe yesterday morning from the west Brick.

The Cholera has became very bad, learn in, Cincinnati so that we are requested to not go the City for a time

Th. 11 To day we Learn that the President has died with the Cholera on the tenth inst

Cholera. The cholera has got up to Deer field

In Cincinnati the cholera takes of about 130 to 150 per day

Mowing. We commence mowing in the field at the left

July 1850

of the road leading to the Church, extending to our southern line, being four hired men in number. Thermometer 95°

F. 18 Poor's family Moved here to day. or rather a part of them three Boys and one girl

Sab. 21 Ingathering. We learn that the number that have come to the gathering order for setting out, and for inquiry &c

F. 26th. since last friday is twenty four

F. 26. Mowing. We finished our mowing to day, in the field joining the Orchard of the Church peoples being accomplished by hired hands in number from six to eight.

The thermometer to day, ranged from ninty six° to one hundred and two above nought.

Mo. 29 Visiting. Elder Brother Aron, David Parkhurst, Eldress Sister Triphena Babbit, & Sally Patterson, start on a visit to South Union & Pleasant Hill

This morning we got a supply of Books by the name the Divine Book of Holy wisdom (one for each room).

W. 31 Thresing. To day Frederic Wilson & I. Mullen came here with there thresing machine to thresh for us, but having some bad luck on their way here with it, breaking the wind mill &c. by Horses runing away — We got to thresing soon after dinner up by the brown field, commencing with the Square house orchard field of wheat — C. Trobridge is hired to help thresh.

We had some green corn to day, for the first this season.

August 1850.

Sab. 4th Singing. We have general singing meeting at the West Brick to da day.

T. 6th To day we have rain stoping us from thresing about 4 oclock having thresed about 100 & 12 bushels to day.

F. 9th Thresing. We finish thresing our wheat having 900 & 35 bus

The thermometer is at ninty six degrees above nought.

For threshing we gave 4 cts. per. bushel. — Washington wheat turned out 6. bushels and a half from 12. dozen & perhaps some more by neat measure & it being taking hastily from the machine, as commonly did, some runing over, and some was scattered ~~the~~ about the thresing ground &c.

N. B. We had tomatoes about the first of the month at the table.

M. 12 The Ministry came here this evening and attended meeting with us & stayed over night &c.

Yesterday we added to our family 2 girls by the name of Campbell: One 5 and the other seven years old

T. 13 This evening our horse called Charley was supposed to be killed by lightning as there were an immunce gantity of it fying in the air in all directions; and on the folling morning ~~and on the folling~~ he was found dead in the meadow, with signs of it on opening of him: and also others there were sings of ~~other~~ having fallen with the same fate &c but were not killed, or materially enjured.

W. 14 Timothy commenced turning broom handles having fallen a heavy shower last night with som wind & a little hail.

New flour. We got a grist of new ~~flour~~ wheat flour this evening

Th. 15 Ploving: We commence plowing in the Dennis field for wheat, with four horses to a plow, being to heavy for two.

Fri. 16 Tiler has engaged our Brooms something like 600 Doz. at 2 dollars per dozen — Brother Stephen commences taking them to Dickey's Dayton

Th. 22 This Morning the Brether go with three horse teams to the big Miamie for gravel for plastering or rough coating the Boys House and took with them out to the Dayton Brooms.

(Yesterday) Elisha came her from the Gathering Order to fix some of the Sisters teeth

Rain. Last night it rained two inches and a half in depth.

S. 24 White water. This morning six of our Brethren start to white water to help them make their mill-dam — Namely; Timothy Burnel, John Babbit, John Gee, Joseph Eastwood, Amos Babbit & John Adams; and also six go from the young order — Some fifteen or twenty go from the Church, on the same business, & same time

Weather. The weather is still warm from 90° to 95°

Th. 29. Visiting. To day Elder Brother Aaron and company came home from their visit to South Union & Pleasant Hill about 9 O clock.

To day we commence drying fruit (peaches)

F. 30 This morning Silas Poor and Brother and his son and tow other men came here on a little visit, to see our premises. as they were Inquirers of our faith

September. 1850

S. 7th The Pleasant Hill Ministry landed at Union Village on a visit &c.

Sab 8 Singing. To day we general singing meeting at the Second (Family Hollow Ground. We finished breaking up our wheat ground yesterday

M. 9th Broom Corn. We commence cutting our Broom Corn in the field East of the garden — Weather Cool and pleasant —
Joseph Eastwood went to the West Frame to build a ~~chimney flu~~ stove pipe flew, to their waiting Room
Edward Campbell came here with his mother to live last friday, being some three [illegible] years old.

W. 11 The ministry from Pleasant Hill came here with Elder John on a visit to day.

Th. 12 Last night a thief boke in the green shop and stole two new Shirts and some other arcles.

Fr. 13 Roadworking. This morning we commence working on the road, between the cross roads and the West Brick — worked there three days in turnpiking —
This evening the White Water visiters came to Union Village Joseph Agnew and Company.

Sab. 22 We go to the Chosen Square to gather with the Society generally

M. 23 This morning the Brethren haul Brooms to the Canal (Dickeys) about three hundred dozen.
Last Monday we commenced sowing wheat in the Dennis (field

T. 24 To day the Whitewater visiters came here and made us a visit staying over night with us and started home from here the following morning

W. 25 The South Union visiters landed at Union Village this evening by way of Whitewater, and by Louisville

F. 27. The Botanists move the little dry-house up into the Orchard

S. 28 To day we finish Seeding for wheat in the young orchard

M. 29 Visiters from South Union make us a visit to day. Namely Thomas Smith, William Ligier, Viney Davis, Lecty Forman, Lucy Shan

October. 1850.

T. 1st This morning the Southunion visiters leave here for the West B. or Gathering Order, having staid with us over night, and atten meeting with us last evening &c.
Frost. last Sabbath morning we had frost for the first this season but not to kill vegetation — thermometer at 40° above nought.

October. 1850.

Fr. 5th David Parker & Caleb Dyer came here (to Union village)
David Parker living at Canterbury & C. Dyer living at
Enfield — Both from New hampshire State &c.

Sab. 7th Frost. This morning the thermometer stood at 26° above nought
nipping the Herbage considerably

Singing. We have singing meeting with the gathering at the
west brick

M. 8 Broom corn. We finish our Broomcorn cutting to day
the thermometer is at 28° above nought this morning.
Last week the dryhouse (fruithouse) took fire and burned up

W. 10 Apples. To day we commence gathering our winter apples.
Broom Corn. Brother Stephen engaged 20 or 25 hundreds of
Broom corn at 75 cents per. hundred of a man by the name
of Bunnel, living some where on muddy creek
The water failed at the gritt mill to day, so as to render
grinding out of the question — Weather quite pleasant.

Th. 11 Brother Stephen & Timothy went out into the neighborhood of Oxford
to look for Broom corn, and bought something like a ton, at 75 cts per H.

Sab. 13 Polly Harden is buried this morning died Friday evening, after a long
illness &c.
Caleb Dyer & David Parker attend our meeting to day
and gave out the love of their respective Societies ~~[illegible]~~ namely Endfield
& Canterbury. And we gave them our best love in return.
They also had many pretty gifts for us, and some communica-
tions, which they red and a letter from home which they red &c.

M. 14 This morning Caleb Dyer of Enfield & David Parker
of Canterbury start for home
George Tiberghein is sick, and David Parkhurst is appoin[ted]
to take charge of the cattle at present — (Weather pleasant with some frost

T. 15 South Union & pleasant Hill ~~[illegible]~~. To day a load starts from the chh
to pleasant Hill & Southunion on a visit. Namely Ashable Kitch-
el, Daniel Davis, Eunice Dennis, Susannah Liddell, Eliza
Hunt.
Brother Stephen starts for Cincinnati with a load of ~~Broom~~
herbs &c.
Wheat. We saw some eight or ten achres of our wheat field over
(the Dennis field) being eaten with the fly

S. 19th David Parkhurst takes Georg Tiberghein's commission in
Cow-tendering — George being unable &c.

October 1850 & November.

W. 23 Visiting. To day Isaac Houston, Jane Ditto, Nancy Slater, Nancy Abble, and Hopewell Gee Go to watervliet on a visit and it rains.

Plastering. We commence plastering the Boy's house the Second time.

S. 26. ~~To day we finish plastering~~
To A man by the name of Lambert came here with a load of Broomcorn &c

Potatoes We finish diging potatoes at the Square House in the little botom

M. 27 Milldam This morning we commence remaking our Milldam for the third time

Fruit We finished drying fruit last week; having about sixty barrels of Apples

Th. 30 The Sisters go out to take a ride with Amos Babbit: and also william C and the Boys, accompanied by John Adams.

Weather pleasant for the season of the year

Broom Corn To day Lambert brought the last of crop being seven tons lacking one hundred and twenty five pounds of good quality at $67 per ton.

November 1850

M. 4th Corn. We commence something of gathering corn to day by William & the Boys.

T. 5 To day we brought home the last of a lot of bran from Vandivir's Mill consisting of 500 & 30 at 6. cts bushels — The thermometer is at 75° above nought to day &c.

W. 6 George Siberghlin goes to Hamilton to day with a load of Sisters for a pleasure ride

Milldam. To day we finished rebuilding our Milldam.

F. 8 The Brethren go to Clear creek to cut saw logs for broom handles

Potatoes Yesterday William Cochran and his Boys & John Gee & the big Boys go the West Frame to dig potatoes, accompanied them with the Boys from the Church & also Brother William Reynolds accompanied those Boys of the Church

The Knocking. has now come to Deerfield at Mc Carn &c

Joseph Easthwood went last monday to work at the tanyard to build some brick walls in the tanhouse &c.

Corn. Stephen Easton engaged five hundred bushels of corn

November 1850

28 cents per bushel delivered

M. 11. The Watervliet visiters are here to day, namely: Moses Eastwood, Mary ann Duffy, Peggy Patterson & Maryann Smith — they stay over night with us, — attend meeting ~~in~~ this evening &c. Rain a little.

T. 12 Joseph Eastwood finished working at the tanyard to day; being there a week and two days.

The Water-vliet visiters start home this morning from the Second Family.

Th. 14 John McKee went away to the world — Weather Temperate

We killed a young beef to day, bought of Manning

S. 16 Snow This morning it commenced some spitting of snow for the first this season, being quite cold in comparison with the weather previous, that was pleasant even temperate &c.

Turneps. We commence pulling our turneps this morning

Pleasant Hill & Southunion visiters of the Church Union arived at home this evening, Namely: Ashabel Kitchel, Daniel Davis, Eunice Bennis, Susannah Liddle, and Lura DeWitt,

Snow. This morning we had a sift of snow to cover the ground

F. 22 Corn. We finish gathering corn this morning having 30. acres having about 15 hundred bushel

M. 25 David Parkhurst finised diging the well in the Cow yard

Wallis Gilmore Came here to live last saturday 23rd — 12 years old

W. 27 Robert Crosman moves here to day from the West Brick being in the ninth year of his age

Thomas Colman moves to the second Family to day for a School teacher — lives in the South East room Second floor.

Rain. It rains again for a Change so ~~as~~ to start our turning machine for turning broom handles; having been exceeding dry for some time past so as to stop the grist mill from running

The weather is quite warm for the season, and the rain attended with some thunder and lightning — Rain above two inches

Th. 28 Thanksgiving. We keep this day ~~as a~~ in thanks giving — attend meeting at home at 9. Oclock &c.

Lew Evens came this week in pursuit of Ruth to persuade her to go home with Him &c. and brought some writing from David which said let Ruth go. But she chose not to go &c.

Brother Stephen is taken sick with a Chill & feaver

F. 29 We finish walling the well in the cowyard

November 1850 & December

To day the two little Gilmore girls move here in the ~~this~~ evening
Chang of meeting (time of) rising &c
Elder (Samuel came here of North Union on the 27 ultimo

December 1850

Sab 1st Oliver Hampton came into our meeting and read a long letter from Isaac Youngs of New Lebanon, containing an account of the knocking or rappings at Dr. Phelps house &c.

M. 2 School commenced this morning with both Boys and Girls: Thomas Colman being teacher of the Boys, and Amy Slater of the Girls.

John Gee has become quite lame in his leg, so as to unable for business, arising from a swelling of enlarging of a blood vessel. Weather quite warm and pleasant, without much frost

W. 4th Joseph West went to Cincinnati with Brother Stephens team, (Stephen being sick) with Herbs &c. Rain to day

Th. 5 Snow. It snowed this evening about the depth of an inch & a half the day following thermometer at 30° above nought.

F. 6 Martin keeps School in Thomas' place, he being sick with a cold &c.

M. 9 Joseph Eastwood Commences making brooms this evening

John Babbit commences making brooms to day

The thermometer was at 18° above at noon on Sabbath 8th ultimo

T. 10 To day the Brethren commence choping the old Orchard of Isaac Morris' for the School Boys to chop in the yard.

Th. 12 We kill two beeves to day.

F. 13 Moses Eastwood is here this evening from Watervliet

Fish. The Church folks brought us some fish (fresh) this evening, of which they purchased from a world man being suckers, Red horse & hickory Shad, of a medling good size &c.

John Corwin came here this Evening and borrowed our log wagon for a day or two.

Ashabel Kitchel came here this evening and read his journal of his travels in Kentucky, to Southunion, Pleasant Hill

Elder Sister Ann went out to Galaher's place with a girl that came here day before, thinking of staying with us, by the name of Feory.

M. 16 This morning our Sawmill Starts for the first this season having been considerable rain. Weather moderate for the sea

December 1850 & January. 1851.

Th 19th This morning Joseph West and Jethro go to Cincinnati with each a team loaded with Sage and Brooms &c.—Rain this mor.

Sab. 22 Sacrifice. We hold this day as a Day ^ Sacrifice or confession &c (not fasting)
This morning it commenced raining and rained all day effecting a considerable of a flood of waters in the creek
This evening it commenced snowing and snowed to the depth of five inches in the course of the night.

M. 23 This morning the thermometer is at tow degrees above nought

W. 25 Christmas. We met at the meeting House to day &c.

Sab. 29 No Meeting at the meeting House to day— moderate weather.

January 1851.

W. 2nd Brother Stephen and Jethro go to cinciniati with Brooms &c Sheep. yesterday we killed Eleben Sheep.
Elder John ~~Patter~~ Boyd and Charles Hampton went to Watervliet to start a School &c Charles is to superintend for a cople of months we learn

S. 4th Moving. Westly Wroton & Allen Pollock move to the Second family from W. B. into the Southwest room second floor. Moses Pastor moves from this room to the South East room second floor, and David Parkhurst moves into Moses' place from the Garret room; and George J. Tiberghin moves from the south west room second floor, to the garret to live with the Boys &.
The Brethren cut logs at Longstreets to day— haul &c.

M. 6 A Girl by the name of Clark was brought here from the West brick a bout 8 years old.

Sab 12 David Clark went to the world this morning.

M. 13 Thomas Colman commences making Brooms to day.
Elisha Russel came here from North Union to day

Th. 16 Brother Stephen and Joseph ~~[illegible]~~ West start for Cincinnati with market stuff &c.

S. 26 Singing. Singing meeting at the Second Family.

M 37 Brother Stephen went to White Water with Elishia Russel of North Union on a visit.—Weather quite warm
We saw wood to day for the first this season
Thermometer about 60° above to day, and somewhat the same it has been, for sebiral weeks but gradually warmer on to the present state.

Jan. & February 1851

Th. 30 This morning the thermometer is at 7° below Zero
the Day before was the commencement of the cold weather
at this time which was a very disagreeable day
with high winds. The weather was quite open before
this period, generally, and some quite warm. day 6°.

S. ~~31~~ 1st February To day we got A girl from near franklin, about the
age of 12 years-age unknown to a certainty
This evening there fell snow to the depth of four
or five inches

Sat 2nd We stay at home to day on account of snow;
that lasted all the day.

T. 4 BAAA. We kill two young Beeves to day
The Brethren together with the youth Boys
cut logs for a bull stable. Weather quite moderate

Th 6 Robert crossman went to Cincinnati this morning with Elders-
Hervy to see his Mother &c.

Sab. 9 We stay at home to day on account of rain—it rained
all the day, without cessation.

Sab. 16 Damaris died this evening at half past 7 O'clok
this morning

T. 18 Elisha Russel starts home to day &c.
David Parkhurst went to Dayton, or near to see
the Agent of the Virginia reaping Machines, about
getting some knives for the machines &c

Th. 20 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati market with
Chickens, eggs, & sauces &c.
Monday last Martin engaged somewhat in the Broom
business, in Thomas Colman's place with Joseph Cadw
Commenced making or preparing for making Sugar the
7th ultimo

Sab. 23 To day we stay at home have no meeting at the meeting
House on account of mud & rain &c. Weather warm
like Spring—grass growing some thermometer near 60°
below. & wind from the South a considerable of the time
of late This Evening it thundered & lightened some with
rain attending it We have all appearance of Spring
setting in, proffering farming and Gardening weather soon

M. 24 Denison Bennet is appointed to assist Brother
Corhron in taking care of the Boys.

February

N. B. Oren Clark fell into the creek at the crossing place on the way to the Sawmill, on the 17th instant and washed some two or threey ~~and~~ hundred yards below to a shallow place where He got barely out with life the Creek being high that morning

School has closed for this season

Th. 27 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with marketable articles

Yesterday Jane Bennet came here to see D. Bennet — Weather pleasant like Spring.

March 1851

S. 1st Mother's Birth day. we hold this day sacred to the memory of Mother

M. 3rd Cold for the season this morning, the thermometer at about 16° bove Zero, having been for a week or two previous to this date at 40 or 50° above.

This morning Brother Stephen goes to look for a Span of Horses to purchase if suited with them.

T. 4th Rarcet Gillman came here to day and took Wallace away with her to live, in the botom fields at the West Frame &c.

Yesteray Elder brother finished sawing the logs at the mill.

Richard W. Pelham arived at home from North Union; having been there on a visit with Elisha Russel, on his return from union Union Village

Brother Stephen a bushel & a half of Clover seed of Thomas Keever.

W. 5 Fruit trees. We commence this morning setting out apple trees, west of our fomer setting of apple trees &c of a winter quality of fruit in addition to the former, principally of Newtown Pippins.

John Mc Kee is here after some of his things accompanied by Thomas Ross The weather is quite pleasant for the season, with high winds, rather warm for sugar making

John Adams got scalded quite badly, by steping into the kettle where we were boiling sugar water.

March 1851

Sab. 9 Singing meeting at the West Brick

M. 10 Elder Harvey starts on a visit to South Union and Pleasant Hill

Peter Boyd and Oliver Hampton start down the Ohio River for St. Louis &c.

The Brethren commence this morning to haul out dung into the fields &c. Weather fine. Sugarmaking & it is quite pleasant for the season, being dry.

W. 12 Sugar. To day we finish up making molasses &c having near three barrels.

Yesterday Ann Mitchel was taken to the World by her Mother, as was thought best.

Yesterday morning Jame Kern came here to ditch for us by order &c. in the field west of the public rode North of the Ofsh. People's Apple Orchard.

The Weather is unusually pleasant for the season We planted some Potatoes in the Garden of the northhouse and sowed Onions &c.

Th. 13 Brother Stephen went to market this morning with Culinary Articles.

GRASS. seed. This morning the Brethren commence sowing grass seed in the Dennis Field &c.

S. 15 Brother Stephen came home from Cincinnati, this evening with a strange span of Horses, borrowed at Cincinnati having sold his to Moses Miller while at the City for the sum of 100 & seventy dollars. The span that he borrowed were on trial, if he liked them he would buy them. He has sent down to the City by Moses for one those Horses a four year old, provided he could be had by the price of 100 dollars, or a little rising it.

Sab. 16 This evening it Commenced raining accompanied with vivid lightning, about seven o'clock; one sharp clap we suppose went down one of our lightning rods, being quite near, & some thought they saw it go in contact with it at the herb House &c. It rained something like an inch in depth, making water for sawing &c.

N. B. Yesterday Brother Stephen brought home with Him from Cincinnati, some presents from Pleasant Hill: Composed Strawberry plants, grafting

Sions, of Aples, & plums; & also some aples for a spe-
cimens of the Pryer's red: and two little Box wood
ever green Shrub— some nutmeg seed for Elder
John.

W. 19 **Horses.** Brother Stephen bought a span of young
horses giving 102 for one $85 for the other one he bot
Cincinnati, & the other near the red Buck— the span
being four years old

F. 21 **Wood.** We saw wood to day

S. 22 do We saw wood to day a part of the day— say half

M. 24 Jethro Boyd takes his team and goes to plowing
after sometime of illness confined to the nurseshop

T. 25 **Nursery.** This evening we commence planting our
new nursery— planted two rows of apple trees on the
south side for the begining &c. of the roots of other trees
that is grafted into the roots.

Brother Stephen bot a horse six years old, near Cincin-
nati, of a mahogany Bay.

Draining. We make a drean in the field west of the road
where the new Barn is.

M. 31 Elder John got five hundred dollars for the White Water
people, to pay for some Land— expecting to sometime to
pay it back

Elder Brother commenced making a new Back House
for the Brethren— moved the old one &c.

Thomas Colman is appointed to Learn the Boys to
write some on the Sabbath

N. B. J. Boyd & Oliver Hampton came from St.
Louis Saturday 29th ultimo— Oliver being unwell &c.
on their way the Capstein of the Boat in which they
sailed met with some disaster— lost the use of one of
its wheels & killed one man &c. & afterwords near St.
Louis were caught in a hurricane that they could not
land, tossing them about from shore to shore, with
much danger— The weather is fine vegitation
springing forth rapidly, with frequent showers

Peach. The Peach trees are now coming in bloom
with a fine prospect of a full crop as well as Apples &c.
The Thermometer is at 85° above nought &c.

April 1851

Th. 3rd Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with market stuff for the last this season.

David Eastwood came here from Watervliet with three Sisters on a visit namely: Jane Tucker Frances Aspinall & Phebe Jane tucker. The latter came to stay a while to be nursed—being weakly &c.

F. 4. Elder John came here this morning accompanied by Amos Parkhurst to make some inquiry of us about the Turn Pike business &c—how much we could pay in behalf of the Monroe & Lebanon Turn Pike, & the conclusion was to afford four or five hundred dollars, if so required V in conformity with the Church &c.

David Parkhurst went this morning to Lebanon to see a Cow waged, that the Boleffers took yesterday

S. 5 Rain It rained and turned cold enough for frost the following morning—something like march weather with high winds &c.

Sab. 6 Ezra Sherman & George Rubush came in our meeting to day, being three times, matoning at the Second order.

M. 7 David Eastwood & Company start home W. Vliet—

Frost This morning the thermometer is at 34° above nought

W. 9 Frost. This morning the thermometer is at 30° above nought after considerable rain. Rather wet

Sheep. We tag Sheep to day

Abner Bedle went to Watervliet to stay a while, to help them do business

Th. 10 Joseph Eastwood goes this morning to the Second order to help build the addition to their Kitchin.

Monday last Keenan gave us a check on the Bank of Cincinnati for a thousand dollars, as a part of the amount due us from Him &c.

Potatoes. To day we plant some early potatoes in the botom at the Square House.

F. 11. Oats. This morning we commence sowing our oats in the field up the branch near Morits place about six acres

Weather cool for the season thermom. at 42° (above. n

April 1851

Sheep. Last thursday we taged our Sheep

Sab. 13 Rain. This morning it commenced or rather continued raining since last evening, so that we stayed at home to day &c.

T. 15 Frost. This morning the thermometer was at 26° above zero — killed some of our fruit peaches cherries &c. but still there is chance for some yet.

David Parkhurst starts for Pleasant Hill, accompanied by Brother Stephen to Cincinnati. His erand is to get a Bull in that neighborhood if possible

Wood sawing We commence sawing ~~wood~~ principally slabs. — Weather rather cool: too much like frost

W. 16 We finished sawing wood for this season — sawed four days & a half.

John Babbit went to the south to mason &c.

Luther Babbit came here from Lebanon accompanied by Matthias Rush.

Th. 17 Brother Stephen came home from Cincinnati — bot stuff for a new washing machine &c.

Elder Harvy came home from Southn Pleasant Hill to day

Weather cold for the season with some frost of nights.

F. 18 Brother Stephen and the deaconesses went to Lebanon to buy some household furniture

T. 22 Corn planting. We commence planting corn in the field south of the Multicaulis lot & west of the public road — about 15 acres

Th. 24 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with our two Beef Oxen supposed to weigh about 13 or 14 hundred pounds.

The weather has now become warm, and growing weather again, after some two or three weeks of cool & frosty like weather

Corn. We finish planting corn this evening in the hall field being 26 acres in all

Cherries are or rather trees, are now in full bloom with a fine prospect of fruit plenty; also Apples, pears &c. tho peaches will probably be scarce, being much killed with the frost. — Spring like weather

Thermometer this morning is at 40° above nought — Early morn

White Water. George Rue Bush & Ezra Sherman came here this evening on a little visit &c having finished the kitchen at the South for which they came to do.

Joseph Eastwood finished masoning at the South this evening being nearly done ~~He~~ done to the Square &c He is not well.

April 185 & May

The Ministry Sisters are here to day &c.

Sab 27 David Parkhurst came home to day from Pleasant Hill with him a Bull five years old and a Cow & calf; the calf being some months old; all being thorough bred— Weather cool thermometer at 40° to 44° in the morning &c

Singing Singing. We have general meeting at the Second Family

M. 28 Hens. Nancy & Eliza went to day with Joseph West to Springsborough & got a pair of Poland Chickens.

W. 30 Potatoes. We make our second planting of potatoes to day on the south side of our young orchard. — Cool weather and ther. 42° mor

May 1851.

Th 1st Frost. This evening the fruit is generally swept with the frost— The following morning the thermometer stands at 21° above Zero. Also it killed many vegetables: such as peas, radishes, Onions, Asparagus, & some of the medical plants: Spikenard &c & the grapes, or rather the young shoots were killed

The Weather has been uncommonly cold for the time in the year for three or four weeks, with occationly a slight frost and the thermometer averaging about 40° morning

This morning there was some round Snow fell, tho' but little flying in the air

Hay. The village folks get a couple of loads of hay as a gif from the Second family

F. 2nd Robbing This evening the office door was broken in first by an auger to raise the barr &c and went into the front room of the Office below and got open the desk by boring a hole in the lid and got fifteen or twenty dollars, and some notes.

The Brethren were sleeping in the west room— Ch. Office.

M. 5 Frost. This morning the thermometer was at 29 or 30° above Zer

T. 6 Frost. The thermometer this morning is at 32° above nought

W. 7 Frost. This morning the degree of weather is about 34° above 0

Yesterday the Farmers finished plowing for Corn— Broom corn

The weather now assumes a Spring-like form the thermometer at 71° above nought this evening.

The Fruit We may now safely say is, chiefly killed— some few plums seems to have stood the chilling blasts of April & May &c.

Th. 8 Brother Stephen starts for Cincinnati this morning with a load of Brooms— herbs &c.

May 1851.

Joseph West and Joseph Eastwood go to Deer Feild or beyand there for some Black Cohosh accompanied by Br. Oliver of the Chh.

S. 10 Brother Stephen came home from Cincinnati with a Barrel of Tar some buckets &c.

M. 12 Sheep Shearing. This morning we commence shearing sheep.

M. 12 Brother Stephen to a Beef Cow to Sharon this morning for Cincinnati market, & left her in the hands of William Carter to take down. — The Weather has now become warm the thermometer to yesterday was at 92° above nought & having been no rain for three or four weeks — the ground is getting quite dry — in much want of rain.

Corn. The Indian corn is just now coming up, & being very uneaven, some of the grains remaining dry in the hills

The Ministry came by here this morning on their way to Watervliet.

T. 13 We finish shearing sheep this evening — It commenced raining some about one oclock just as we finished shearing —

Brother Stephen Sold our young four year old Red Bull for [illegible] dollars to a man from Indianna

F. 16 This evening we had a horse die five years old that Stephen bot at Cincinnati for 85 dollars &c.

M. 19 Broomcorn. To day we commence planting broomcorn in the cane lot about twenty five acres.

We finish planting or rather replanting Indian corn

Turnpike meeting. To day the managers of the turnpike meet at the Office (Union village) to settle about the donations &c respecting said road leading from Lebanon to Monroe. The World being in attendance)

We have now good growing weather, having had a fine rain since the long drouth &c.

Jethro Boyd went to Dayton for lumber to repair the Ministry's Stable; in company with two of the Chh. Brethren

T. 20 Elisha C. came here to day escorting his son Thomas for a visit for the first time he arrived in this Place.

F. 23 The Brethren commence making fence of boards on the right hand side of the Public road going south — in addition to the former made a year or two ago, all being Cedar posts

Planting Broomcorn. We finish planting broomcorn to day

May 1851

F. 23 **Death.** Last evening we were informed of the sudden death of Polly Patterson - We were informed that soon after ascending the stairs in the dwelling House suddenly Expired - from a state of activity suddenly died

S. 24 **Frost.** This morning the Thermometer is at 37° above nought, attended with some frost - Some melon vines were bitten &c. Weather dry - Rain needed.
The Wheat is injured by the frost sometime since.

Sab. 25 **Singing.** We have general singing meeting at the West

M. 26 Joseph Eastwood goes to watervliet on a visit.

W. 28 **Corn plowing** This morning we commence plowing corn

Th. 29 Brother Stephen went to Lebanon for a passage to Cincin- on the railroad. And from Cincinnati to Lawrence burg by steam boat to settle with an agent of ours medicine &c

Rain. We had this morning about three quarters of an inch of rain for a change being very much needed perhaps as much so as ever it is at this season of the year

N. B. **Land purchase.** We purchased on tuesday last something like 80 acres of Land joining ours on the north & north of the College road of John Gallaher &c for 38 dollars per acre

To day Weather warm - Thermometer 94° above nought

June.

W. 4 Elder Harvy came to survey our land bought of J. Galaher

Knocking. We learn to day from a Cleaveland paper sent Elder John, that the medium Fish was directed to North Union, where she and others went. The North Union People we understand, had thro the Medium Fish, some discourse with Spirits that once Inhabited material bodies there &c.

F. 6 **Visiting.** The West Families send out fifteen members to visit White Water: three of them being Brethren &c.

Fallow plowing We commence plowing fallow ground to day in the field East of the garden for wheat.

Rain. We had this evening in addition to some little showers thro' the week, a good one; pretty thoroughly wetting the ground. It now promises a fair growth of Herbage &c. - Weather warm

June. 1851

S. 7th Brother Stephen went this morning to Spring Valley for our reaping knives, and also for the South Union People.
Westley Wroton commenced working in the Garden in Benjamin's Stead.

Sab. 8 No Meeting at the meeting House on account of the rainy appearace, tho not much rain fell, and the West families were assembled at the meeting House, and found the Second Family not there, came here to meeting (being Singing meeting) we had an opportunity of sending our love (to North Union By Br. Cephas; as he was going up in that region of country)

M. 9 The Brethren commence framing a Bull stable.
The weather is quite regular these times good for vegetation &c.

S. 14 Sale. To day Brother Stephen sold a young Bull for twenty five dollars to Milton Hewes.
Brother Stephen went to Lebanon to day with a grist of wheat, because our mill fail'd of making good or enough flour The weather cool for the season of the year.

Sab 15 Henry Grass attended our Church meeting &c.

M. 16 We commence working in our young broom-corn in the Cane lot
Henry Grass came here this morning to make us a little visit, as a tarry on his way home to (Water Vliet).
The weather is quite cool and cloudy these days with now and then a shower of rain.

W. 18 Charles Clark and Brother William Henry Clark came to the Second Family to live to day from the west House.
Mowing. Yesterday we mowed our door yard.
Brother Stephen went to Franklin to day for pine boards for a Bull Stable.

F. 20 Plowing. We ~~finish~~ plowing follow ground this evening
Silas Barr & Daughters came here on a visit to day, being going on a journey soon &c.— Weather warm to day after considerable cool weather.

S. 21 Broomhandles. The Brethren go to Deerfield to get broom handles purchased at North Union — 18000 in number
Raising. We raise a bull stable to day.

Sab. 22 Brother Stephen is taken sick to day with an influenza

June 1851. & July

W. 25 **Harvest.** We commence cutting wheat to
Dennis's field. (may wheat) - Weather cool

July.

W. 2nd We finished ~~har~~ cutting our to day except
of Washington wheat being later (finished
ard)

Th. 3rd Cephas Holaway came here this morning a
our reaping machine.

Buckwheat. We sow our Buckwheat to
the Square house Orchard - some six or
Eldress Sally & Sister Naomy came
pick silk worm balls. for them selves to

F. 4th **Visiting.** This morning Bro. Stephen a
of Sisters start for water Vliet - Nam
Murphey, Anna Watson, Lucy Anderson
Jane Tucker.

Yesterday. Marietta went away from
while with her cosin ~~a while~~ &c stayed
being from Cincinnati &c.

Mowing. We commence mowing in the
of clover and timothy - The youth Boys
to mow

S. 7th **Rain.** It rained to day while we were at
continued after meeting was over, and
difficulty we made our way home &c.

M. 8 **Storm.** This evening we had a heavy stor
rain, the wind blew hard for some time m
for this region of country blowing co
ber down in the woods, and also so
the door yard. It blew down the corn a
things of course, and the depth of rain fe
an inch at this time, but previous to th
ning we had a moderate shower or two. be
all from Sabbath last about two inches: i
very dry for about a month previous

Visitors. Brother Stephen and company c
water Vliet.

uly
heat to day in the
s cool for the season

xcept a few acres
nished in the young orch-

ning and borrowed

ts to day joining
ix or seven acres
came here to day to
ves to take to the East
then and a company
Namely: Betsy
nderson. & Phebe

from here to stay a
tayed here a day or two

in the brown meadow
Boys are learning

e at the church &
, and with some
&c.
y Storm of wind &
re uncommonly hard
ing considerable tim-
lso some fruit trees
corn and such like
ain fell was about
to this in the mor-
wo. being in depth in
hes: it having been

any came home from

July 1851

F. Clark Trobridge & and son John came he
to mow and also Robert Nickelson but rain'd
Th. 11 Hay. We commence hauling in hay to day the B
Weather somewhat showery. and warm
Denison cut his hand quite badly with a cy
F. 12 Wheat. To day we commence drawing whea
Dennis field.
Foglesong came here to day & got the smoke pipe mach
articles connected with the Pottery: having
to this date got some two or three loads of
was burnd once and glazed
Sab. 14 Singing. To day we have general singing
the Second family
M. 15 Denison Bennet remove from the Boys
into the house (dwelling house) to live
second floor.
Yesterday Elder harvy came here to brig
with a new wagon or carriage from
New Hampshire. — Weather warm
Th. 17 This Died Betsy Monger's child of the West
F. 18 Funeral. To day some of our family attend
of the above named or mentioned Child at the
The weather is quite warm these times
-able rains.
Cholera. Some cholera is heard of in diff
parts of the Country, and even in Leban
tioned some cases, but we hear no where of
fatality at this time.
M. 21 Funeral. This ~~coming~~ morning at half
a clock we attend the funeral of Ester Cary
West Frame
M. 28 Juliann Campbell came ~~came~~ here to day
Step Father named Hutchison to live with
would suit us &c.
Phebe Jane moved into the dwelling House
second floor N. East room from the Nurse Sh
John Trobridge came here this morning to
The weather is quite warm these days—90° a
wards some days— very growing weather

July & August.

J. Ogle son came here to day for the remaining part of the Pottery utensils, which he had some time previous purchased — The health of the Society at this time is unusually good for the season of the year

Last — Sabbath John Norton came here from Watervliet (to Union Village) to be Doctored for the sore eyes &c.

W. 30 Tomatoes. We have tomatoes for supper this evening for the first this season

Haying. To we get done haying or hay harvest and got the last our wheat in the Barn to day.

OG August. 1851.

F. 1st Harvest. We finish harvest this evening Weather cool and pleasant.

David Parkhurst went to Lebanon to get the clark children bound to Him

M. 3rd We have green corn to day for the first this season

W. 5 Brothers Stephen and Joseph Wells start for Cincinnati this morning with Brooms & sage. Weathers pleasant.

F. 8 This morning Hutchinson came here and got his Daughter (adopted) for a few days, to see her Mother, expecting soon to return to live with us

Brother Stephen came home from Cincinnati — sold his brooms for a dollar ~~but~~ 75 cts. per. dozen — sage for twenty cts. per. lb. &c.

Jethro Boyd and John Adams went to the big Miami River after sand for plastering the Nurse Shop Seller flore

Moses Thayer came here to day to sodder our kitchen pump having been broken &c.

Matthew Carter of White Water came here from Watervliet informing us that David Eastwood was sick having business there in the wool ~~business~~ line came here for the doctor.

Sab. 10 Singing. To day we have general Singing meeting at the West Brick Weather midling warm

M. 11 Rain. This morning soon after breakfast time, it commenced raining, and continued raining, shower after shower, making in depth about ~~an~~ inch and a half — may be more not being particularly measured.

August

W. 13 The Ministry came here this evening & attended meeting with us and stayed over night &c.

Th. 14 Rain. It rained this morning to the depth of an inch

(Yesterday, John Norton, of Water Vliet came here on a visit &c

This evening Denny came here wishing to stay over night with us, which was granted, &c. (of Lebanon) (town)

S. 16 Raising To day the Brethren go to the Church to help them to raise a horse stable

Brother Stephen & Jethro go to the Big Miamie River for Sand for plastering the sellar of the Nurse Shop — Weather warm &c.

Sab. 17 No meeting at Church to day on account of rainy appearance

Weather warm 90° above

T. 19 The Brethren Plaster the Nurse shop sellar floor with Water Lime &c.

T. ~~20~~ ROAD-WORKING. This morning our Brethren commence working on the public road betwene ~~the~~ us and th Tanyard under the superindendance Tichener — weather cool.

It is a very growing time at present, having been fine rains

W 20, Brother Stephen & Joseph West starts to Cincinnati with a load of Sage and other Herbs &c.

Margaret Crone come here to day to see her Boys. She says her husband has left her, And that she now lives alone South of Mason a few miles. Her husbands name was Thurston.

S. 23 Brother Stephen and Joseph West, came home from Cincinnati this morning, having meet with some bad luck, their horse being sick—stayed a little longer than usual— Sold the horse call'd captain for $63 &c.

Weather pleasant &c.

T. 26. Brother Stephen starts this morning to Xenia with a load of brooms

Watermelons. To day we received a load of watter melons from the West Frame.

The Brethren cut logs on H. Galaher's place to day.

Weather cool and pleasant

F. 28th Timothy Bonnel came home from White water having been there on some mechanical Business &c

217

August & September 1851

F. 28th William Cochron & relations came here to day to see him

S. 29th The Dill family came here to see Joseph &c.

John Babbit and James Ball came home from Watervliet. James having been there for a wheat drilling machine and John for company for him &c.

September 1851

T. 2nd To day Thomas Colman and eight of the youth Boys go to the West Brick to help them cut broom corn a few days.

F. 5th Brother Stephen and Elder Brother Aaron go ~~the~~ to Dayton to day for a wheat Drill

S. 6th To day Brother Stephen and Elder Brother came home from Dayton with a wheat drill, which cost $80 dollars

Sab. 7th The weather to day is quite warm thermometer at 94° above nought, having been for about three weeks without any rain, and mostly quite warm for the season.

Last night a man by the name of Ardee having with him a girl which left here with us, the Father being blind or nearly so.

Singing. We have general singing meeting to day at the Second Family

T. 9th The Brethren thresh seed wheat to day.

Cattle Brother Stephen bought 3 Steers for beef of L. Manning at $57

W. 10 Broom Corn. We commence cutting our broom corn

Th. 11 The Thermometer to day is at 95° above noughts

Joseph West started to Cincinnati with herbs &c.

~~Broom corn. The day before yesterday we~~

To day John Norton and Henry Reynolds of Watervliet called here to visit a little with us, having been out on business &c

The Watervliet People passed here to day bound for Whitewater on a visit: Namely: Henry Groce Archibal Fountain Poly Eastwood Jane Sanders

Sab 14 This morning we find a change in the weather from 98 t day 75° middle of the day: having been about 95° above nought for a couple of weeks previous to this date.

September 1851

M. 15th Brother Stephen purchased a young horse to day for $.100
the color of the Horse is of a greyish roan &c.

T. 16th Corn cutting. This morning the Brethren commence cutting
up corn in the Haul field, north of the old establishment
of Haul's, being about 10 acres in the Lot or peice
— Weather cool and pleasant.

Same Corn is hired to day to cut up con

W. 17 To day Robert Nickelson is hired to cut up Indian corn

Brothere Stephens traded for a young heifer with
David Holoway, giving him 10 sheep in the trade
David paid a dollar besides the heifer for the sheep

F. 19th Visiting. This morning the Watervliet folks make us a
visit to day — namely Henry Groce Archibald
Fountain Maryann Duffey Polly Eastwood
— The weather remains dry, and midling warm

M. 22 Seeding. We commence sowing our wheat this evening
with Smith's improved drill of Dayton. We sow
the field East of our Garden, being 40 acres &c.

W. 24 Broomcorn. We finish saving our Broomcorn to day
being thirty acres &c.

Indian Corn. We finish cutting up our Indian corn
to day, being about 25 acres.

Rain. It rained last night for a change, enough to
lay the dust. being about four weeks since we had any
rain, and now we have to the depth of a quarter of an
inch.— Weather pleasant for the season.

Houtchison. came here ~~to day~~ yesterday and took Julia
ann his step Daughter up to the world ~~Watervliet at her~~
~~mothers request being near where she lived, and con-~~
~~venient for her to come & see Her &c~~

The Ministry came here this evening and stayed over night
with us — attended meeting with us and read a letter
from Newlebanon &c.

Th. 25th Brother Stephen went to middle Town with some brooms
and bartered them for salt &c.

S. 27th Buck Wheat. The Brethren cut the Buckwheat to day
in the square house Orchard field, west & south of
the old Orchard.

September 1851

S. 27 Brother William and his Boys commence diging
potatoes northe of the plum orchard
Sab. 28th Meeting at home on account of rain
Rain It rained all day long moderately, amount-
ing to the depth of one inch about
M. 29 This morning Brother Stephen went to see Lamberts
Broom corn at his request &c
Sheep. We sold some thirty or forty head of sheep at a
dollar per head to day.
T. 30 The Ministry start for Pleasant Hill & South Union
this morning.
Frost. this morning we have a slight frost 38° abov
We killed a young heifer for beef to day
Seeding. We finished seeding to day, being 40 Acres
& thirty of them was sown by Smith's improved drill
& the remaining part, broad cast. or the common way
W.

October 1851.

W 1st Martin and the youth Boys take a ride out to day
Th. 2nd The Aged Brethren take a ride out see the Rail road
accompanied by Ithro Boyd &c.
F. 3rd Cloth dressing. Br. Stephen went to Watervliet with
our cloth be dressed and also Phebe Babbit & Sidney
Curl went with him for a ride out &c.
To day Brother William Cochron & his Boys
takes a ride out to fort Ancient conveyed by
John Adams team and Him with them &c.
The weather is fine for the time in the years
S. 4th To day the Girls take ride out to Deerfield to see the
cars &c.
Br. Stephen Came home from Watervliet &c.
Visiting. This week a load of Visiters came to
Union Village from White water George King &
Francis Van an company of Sisters being on their
way also to Watervliet for a visit &c.
Roadmaking. This morning we commence working on
the road - grading near the line between us and the church
Sab. 5th Singing. We have general Singing meeting at the W
Brick family

October 1851

M. 6th Jethro went to the Miamie Mill with a load of wheat the water having failed at our Mill.

W. 8th Visiting. This evening the White water visitors came ~~here~~ to make us a little visit. Namely George King Francis Vans, Susan Champlain, Eliza Maguire, Lucy Woodard, Susan Eatterbrooks, They stayed over night with us — attended meeting with us &c went away about noon the next day.

Visiting. This morning Brother Stephen, Sister Ann or Elder Sister, Eunice Parkhurst, Eliza Jennings, Nancy Stater, Nancy Abbe, Start for White water, By way of Cincinnati &c.

Joseph West and James Morris went to Cin. with a load of Herbs &c. with the little wagon.

S. 11th James Galaway came here with his family to day to see his Mother —

Sab. 12 Rain. To day it rained slowly the most part of the day amounting to the depth of one half of an inch or three quarters; so that we stayed at home to day &c.

Weather quite pleasant for the time of year.

M. 13 To day our folks came home from White Water — Brother Stephen Elder Sister & company

Roadworking. Our family leave off working on the turn pike principally — Some of the Brethren work some at the culbert near the Tan yard, with some of the Church Brethren &c.

T. 14. This morning the Brethren go to the Square House to take down the old Hog House to convert it to a calf Stable at the north side of our Cow Stable &c.

W. 15 Buck Wheat. We commence threshing our Buck wheat

Sheep. We kill seven Sheep for mutton to day — Weather pleasant

N. B. Yesterday evening Mary McCracken came here to see her children

F. 17. Buckwheat. We finish threshing our buck wheat this evening

Adaline McCracken went to see a doctor in dark County, that is said can cure the King's Evil accompanied by Brother Stephen, Hopewell Gee, & Charlotte Parkhurst.

(to borrow broom [illegible]

John Clark came here this evening from white water,

October 1851.

F. 17 Mary McCracken went home this morning having
been here to see her Girls.
Joseph Eastwood went to Lebanon to day & got stove
pipe for the South end of the Broom Shop &c.
M. 20 Visitors. The White Waters visitors came to the second family
this morning. Namely Nickolas Daniels Robert
Ricey, Charles Wortman, John Hobert Junior,
Elizabeth Guess, Eliza Hobert, Mary hannah something
I dont remember & Lucrecia Hobert. They stayed over
night with us had a good meeting with them &c.
Adaline McCracken & Company came home from
the Doctors this evening &c.
Buck Wheat. The Brethren finished threshing the
Buckwheat this evening having 91 Bushels on about
seven acres at the Square house Orchard.
The Brethren commence framing the Calf Stable to day
T. 21 Rain. It rained last night about three quarters of an inc
The Weather remains quite pleasant for the season with
little or no frost
The Village People are working on the road near their
young orchard, and Culvert & drawing gravel from our creek
W. 22 Corn. We commence husking our corn to day in the Hall field
Th. 23rd Br. Stephen and Joseph West Started for Cincinnati with
Sage, brooms &c.
To day Timothy Bonnel finished working at the Sec.
order, finishing off their new kitchen.
Frost. This morning the thermometer was at 22° abov
Zero
F. 24 We raised the calf stable to day. Frost. this morning
the thermometer stood at 22° above Zero
To day Lambert came here with a load of Broomcorn
disposed of it at $65 per Ton &
S. 25 Brother Stephen and Joseph came home from Cincinnati
Rain. It raised this morning something like a qr
Cherry trees. We got 14 cherry trees of Ashables grafted
Sab 26 Snow. This evening about five oclock there came a little
shower of snow for the first this season quite a cold air
M. 27 Frost. This morning the thermometer is at 19 above 0.
Beef. To day we kill a young beef.

October 1851.

T. 28

Th. 30 Brother Stephen and Joseph Eastwood Start for cincinati this morning, with Brooms & Herbs. &c. Rain it is raining this morning, having commenced last night in a slow manner

Bot. Brother Stephen Bot two steers of George Dike for $84 8 for the two — they are Brindly &c.

The weather is quite warm at this time

November.

Sab 2nd Singing. We have general singing at the Second F.

T. 4th Brother Stephen goes to Spring's Burough for cloth

W. 5th Snow. This mening there came an inch or two of snow The weather is these times cool and cloudy.

Th. 7th The Ministry came home from their journey or visit in Ky. being delayed something like a week longer than they expect-ed on account of Eldress Sally being sick — they came home by, Pleasant Hill and tarried there &c.

Sab. 9th We stay at home on account of storm of snow & rain the snow being about three inches in depth; and rain and snow measured about two inches of water when melted — Weather quite moderate for the sea

W. 12 Moses Miller came here ~~all~~ to day, and got fifty dozen of brooms at ~~[illegible]~~ D. 1.80 per dozen — Low times —

S. 15, Elder John came here on a little visit &c

Thomas Colman went to Lebanon, and while He was there attend the setting place of where the Spiritual Knocking was going on — put some questions to the Medium and received satisfactory answers from the Spirits &c.

Sab 16 The Reverend Dr. Anderson came out to the village this morning accompanied by His Wife's Second Cozin medie and a man — name not known — stayed most of the day with us &c.

M. 17 We kill a Beef to day — weather quite pleasant &c.

Thomas Colman went to Broom making to day

T. 18 Henry Bear came here after Broom Handles, but did not get them having none to spare

Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms &c.

November & December 1851

T. 18 John Addres quits driving horses, and Dennison Bennet fills his place in thats line

Broommaking. Yesterday we commenced making Brooms, the first for this season — and sizeing the corn also commenced by B. Flag & S. Holaway.

Brooms at this time sell for $1.80 cts per Dozen &c.

Th. 20 Rain. It commenced raining this morning & fell to the depth of three quarters of an inch. & it is now cooler, with some snow flying &c.

M 24 Corn. To day we finish husking our corn in the field south of the Multicaulis patch on the public road

T. 25 School. Josephe Eastwood commences teaching school with 19 Schollars. — Snow to day, a few inches

Th. 27 Thanksgiving We keep this day sacred — hold meeting at home

F. 28 Peach Trees. Brother Amos Parkhurst and Brethren came here from the Church and got 375 Peach trees

Sawing. Elder Brother commences sawing some this morning with the Saw mill — Weather pleasant

Sab 30th Singing. We have general singing meeting at the West Brick

December 1851.

T. 2nd Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms &c

To day Jethro Boyd went to ~~Lt~~ Watervliet for cloth &c. and took our wheat drill to Dayton to be repaired

W. 3rd Elder, John and Lot of Elder Sisters came here this evening and stayed over night and attened meeting with us, and gave out the Love of Pleasant Hill & South U.

Th. 4th Plastering Amos and Joseph west commenced plastering some in the green shop — wash. House &c & the day following, plastered some in the Nurse Sellar.

Weather quite moderate for winter times, thermometer at about 20 or 25 above Zero (morning) along these times

Grinding. We were informed to day that the church people would not crush corn for us without the fifth part of it, and we discontinue going there on that busine

Sab. 7th Henry Isser attended our meeting of White Water. He is to be our Miller for a time

&c as usual befo

M. 8th Change Our time ~~of ris~~ riseing, meeting &c is changed — meeting half past

December 1851.

T. 9th Brother Stephen and Jethro go to Cincinnati, each with a load of Brooms this morning

School. Amy commences teaching the little girls this morning
Weather pleasant for the season – thermometer morning at about 25° above Zero &c.

John Webster was buried yesterday morning – a ~~Boy~~ being 10 or 12 years of age.

W. 10th The Second order people came here to dry over their apple &c.

Chk. There have been some moving in that order. Oliver Hampton moves to the Second order to take care of the Boys &c. James Amspiket also moves to the South for a Cow tender.

Ithamar Johnston and Moses Miller move into the Office to live – Clark Volentine & William Jennings are appointed for family Deacons, &c.

Sat 13 Meeting at home on account of stormy weather – snow &c.
Cold. This morning the thermometer is at twelve or fourteen degrees above Zero with the ground covered with snow &c.

M. 14 Cold. The thermometer is at 10° above Zero this morning, & at noon but a few degrees above the before mentioned.
Saturday last two girls were received in the family from the West Brick

T 15 Cold. This morning the thermometer is at 12° below Zero; and about 6° above at noon.

W. 16th Cold. This morning the thermometer represented 12° below Zero and at noon, about two degrees above 0
Threshing this evening the Brethren thresh some little for bedding for stock &c.

Th. 17th Weather. This morning the thermometer is at about 6° below Zero

F 18th Beeves. This morning the Brethren kill three Beeves.
The thermometer is about 6° above Zero

S. 19th We learn this morning that the People of Whitewater are very much afflicted with sickness called influenza – quite an epidemic some 15 or twenty will be taken at one time &c.
Furniture. This morning Timothy placed three cupboards in the dwelling House; two of them in the two East rooms below, and one in the North East room above

M. 21st Brother Stephen starts for Cincinnati this morning with a load of Brooms.
Sale. This morning butcher Smith came here and bot a cow for ($.22

December 1851.— & 1852.

Th. 25 **Christmas**. To day we meet with the young order at the Church— Elder John came into our meeting and read the orders of Sabbath, Christmas day &c.
The weather is at this time moderate for the season.

Sab. 28 Elder John came into our meeting and read us a letter from the East (from the Ministry) concerning the Knockings.
Weather. We are having a thaw at this time

M. 29th The thermometer at this ~~A~~ morning is at 40° above 0 previous to this we have had quite freeze— say the ground frozen to the depth of a foot,— the Ohio being frozen over so that teams passed over it frequently &c.
Water. At this time the wells are very low, scarcely affording sufficient from all of them to suffice the wants
There has not been so dry a time perhaps for fifteen years or more; the ground being so completely dryed to stope the springs— The grist mill has faild of having water to grind.
George Vandevier came here this morning to make a Secretary for Elder Harvy, with the assistance of Timothy

January 1852.

Th. 1st **Sacrifice**. To day we keep the yearly sacrifice— Weather quite moderate
Sawing. Monday we commenced sawing for the first this season having had some rain— say an inch or two &c.

Sab. 4th We have no Church meeting to day the West families informed us that would not be there &c.
Move. Mary Jennings moved to the Second Order to live Yesterday.

W. 7th Brother Stephen starts for Cincinnati with market stuff mainly, the first trip this season. on that business.
Snow. Last night there fell to the depth of about ~~1~~ 2 inch the weather being quite moderate for the season

Sab. 11th No Church meeting to day with our order on account of cold weather or rather, snow to the depth of about six inches

M. 12 The thermometer is at 6° above zero this morning &c.
Sunshine. Perhaps we have not had any sunshine for three or four weeks, (worth naming) untill to day. But to day it ~~now~~ shines most part of the day.
Hungary. The Hungaryon Governor makes a visit to Cincinnati this week &c.

January 1852.

T. 13 Cold. The thermometer — morning at 6° above zero
and at noon 15° above zero.

Th. 15 Brother Stephen starts for Cincinnati with market stuff
Sheep. To day we slaughter 12 fatted Sheep &c.
J The Snow is flying some to day, with six inches on the (ground

Sab 18 We have no meeting at the meeting house, on account of
snow; it being snowing, and already snow on the ground
to the depth of five or six inches — thermometer at 17°
morning above zero — & evening about the same.
Rachel Galaway is buried to day

M 19 Cold. This morning the quicksilver is at 12° below zero &
at noon three degrees below zero. and being quite a clear day

T. 20 The thermometer this morning some time before 4 oclock
represented 22° below zero and at noon 5 or six° above
William Bridge Deceased to day

Th. 22 **Slayriding:** The Sisters take a Slay ride to day — & Boys
Rabit hunting the Boys (School Boys) take a Rabit hunt
to day accompanied by Joseph Eastwood.
Matthew Houston moves to the Nurse Shop to live, accom-
panied by Isaac Newton N. B. It took place yesterday

F. 23 The thermometer this morning is at 8° above zero — weather clear

S. 24 This morning the quicksilver is at seven or eight degrees above 0
Brother Stephen and some of the Sisters went to Lebanon to
trade some &c.
Log cutting. This morning the Brethren go to Long Streets to
cut Saw logs; and yesterday they went to Widow Watson's
to cut a large walnut tree — gave five dollars for it
Charles Hampton came here this morning on a visit.

Sab. 25 **Singing.** We have singing meeting at the West Brick.

T. The Thermometer at 30° above morning — the commencement of a thaw

W. 28th Elder Harvey came here this morning to cut a couple of over coats
Brother Stephen Starts Cincinnati with marketing
and a few Brooms — The Snow is going off rapedly.
Warwick. came here to day, and made purchase of some
wagon timber &c.

Th. 29th This morning the Thermometer is at 32° above zero ~~&~~ evening
or noon 52° above — Snow is melting very fast — Sleighing
pretty much done to day.

Sat. 31st **Snow.** The Snow has now about disappeared; the first time the ground has been bare since Jan. 7th (being about four & in

February 1852.

Sab 1st Meeting at the meeting House is omited on account of bad roads &c. Weather pleasant - about to the freezing point to day Yesterday Brother Stephen went to the Nurse shop sick with his old complaint in his stomach with fever &c.

Th. 5th Jethro Boyd went to Cincinnati market this morning Brother Stephen being sick &c. The weather is Spring like, or about cold enough Sugar making.

Sab. 8th We have no meeting at the meeting House on account of bad roads &c.

~~M. 9th~~ T. 10 Elder Harvey came here, or George Vandevier and got Elder Harvey's Secretary. It rains to day mostly all day, and part of the following night

The Grist Mill has given out, or is broken so they Cant grind and we go to Lebanon to get feed ground &c.

W. 11th Elder Sister Caty Boyd & Sister Betsy Dickson came here to day accompanied By Augustus Tiberghien to see Brother Stephen having been very bad with a fever, but to day is considerably on the mend—

The weather now assumes a wintery appearance, with snow flying, when a few days since, the weather wore vernal form

The well know Cow gentle died; it was supposed by appearance of her position that She had fallen into the creek and drowned Sabbath 8th inst

Th. 12 Martha Rose came here to day to get Timothy to cure her of the King's evil by rubing her &c, the seventh son. The weather is pleasant to day: The Thermometer morning at 22° above nought

The Ministry came here, this evening or rather Elder John and Brother William, and read to us an interesting letter from Elder Freegift Wells giving an account of a visit he had in different societies in the East, and an accounts of Spiritual manifestations in those regions; and also, read some in a Book written by a medium in Rochester New york by the name C. Hammon &c.

F. 13 This morning the weather is fine like Spring, after having a few days winter like weather, Spring appears at hand

February 1852 & March.

M. 16 School continued from this date on by Joseph Eastwood
W. 18 Spiritual communications By C. Hammond of Newyork (Rochester) This evening we received a Bk from Elder Harvey's hand, of the above mentioned for the use of this family
Thr 19 Jethro Boyd and Joseph West start for Cincinnati this morning with market Stuff
Matthew Houston ~~is~~ has become ever much lost in his Sinces and memory &c.
A new invention. To day a man come here with a patent saw Sharpener without the aid of foiling &c.
Sab 21 No Meeting at the Church to day on account of bad weather &c.
M. 22 Jethro Boyd Starts for Cincinnati this morning with 40 dozen Brooms &c. for Silas.
The Brethren repair the mill race to day
The Weather is quite pleasant at this time — freezes a little of nights.
W. 24 Augustus Tiberghin came here and got some chickens for a change with them, and brought some potatoes in place
Th. 25 Jethro and Thomas went to market this morning (Cincinnati)
Gardning. Thomas and John commenced gardening a little ~~this~~ morning — planting Onions, peas & lettuce &c
Broom Corn Seed. To day Amos went to the little Miami and got some Broom-corn seed of Lambert, one of our Patrons
Sab. 29th Mother's Birth day. We met with Church people to day together with the young order &c.
M.

March 1852.

M 1st Brooms. This morning carry 80 dozen to Dickeys Bayron to be conveyed to A. O. Tyler of Cincinnati — large Brooms at one dollar 80 cts and small ones one dollar 75 cts. per dozen — each size equal number.
Yesterday The thermometer (morning) ~~was~~ at 11° above nought, but the day following ~~is~~ quite pleasant ~~and~~ ~~sleighy~~ &c.
W. 3rd Beef. This morning we kill two young steers about four years old for our beef.
Lekendey Thurston went into the shoe shop to work with Isaac
This morning Amos went to Lebanon to Mill.

March 1852.

S. 6th Jane Ditto has come home from a long visit at the Second Order, having been there to get doctered for a cancer

Sab. 7th Singing. We have singing meeting (general) at the Second Fa

W. 10 Amos Babbit went to Lebanon for Clover, got two bushe at six dollars per bushel.

We sold a cow Beef Cow for 18 dollars to day—named Lill

Th. 11 Jethro goes to Cincinnati market this morning &c.

Plowing. This morning we commenced plowing sod in the old Morris Orchard.—weather pleasant

Brother Stephen is now begining to get about a little, after a serious spell of feaver; has been mostly confined since February 1st.

The Health of the Society is not very good at this time, being some attacts of Spring feaver &c. but in this family at this time. Martha Rose is not expected to live—West Brick having had previous to this time a Scrophulus complaint; but there seems to be somthing else the matter, not fairly known, but sympathising with the old complaint whatever it may be at this time

Sab. 14 Martha Rose Deceased to day about 12 olck

Fruit Trees. To day we set out some fruit trees (apple) say 25 in number adjoining our former setting in the young orchard, South west part.

T. 16th Caty Runion died this evening with old age

Weather pleasant thermometer 60 to 65° above

Pump. David Parkhurst got a pump put into the well by the Cow Barn. By J. Fitts Girls last week some day

Th. 18 The thermometer is at 18° above zero this morning, with a skift of snow on the ground, with a cold raw air and at noon the mercury at 31 or two degrees above

Jethro Boyd and George Tibergheim Start to Cincinnati market this morning

Cherys. Some of our Cherry buds were killed with the winter frost, and all the peach buds &c. Our sage is gener winter killed.—Potatoes were somewhat frozen in the ho but wheat looks fine this Spring.

F. 19 Cold. This morning the thermometer is at 11° above 0 & and noon 34° above—cold for March weather.

S. 20th The Brethren finish drawing out fodder from the hard fi

March 1852 & April.

Timothy commences turning Broom handles.

Elder Brothers finished sawing the Lot of logs that were drawn to the Mill this season.

Cold. The thermometer is at 9° this morning above Zero and at noon 24° above

Chery trees. We received a lot of cherry trees to day from Pleasant Hill 31 grafted trees, and a number of seedlings

Sab 21st We have no meeting at the Church to day

M. 22 To day the Brethren commence drawing out manure

Chang of rising. This morning we change our time of rising from five to half after 4 oclock, except monday, which is at 4 oclok, and change of meeting &c.

Allen strained his ancle badly, not being able to walk

Th. 25 Brother Stephen starts for Cinnati this morning with Brooms

SAWLOGS. This morning the Brethren Go to Coffins old place to cut sawlogs &c. The weather is quite pleasant to day more like spring than we have had for a while past. the quick silver stands at 34° morning.

M. 29 This morning we commence sowing oats in the new purchase of John Gallagers — north west cornere — some fifteen or 18 acres Weather quite fine &c.

T. 30 To day Brother Stephen goes to Dickey's Bayson with a load of Brooms for Tyler, and to morrow is to take another load there &c.

Brother Stephen has sold Tyler 600 dozen Brooms at $1 75 per dozen, three 100 & fifty of them to be small Brooms to be taken leasurely along to Him &c.

W. 31 The Brethren thresh to day, or in the afternoon

April 1852.

Th 1st Brother Stephen starts for Cincinnati with Brooms & Herbs &c.

Threshing. The Brethren thresh to day — finish threshing the wheat crop — The thermometer is at 35° above 0

Elder Hervy informs us this morning, that the clark woman is about to leave &c.

F. 2nd David Parkhurst goes to Lebanon to have the little Clark girl bound to Him &c.

April 1852.

F. 2nd Thermometer this morning is at 24° above nought
with a cold wind thro' the day
We get some potatoes from the Second order to day &c
Yesterday we sold two Calves at $12 apiece &c.

S. 3rd Brother Stephen came home from Cincinnati &c.

Sab. 4th Church meeting or meeting at the Church is omitted on
on account of rain. It commenced raining last evening
and continued ~~raining~~ untill Monday morning about 8
oclock, at which time it had rained about 2 inches & a half
in depth & quite a cold wind too

M. 5 This morning the waters are considerably raised with some
some prospect of fair weather

T. 6th Brother Stephen went to [illegible] with Brooms accompanied by
Jethro Boyd — took 100 dozen this time to Tyler
Joseph Keenan's son came here to day to pay a part of his
debt of $1000 and back Interest, from last August &c.
The weather this morning is cool 36° above nought
but is promising of fine weather at this time

W. 7th Wood. We saw wood to day (Slabs) for the first this season
Brother Stephen went to Lebanon this morning, accompani
by Isaac in getting some things for Him &c. and got bran
for the Cows. Thermometer 29° above Zero, frosty.

Th. 8th We finished sawing slabs.
Bees. Timothy Bought 2 hives of Bees from Crossfield
Thermometer this morning 30° above Zero

F. 9th The Thermometer this morning 30° above Zero

Sab. 11th No meeting at the meeting house on account of rain

T. 13 Timothy goes to Franklin to get windows frame stuff
for the addition to the Broom Shop accompanied by
Jethro Boyd.
The Brethren go to Coffins to cut logs to day.

W. 14th Marietta Hoffman came here late this evening to see her relations
Adaline McCracken went to the Church on a visit to

Sab. 18 Singing. We have general Singing meeting at the
West Brick — Weather cool for the season.
Yesterday. There came two girls from Lebanon to Us to
stay with us for a time at, least. By the names of
Ardee

April 1852. & May.

W. 21st Brother Stephen and the Deaconesses start for Cincinnati for trading some &c namely: Tryphena Babbit Sariann Babbit. It is Raining this morning, and is very common these times, being cold. & wet &c.

Th. 22 Thomas Streets came here this morning of Whitewater to make a little visit— Rain to day also— Yesterday John Mc. Kee came here to see us &c.

Sat 25. Pleasant weather. It now commences spring like weather for the first really this season, for any length of time. The grass now comes on &c but scarce any flowers on fruit trees are to be seen at this period, and no leaves hardly in the woods

David West came here to day informing us of James West's misfortune of being burnt seriously so as not be expected to live, in one of his fits &c.

M. 26 Joseph West, Amy and Elizabeth start this morning to see James West &c.

W. 28 Brother Stephen took 100 dozen Brooms to Dickey's Bayou this week for Silas

The Brethren commence making fence on the left hand side of the public road, by the row of Locusts to the line

An Irish man came here and ditched two days for us— name, I dont know

Th. 29th Painting To day Timothy and the Sisters commence painting the windows about House &c. Weather pleasant to day almost like summer— fine growing weather

The Fruit Trees are generally begining ~~begining~~ to Blosm

Brother Stephen starts this morning to Xenia with a load of Brooms

May.

T. 4th Corn planting We commence planting corn to day in the Hall field joining Morris.

M. 10 To day we sell our Gin Horse for $50

T. 11 Jethro and Martin to Mc Clungs and got 14 bushels of Irish Potatoes &c. but purchased them of John Patton

We sat out 700 Sweet Potatoes Sprouts to day in the orchard—(young Orchard.)

W. 12 Joseph West went to Cincinnati with Brooms &c.

May & June 1852

T. 18 Frost. This morning the quicksilver is at about 32° above Zero

Th. 20 Frost. This morning the mercury is a 29° above Zero and at noon was 25° above It Killed some of our fine fruits, such as Raspberrys and some of the Strawberries – and also Kill'd some of the vegetable tribe or kingdom – Killed our Tomatoes &c. our Irish potatoes Tops were Killed down

We finish planting Potatoes – replanting corn &c The Corn had to all be planted over this Season for some Cause supposed to be in the seed of last year's Crop – some supposed the grain was not sufficiently dry when the Cold weather sat in &c. But anyhow it was a common occurance thro the Country of Corn not Comeing up. And generally had to be Planted over.

F. 21 Sheep Sharing We commence shearing our sheep this morning

M. 24 We finish Shearing our Sheep this morning, saturday last

S. 29 Plowing. We commence plowing corn to day

Sab 30 Eastern visiters. We were informed to day that the Ministry & two of the Elders were comeing from New Lebanon to make us a vistit – that they would start the seventh of June next, and make a visit at North Union by the way &c.

yesterday. Jethro & Amos went to day about 20 miles north of this and bought a young Horse at $1 20

W.

June 18[illegible]

W. 2nd This morning Augustus Hinch & others are leveling thro' our place for a railway track from Dayton to Cincinnati, and they think the rought favourable &c.

This morning the sisters commence washing wool

Last Evening we had mess of strawberries for the first this Season &c.

Door yard mowing We commence mowing our Door yard this morning – weather little cool to day

June 1852.

Th. 3rd Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati this morning with Brooms

M. 7th The Ministry are here this evening and attend meeting with us & read a letter from the Ministry of New Lebanon giving an account of their expected visit with us &c. Weather cool & (showery)

W. 9th Rain. It rained some showers to day of ~~cold rain~~ what might be called cold rain, having been cool for some time past for the season, this evening the thermometer ~~this evening~~ is at 50° above nought, and we thought quite likely there would be considerable frost in the morning, but happily it was cloudy through the night and in the morning, But any how it is remarkably queer weather these times ~~as~~ it is often showering a little yet very cool

Th. 10th Brother Stephen starts for Cincinnati this morning with Brooms and Herbs

Broom corn. This morning we replant some of our Broom Corn in the Orchard and field—being cut off with the worms

Cholera. The Cholera we learn has made its appearance in in Cincinnati and other places.

F. 14 Frost. This morning the thermometer is at 38° above zero

Julia's ~~Haan~~dyton's Sisters (two) came here on a visit

Th. 17th It rained some to day being need of it &c.

F. 18 The Eastern ministry arrived at our village this morning about 12 oclock—Namely Ruffus Bishop, Esenath L., Amos ~~[illegible]~~ , Betsy Bates, Daniel Boler, & Eliza. Rain this morning it commenced raining & and continued a good portion of the day, being showery

Painting. We finish painting our building &c. ~~this we~~

F. Rippley paper. We received two copies of the Ripley Herald this evening &c. price one dollar in advance and for ten, an extra copy, as we get ours.

T. 22nd Harvest. We commence mowing in the Broom Field.

W. 23 Fallow ground. We ~~commence~~ finish plowing our fallow ground to day in the Cane Lot &c.—weather fine.

Th. 24 Robert Nickleson and John Trobridge come here to mow

Yesterday we sold a calf for 14 dollars.

Ancy Slater is now helping the Ministry to get redy for going to the South (Eastern Ministry) &c.

June 1852 & July.

Th. 24 **Eastern Ministry** came here to day (to the Second family on a visit, Namely Rufus Bishop, Amos Stuart, Daniel Boler, & Cenith Clark Eliza ann Taylor Betsey Bates. accompanied by our Ministry all excep Brother William: had a good visit with them in the meeting room &c. &c.

M. 28 To day the Eastern Ministry and Elders accompanied by our Ministry start on their visit to the South— to Pleasant Hill & South union. &c.

W. 30 Beef Brother Stephen got some fresh Beef from the dr for the first we have had this season &c.

Wool. This morning Brother Stephen took our wool to Spring's-Borough to be carded and some of it spun &c.

We cut hat straw to day of the velvet & chaff bearded

July. 1852.

M. 5th To day the thermometer is at 93° above nought for a chang having been quite cool the most part of the summer some times near unto frost in June &c.

T. 6 **Reaping.** This morning we commence reaping with the McCormic Reaper in the field east of the garden— Wheat considerable rusty. but good grain

W. 7th The thermometer is at 98° above nought to day at noon Hotter yet. This evening, a good part of it the thermometers stood at one hundred & four degrees above nought Elder Brother Richard & Thomas Williams of Wate Vliet are here to stay with us over night &c.

Newspapers. This week our papers were missing from the office (printing office) taken out off the office probable by some [illegible].

Th. 8th The thermometer to day represents 100° above Zero.

S. 11 Victory Rand & Anna Jane Rand were brought to the Second family By their Mother

Singing Meeting to day at the Second family

Yesterday it rained about three quarters of an inch in depth.

T. 13 **Mowing.** This morning we hire or have four hired hands a mowing &— Weather Warm— 70° and upwards above 0

Reaping. This evening we finish reaping our wheat.

T. 20 This evening Samuel Hardy came here to mow some for debt &c.

W. 21 John Patter came here and hired to mow this morning

Health. The health of the family is, and has been good, with this summer few exceptions of summer Complaints at this time. Thermometer at 88° to day—to 90.

It is quite dry at this period of time with many wishes for rain, for potatoes corn &c.

Th. 22. Timothy Bonnel and Benjamin Flag went to Lebanon this morning to get some window glass.

Amos B. went to seek for a Threshing Machine to thresh our crop with &c.

The Brethren Cut Timothy seed this morning on the galahes place

Blind Daniel is here to see us to day

Thermometer to day at 88° above nought

F. 23 **Mowing**. We finish mowing to day in the meadow at the Galahes Place.

Sab. 25 Rain. This evening it rained about a half an inch in depth

Weather quite warm—the mercury at 90° above 0 & higher these times.

Haying. Yesterday we finished our haying, with a good supply for the year of excellent quality having had no rain to injure it, and hardly any at all the season. We had one hundred & forty three loads of hay this season.

T. 27 **Threshing**. This evening Cooper came here to thresh with four hands and four Horses to thresh for us

Th. 29 The thermometer is at 79° above nought

F. 30 To day the quicksilver is at 70° above Zero—verry dry weather.

Brother Stephen went to Amanda to see about our Brooms whether the were shiped yet or not &c.

S. 31 **Threshing**. We finish threshing our wheat this evening having ten hundred and 76 bushels in all, and the field of 40 acres averging 27 bushels to the acre altogether; but the May wheat turnd off 30 to the acre. We have had a very dry and pleasant, and too much so for our growing crops &c The Broom Corn & Indian corn look very sorry for want of rain, all roled up in the blades.

N. B. We get our threshing done for 3½ cents per Bushel

August 1852

Sab 1st Cool. This morning the thermometer is at 40° above 0
Madison Babbit and Family with Samuel Babbit's
Daughter & Son in Law were here on a visit to day
Moses Thayre and Lusina Risley went away last week

M. 2 Elder Rufus. depard this life to day about ~~eleven~~ oclock
this morning, without a groan or stugle at Whitewater
Village Ohio

T. 3rd Funeral. To day the Elders of the different orders
~~and~~ Singers and others went to White water to attend
Elder Rufus' funeral, wich was attended to at half
past two oClock this evening with much Solemnity
& Sorrow, especially the remaining Ministry & Elders
of Newlebanon, wich will long be remembered by all
Believers both East & West.

Th. 5th To day the Eastern Ministry & also our Ministry came
home from White Water on their way from their Kentucky
visit &c.

M. 9 Rain. To day we have a refreshing shower of about a half
inch

A Present to the Eastern Ministry is given of one hundred
dollars to day.

The Eastern Ministry came here on a little visit day.

Tu 10 To day the Newlebanon Ministry & Elders go to Water Vliet
~~T. 10~~ Ohio on a visit accompanied by Our Ministry.

To day Our Brethren go up by Dayton for Skunkcabbage
seven in Number.

We commence getting sand for the adition to our Broom
Shop

Th. 12 Joseph Eastwood and his cozin Moses start to Watervliet
on a visit with the one horse wagon

F. 13 To day the Eastern Ministry together with ours, came home from
Watervliet, having been there on a visit &c.

To day we went to the West Lot and got some apples for
kitchen use— Weather pleasant, but rather dry, in fact
things are suffering at this time for want of rain— the ther
mometer is at 85° to day— The Broom Corn crop is
almost a faillyer in this region of Country generally, yet we
have a prospect of a midling good crop here about our Village
Some people in the neighborhood of day have turn'd their

crops out to the Cattle, and some people along the Miamie River (Big Miamie) are cutting up their Indian corn for fodder on account of the drouth so perishing it &c.

Sab. 15 We met with the Eastern Elders for the last time at the Church with the whole Society Present — Rain. it commenced raining some this morning and continued on for sometime rather more like a scotch mist at first than rain &c.

M. 16 This morning Elder Brother Eli came here for a change with Elder Brother Daniel Boler on a little visit rather to see Matthew Houston. — Rain. it still rains this morning slowly as it has done most of the time since yesterday morning but has not fell much water yet, say about a half an inch or a little over, but now this evening is gaining upon it, so that it now appears like as if we would have our ground well watered, with gentle lovely showers &c but (only rained light)

T. 17 Eastern Ministry. This morning the Ministry and Elders from Holy Mount start for home on the rail road from Deer Field — Namely Amos Stewart, Daniel Boler, Eleanor Clark, Betsy Bates, & Eliza Ann Tailor.

This morning the Botanists of the Church go above Dayton to dig Skunk Cabbage.

W. 18 Watermelons. To day we go to the West farm for water
W. 18 melons for the first this season get two wagon loads &c.

Th. 19 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Herbs &c in the Omnibus.

To Eldress Sally & Sister Naomy came here on a little visit &c.

Lime Kiln. We commence making a lime kiln this morning for the addition to our Broom shop — at the Haul place joining the Broom Field on the north-west.

Broom Corn. ~~To day~~ we engaged about a ton of broom corn this week

F. 21 Rain. It is raining this morning gently, being very much needed at this time — about a half inch.

Brother Stephen engaged all of our brooms three or four hundred dozen more or less at $2.00 per doz.

Visiting. The Southernmost visitors came here to day, namely —

August 1852

Eli McClain, Samuel Robinson, Margary Martin
Catwin Harrison, Judeth Dilon, Mariah
From Northunion. The Ministry of that place arrive here
this evening - Namely - Samuel Russel, Nelson Philips
Adaline Russel, Susanah Sawyer.

Apple Drying. We commence apple drying &c.

To day we move our old Pot sheds from the Broom Shop &c.

Brick. We commence drawing brick from beyand the red Line for our Broom Shop - (the addition)

Sickness. We have at this time some sickness - Namely - Sarah Ann Babbit, (of fever) Elizabeth McCracken, Charles Clark of a kind of fever &c.

Sab. 29 Singing. We have general singing meeting the west Brick
W

September 1852.

W. 1st The Ministry of North Union came here on a visit to day

Th. 2nd Brother Stephen went this morning accompanied by Joseph West to Cincinnati, with brooms, Herbs &c.

Cattle sale. To day we sell a cow and a young Bull for one hundred and twenty dollars.

Caroline Clark came here to see charles as he is sick

Campmeeting with the Methodist breaks up to day at John Bone's place.

Sab. 5 We had the privilege of meeting with the Ministry of North Union and visitors of South Union at the same time at the meeting house to recieve their love and give them ours in return and bid them a kind farewell.

M. 6th The South Union visitors start for home this morning.

Broom corn. This morning we commence harvesting our broom corn in the field south of our old Orchard at home including a part of the orchard.

Brother Stephen sold his horse last saturday called Sealem for $.125

T. 7. The Ministry of North Union start for home this morn

Th. 9 Brother Stephen sold a young Bull and Heifer for $70

S. 11 Rain. It rained to day to the depth of about a three quarters of an inch

M. 13 Frost. This morning we have frost for the first this season but not so much as to kill things much - 34° above nought

September. 1852

M. 13 Brother Stephen bought seven steers or six steers and one heifer for beef

Brooms. This morning we took one hundred dozen to Dickey's Bayou to be sent to A. C. Tylers of Cincinnati, at two dollars per dozen.

It is somewhat raing these times — bad for Broom corn curing &c.

The Pleasant Hill visiters ~~and~~ came to Union Village to day — William Runion Joel Green, and company of four Sisters

F. 17 The Pleasant Hill visiters came to the second family on a visit to day namely — William Runion, Joel Green, Betty Hutton Priscilla Minere Louina Price Patty Grigery.

T. 21 Seeding. We commence seeding for wheat to day in the Cane lot.

W. 22 The Fare. To day Brother Stephen & David attend the fare, having also a young Heifer there which took the first premium — Weather quite ketchy these times making it tedious for curing Broom corn.

Th. 23 Brother Stephen, & Josp. West went, to Cincinnati with a load of Medicine this morning

S. 25 Seeding. We finished seeding for wheat to day.

Sab. 26 Singing. We have general singing meeting to day at the Second family.

M. 27 Elder Br. Richard, & David Eastwood, Elder Sister Eliza Davis & Simmington came here this evening stayed over night being on their way to Kentucky &c.

Peter Boyd borrowed to day about $600 of Stephen.

October 1852.

S. 2nd Brother Stephen went this morning for bran to ~~a~~ Vandevir's Mill.

Broom Corn. This evening we finish working our Broom corn, being about 25 acres and a great deal of crooked among it, and not very good crop — being very short &c. on account wetting, & partly of the excessive drouth about Harvest time.

October 1852.

Sab. 4 **Meeting.** We have meeting to day with the Church at the Moun square

Caroline Clark came here to day to see Charles, being sick = Weather being pleasant at this time — with a flush o vegetation &c.

Fr. 8th To day we take the roof off of the Broom shop, or former Pot shop to make ready for adding an other story to it.

Rain Last night there fell an inch an, three quarters of rain thro the night, so much as to start the Sawmill a little &c. — Weather warm for the season

M. 12 **Israel.** Trotter fell from an apple tree, and hurts himself badly

Brother Stephen took the last of our Brooms to the Canal, for A. O Tyler.

Isaac Newton moves his Shoe Shop from the little green shop, into the Brick shop, South East room 2nd floor for the present, to make room for Strangers &c.

Stowel, or rather his hands, came here this morning, three in number, to build the addition to our Broom shop

Beef. This evening we kill a young Beef for the first this season — Weather quite pleasant for the season —

Apple gathering. This morning we commence gathering some of our winter apples

John Trobridge is hired, and also Nickelson Robert to tend our Masons

S. 16 **Sold.** Brother Stephen sold a cow named Bloss for one hundred dollars; to a man named Stoddard

Sab. 17 **Deceased.** Gideon Hughes Deceased

Elder John came into our meeting and read two letters, one from the Ministry of New Lebanon; giving an account of the squaring up their lot; Being Elder Brother Daniel Boler changed to be Brother Daniel &c. The other letter from North union being a account of a fire which took place there, a Barn full of grain, provender &c. thought to be sat on fire by some vilon, to perpetrate some theft at an other part &c The Barn was at the gathering order, the loss supposed to be a bount 9 or 10.00 dollars &c.

Th. 21 **Lambert** finished bring his Broom corn to day, there being 95 hundreds & seventeen lbs at 75 dollars per ton — Weather fine for the season

S. 23 **Stoel.** To day he finished his job of masoning; there being four in number. He worked for $1.00 & 50 cents per thousand — they worked two weeks at the job amounting to about $83 for the job &c.

Sab. 24 To day we have in attendance at our meeting at the Church, three mediums or Spiritualists who united in the dance with us, being here on inquiry

Singing. To day we have general singing meeting at the West Brick

N. B. Those mediums were from Mechanicsburg near Urbannah &c.

M 25 **Margaret Crone** is here to day to see her children &c.

Weather. still very pleasant.

To day two of Stoels hands came here and sat a kettle for colering near the wash house &c.

Apples. We have now got done gathering winter apples

Potatoes. Sweet. We have finished diging our sweet potatoes, having too a good supply of them. They have done well considering their late planting &c

Irish Potatoes. We have commenced diging our Irish Potatoes, and are promising of a midling good yield, — much better than usual: the rot is not much among them We have our Principal Potatoe patches, both of Sweet and Irish in our young orchard, north-west from our new cattle Barn and shed

Beef. To day we kill a young Beef. (heifer) weighing somthing over four hundred pounds

Th. 28th Brother Stephen starts for Cincinnati this morning principally for for covering materials for our Broom Shop, some herbs &c. Weather. the weather is rather wet frequently showering a little

F. 29th Henhouse. To day we put an additional roof (old roof) at the Henhouse. To day it is rainy somewhat

Robert Nickelson came here and began to dig a drain in the road below the Broom Shop. &c

October 1852 & November.

Matthew Houston fell from the steps at the nurse shop and hurt himself considerably not being able to walk or help him self &c.

Oren Clark got hurt this evening considerable in the breast, by backing up the cart with a load of potatoes against the Kitchen.

S. 30 Elder Brother Richard W. Pelham, David Eastwood Elder Sister Eliza Davis, and Betsy Simington, passed here on their way home from Kentucky having been there on a visit.

November.

M. 1st Brothers Stephen and Joseph West went out to Fosters crossings to get some Black snakeroot &c.

T. 2nd To day the Brethren from the gathering order came here & got the Sugar Beets raised for them, in exchange for our Wattermelons

Rachel West came here this evening to see her folks &c and stayed over night with us

The Brethren went to day out to Amanda after sand for our Broom Shop covering (cold tar roof)

W. 3rd Jethro and Elder brother went to day out to franklin for boards for covering the Broomshop &c.

S. 5th Rain. To day it has stoped raining for the present, having rained ~~the~~ three or four days past about three inches & a quarter, so as to raise the water enough to start the saw-mill, and gristmill; It has been some weeks since we had to go to the Miamies to Mill &c but now we have an abundant supply of water to saw and grind.

The Weather remains very warm for the season

W. 9th Tar. Roof. We commence papering the Broomshop for the cold tar &c

Th. 10th We commence taring and graveling our Broom Shop in the new manner of covering &c.

S. 12th Snow. To day we have a little Snow to make the ground gray for the first this season—The thermometer indicat

24° above nought morning, and cool or cold and raw weather these times

Tar Roof. We finish taring our Broom Shop Roof to d

Th. 15 Corn. This morning we commence gathering our corn in the hadle Field joining Morrice's &c.

The Spiritual Era. This week we received a copy of the Spiritual Era, being a change from the Ripley Herald in the hands of an other Editor &c the having half transpired since the Ripley Herald started. But the paper has commenced with new number that being number 1st &c. By O. Baker ed.

F. 19 Mary Ardee was taken away to day by her Mother

Brother Stephen went Cincinnati yesterday with Herbs

Timothy and the Boys take flooring and other lumber down to the dry house at the Lower mill for the Broom shop &c.

S. 20 Broom making. This morning we resume our Broom business—making or tying on Brooms for the first this season, having just now got our shop so that we can work in it, but not finished yet even below &c.

Snow. Yesterday we had a little snow fall, so as to cover the ground

W. 24 Change This morning Aaron Babbit and Amos Parkhurst make a change. Aaron goes to live with Elder Brother Eli and Amos Comes here and stands first as Elder Brother &c

Th. 25 Thanksgiving. We keep this day as a day of thanksgiving & prayer to the Great Creator of all

To day William Benjamin Rust and his two Sisters came here to live

M. 29 Time of meeting &c. is changed for the winter

William Belmire has moved into the dwelling with the Brethren to live

Brother Stephen went to Dayton and got a corn sheller

Yesterday Joseph Eastwood went to Lebanon to be examined for a School teacher, accompanied by Thomas Colman

W The weather again has come out fine for the season and pleasant for fall Business for gathering corn.

December 1852.

Th. 2nd Corn. We finishith husking our corn to day, having about 1500 Bushels. Rain. It commenced raining this Evening

F. 3rd Pleasure Ride To day Timothy and the youth Boys. take a ride out to Foster's crossings and so on, over the river Got some Percimons &c.

Ioway. This week there came a company of people to this place 26 in number by the name of Webbers being four families, 8 grown persons of all that number, 4 males 4 femalles &c. and with the expectation of setting out to be Believers.

Sab. 5th We have no meeting at the Church to day for some cause resting with the Gathering Order unknown to us

M. 6th Martin Commences making Brooms to day for the first Brother Stephen Bought a young Horse three years old at $130. of Wooderd.

T. 7th Samuel Tuthite came here to assist Elder Brother Amos in cutting out garments

It rained some to day and changed from warm to colder weather

Martin recived some Cherry Stones to day (a peck) from Northunion

School. Commenced to day with the Boys &c.

Sab. 11th Meeting. We have no church meeting to day on account of snowy weather snowed some in the morning and turned to be some colder &c.

Brooms Brother Stephen got for Broom saturday last $2.50 a 2 37½ according to their size &c.

We have middling pleasant weather for the season

Brother Stephen brot home from Cinnati a large Griddle &c for the Sisters last saturday

W. 15th School. Amy commenced teaching the little Girls to (day

Th. 16 Rain. It Rained all day to day and last night some considerable, and in all raised the water to a considerable freshet. It Broke the lower Sawmill dam, and they (mill flume

Roadworking. Yesterday we commenced working on the road north of our culvert at home, (hauling gravel) our tax being about $17 mostly being Chattle tax &c

F. 17 The weather assumes this morning a wintry appearance with considerable wind blowing

December 1852 & January

Timothy and the Boys commence the flooring of the Broom Shop

Sab. 19 The yearly Sacrifice. We hold this day sacred for that purpose

M. 20 Phebe Howard died about half past seven this evening we held the Funeral at nine oclock the following morning

Allen Pollock moves to day with William Cochran to live and help take care of the Boys &c.

Emmet Mc Brien takes the ox team in Allen's stead Oxen. We sold our Beef oxen (two) for one hundred and sixty Dollars, to a drovyer &c.

Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati this morning with Brooms &c.

W. 22 Beef. To day we kill our Beef for the winter &c George King and William Rue Bush were here to day of Whitewater looking after some cattle &c Ezra being up also with them, & will stop for a time to turn some chairs rounds) Weather cool & pleasant

Th. 24 George Liberghum moves to the first family to day.

M. 27 Flood. This evening we find with the abundance of rain that has fallen since morning a another considerable of a flood, nearly equal to that of the 16th ult &c

(Yesterday Christmas. We have meeting at home to day at
half past nine oclok &c.

Charles Clap is released from his Eldership and moves to the Brick house to live — has some care in the Deacon line

It is a general time of colds in the settlement &c

January 1853.

S. 1st Joseph West moves up in the Garret to live with the youth Boys, having previously lived in the lower front room, and Lekinsig moves from the garret down in the lower front room

Sab. 2nd Singing. We have general singing meeting to day at the Brick family. — Weather still mild or warm for the season

M. 3 Phebe's B. Relations came here this morning to see her

John Miller commenced this morning to go to School for half of his time &c.

January. 1853.

Th. 6th Eave troughs. Amos Babbit put up eavetroughs to our young cattle Barn. &c— Weather quite pleasant The Church folks have repaird, or re-made the sawmill dam, so as to be abld to saw again having been washed away by the late fresh &c. on the 16th ult.

Brother Stephen starts for Cincinnati with Marketing for the first this season— Some frost these times, and threatning for rain, but still keeps off, having been very wett for some time, say for a month or more ~~sa~~ raining every day or two, excepting some six or eight days past, but now asumes the appearance of being dryer

Sab. 9th The thermometer rose to 60° above nought to day having very much the appearance of spring &c.

M. 10th Drean. We finish the drean from the sellars: that part which reaches into the public road, south of the Broom shop.

Yesterday. Died Salome Dennis

Th. 13 Market. Amos and Joseph West went to Cincinnati market, with divers articles— Weather still mild, hardly freezing cold, but often threatning and sometimes storming: sometimes with a little sprinkling or spitting of snow &c. with considerable of dark dreary weather and rain enough to keep the ground verry wet these times

S. 15th This evening there came a couple of Spiritulists to thi place, named Charles Tailor and Herman— som^ing^ and stayed over night with us, and attended our evening and also on the following morning went to Church with us, and through the course of the meeting they united in the dance; and towards the close of the meeting they spoke some— ~~Th~~ were inprest that we had the truth and the way that they had been lon in search of— expressing their thanks for their privilege among &c.

M. 17 Beef. We kill four beeves to day, the remaining par of our year's provision.— Weather cool and increasing

T. 18. The Mercury stand at 12° above zero this morning

W. 19 The thermometer represents 13° above zero this morning

January 1853

Th. 20th Joseph West went to market this morning alone

S. 22 This morning the Elders and Deacons attend the meeting at the Church at nine oclok, consulting about the rail road from Cincinnati to Zenia by way of Lebanon &c what we should do for said road

Joseph West came home from Cincinnati this evening having not succeeded very well ~~with~~ one of the horses ~~of the~~ having given out on account of having the distemper &c.

Sab. 23 Snow. This morning it snowed a little, and the following evening and night fell to the depth of 2½ to three inches; But the weather remaind quite mild

M. 24 Rail Road meeting. To day Brother Stephen and Amos, went to the office, and there went to Lebanon, accompanied by Elder John, Peter, & Sthamer, and had some debate with some of the officers of that place, and became frustrated somewhat about the former understanding concerning the road, and did not come to any conclusion in the matter how much, they would do; made a proposal of from eight to twelve thousand dollars, and so adjourned the meeting

Harrison Duell has left the West frame for the World we understand

W. 26 Cold. The thermometer this morning was at 8° above 0.

Th. 27 The mercury went down to 2° above zero this morning and at noon was at 28° above nought—

This is the first of cold weather, or near zero this season and remark as cold for that reason; the most part of the winter having been so mild previous.

Market. Brother Jethro went to Cincinnati market this morning &c. having some medicine aboard

S. 29 To day the Brethren went to the Cane lot to cut logs for the new contemplated shop for the Sisters &c.

Sab. 30 Singing. We have general singing meeting at the M. H.

Shocking. We learn to day a young man by the name of Girty got mashed in the cogs of the mill at Watervliet Ohio

January 1853 & February

Division of Interests. The Brick and Frame folks of the gathering order have made their former single interest into twain &c. — The weather is unspeakably fine for the season. the quicksilver being at 48° above nought at noon with a Spring appearance

John Mabb has left off working with Timothy and drives The team that John A. formally has driven

Isaac Newton has quit the Shoe shop for the present on account of his health &c.

T.

February 1853.

T. 1st Rachel West came here this evening to see her folks

Sheep. We slaughtered our fat sheep, being twenty one or two in number — Weather pleasant — thermometer at 48° above nought at noon.

W. 2d Brother Stephen and Jethro go to Cincinnati Stephen with Market stuffs and Jethro with Brooms. 50 doz.

F. 4 Rain. It rained about an inch & a half to day

S. 5. Snow. It snowed about four and a half inches to day and the following night

Sab. 6th No meeting at Church to day on account of snow on the ground &c.

M. 7th Rufus Briant of Pleasant Hill, made us a little visit accompanied by Elder John Martin, having arrived at the village on saturday last.

The thermometer represented this morning 16° above nought

T. 8th Cold. The thermometer this morning was at 2° below 0

W. 9 Cold. This morning the thermometer represented 11° below and at noon about 28° above Zero

Th 10th Jethro went to Cincinnati Market with various articles

This morning the thermometer gave notice of 12° above

M. 14th Cold. This morning the mercury was at 8° above Zero

Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms this morning &c. Brooms $2½ per doz.

T. 15th Charles Clark is taken sick and goes to the Nurse Shop his had taken cold ~~and~~ previous to his sickness

It is a general time of Colds, especially among the Boys

The weather has now become quite mild for winter

February 1853.

Rain this evening is commenced raining some & thawing the snow, both taken together make considerable water in the creek

M. 21 Margarit Evins came here to live 7 years old Aug. 17.

Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms $2.50

W. 23 School for the Boys is now ~~is now~~ vacated for this season

F. 25 **Deceased**. Nancy Able died to day about quarter after four oClock, having been but a few days sick with the influenza which at this time is quite prevalent in the Family &c.

Caroline Clark is here to see Charles, being sick &c.

(yesterday) Jethro Boyd went to Cincinnati market with divers things

Sab. 27 **Meeting**. To day we or a part of us go to Church meeting it being rainy the greater part of our family stayed at home: tho the Church attend with those that persisted in meeting had the privilege of attending with some of the Cincinnati Spiritualists (Mediums) &c. being quite satisfactory to the community at large, having quite an extensive privilege in the society: some quite satisfying evidences at the Second Order, and on the following day at the Gathering Order &c.

M. 28 **Mary Pegg Deceased** to day with the Influenza. aged about 77 years old.

March 1853.

W. 2nd **Anna Watson** died aged rising of Sixty. years

Th. 3rd Jethro went to market (cincinnati) &c.

M 7th **Hetty Irwin** Died with lung fever

W. 9th **Loren Belcher** Deceased: with the Influenza

Th. 10 Joseph West went to Cincinnati market with edibles and medicine. — Weather rather wet, with a chilly air

S. 12 Mary Parkhurst Died of old age & winter complaint

Sab. 13th No Church meeting to day on account of M. Parkhurst's funeral

M. 14 Thresing. This morning we commence thresing our oats, some of them having been in the Barn for two years &c. — Weather — the weather is quite cold for the season of the year — the thermometer Morning representing 16° above Zero, and did not thaw much in the shade thro. the day — quite good sugar weather &c.

Happy thought. we learn that about 20 spiritualists are looked for at water Vliet to unite with them (Ohio)

March 1853 & April.

F. 18th Matthew Houston Deceased with the influenza & 2 days

M. 21 Change. David Parkhurst is appointed Family Deacon, to live with Br. Amos B. in the dwelling House Middle room Below, and Thomas Coleman goes to the Office to accompany Stephen &c. - Weather Pleasant

Isaac Houston moves into the South East room below to live with Alexander & Samuel & also David Miller

The Health of the Family is now Better, yet with some Colds among us

To day the Mechanicsburgh folks made us a little satisfactory visit - to their experience &c. in their movements, and also sabbath attended our Church meeting, with some of the Church members, and gave us much hope of their becoming Believers indeed

F. 25th The Griddle &c. We sat in order to day our Griddle for cooking in the kitchen, and also sat two arch kittles, one being new, and the other with a new plate &c. (that is around it.)

David P. Bought three young cattle from a Kentucky drovier, one being a Bull of a year old and the two heifers near that age: The Bull cost us $75. the others not recollected what age.

T. 29th Br. George Tiberghien move back to the second F. to live, and takes charge of our cows at present

W. 30th Funeral. We are called upon to attend Israel Southwick's Funeral to day.

Plowing. We commence plowing for oats in the 3rd for the first this season

We sold a cow, named Pide for $75

April 1853.

Sab 3d We have no church meeting on account of rain Yesterday we taged our sheep.) weather cool and not much vegetation yet

W. 6th Wood Sawing. We commence sawing wood ~~first~~ to day

Th. 7th Lydia Ross came here seeking for a privilege &c Joseph West went to Cincinnati with medicine and Brooms.

Sab. 10 Singing. We have general singing meeting at the West
M. 11th This morning we commence sowing oats in the orchard
by our garden) weather cool and dry
W. 13 Potatoes. We plant our early Irish potatoes to day
In the orchard or rather south it
Brother Stephen and Jethro went out and bought
a young Bay Horse, five years old for $100
Fencing. We commence making board fence east
of our Cowbarn – Robert Nickelson is hired to set
posts – The weather is quite cool generally these times
Grass. We commence sowing timothy and clover seed
F. 15 this morning in the Cane Lot with a new Patent
sower
T. 19 Hail. This evening there came a shower (thunder shower)
up from the North, and finally terminated in hail
which came so as to cover the ground quite rare
for this part of the world. – Weather quite regular cool
and plenty of rain &c.
The peach trees are coming out in bloom – some winter
killed with us – But perhaps there was never a better
prospect of fruit generally, than there is this season
Up to this period, we have ~~had~~ very few warm days
this Spring – say two or three: this being very uncommon
William Cochran moves for the present into the
dwelling House to live, in the southeast room 2d story
being out of Health at this time &c.
W. 20th Spiritual Mediums: They came to day from Cincinnati
to the office to see Believers 10 in number
Th. 21 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Browns
Henby &c.
F. 22 Surveying. This morning, we resurvey some of
our land to find Proper lines between us and
Smith &c and have come to a settled corners which
have been disputed for years. Surveyed William Moris
Sat. 23 Media. To day we have the privilege of meeting with
some Mediums, or Spiritualist, from Cincinnati
– some of the Company being named Painter. and
others not remembered. – Rain'd some to day.
Bowtelle came with his sister – (Name Frasure)

April 1853 & May

Sab. 24 To day we meet at the Church with some Spiritualists from Cincinnati

May.

M. 2d To day we sell two oxen; one named jack &c for $120.
Fruit. The fruit trees are now in full Bloom & a good prospect of fruit as ever was perhaps.
Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms and medicines

W. 4th Corn planting. We commence planting corn to day in the field joining Morris place; a forty acre field
Silas Poor came here to day to see us &c
Rain. It rained some this evening, moderately all the evening.
Cattle. David bought four steers from Nathan Reeves for about $28 per head — The Weather is fine for vegitation, grass plenty, being quite seasonable &c.

Sab. 8 Singing. We have singing (general) at the Second Family — Weather rather bordering towards frost

M 9 Corn. To day we finish planting Indian corn &c

T. 10th Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati Brooms.
The weather is cool — thermometer 37° above nought with some frost, not to do any hurt &c.

W. 11th Visiting. This evening some of the waterviliet folks came here on a visit & stayed over night with us and had a comfortable meeting with them. Namely: Nickolas Babcock, Matilda Williams, and Mary Lawler, & sons (two) and Nickola's Woman & child also, the two last mentioned have not set out yet to be Believers, Mary yet living at Machanicks Burg
Frost. Last night we had a slite frost, biting some of the most tender plants a little: Thermometer at 32 above nought, but our fruit is yet spared &c.

Th. 12 Brother Stephen starts this morning to Cincinnati with Brooms &c. To day the thermometer, at noon is at 62° above nought: Cooll yet for the season

Th. 19 Cold. this morning after a shower of rain the evening before, we have a cold chilly air with some snow flying, the thermometer at 42° above nought, when but the day before was very warm thermometer at 90° above nought

Brother Stephen started to Cincinnati this mor. with Brooms

Broom corn. This morning we commence planting Broom corn in the Brown field

Cattle. To day we buy three cattle one cow and calf, and a two years old Heifer at one hundred dollars per head — (of Shropshire)

F. 20 Sheep. This evening we commence shearing our sheep.

Frost. This morning the thermometer is at 30° above zero having killed only some of our strawberries & raspberries — we are yet lucky.

S. 21 This evening we finish shearing sheep (weather cool)

M. 23 Repanting corn. this morning we commence replanting corn corn, being quite badly missing, from bad seed, crows & dry weather &c.

We traded cattle with Sropshire (two cows) for two heifers

W. 25 To day the Botanists go the other side of Waynesville for prickly ash.

The Brethren go up on Deer creeks to get lin timber for Broom handles and also to see about getting stone for building and flaging

Th. 26 Washing wool. The Sisters commence washing wool this morning

Road working. We commence plowing the road along by our Buildings &c.

Frost. This morning we had a slight the thermometer at 35° above nought — (uncommon cool)

Sab. 29 John Adams went away to the world To day.

M. 30 Brother Stephen starts for Cincinnati this evening with Brooms

June 1853

Th. 2nd Plastering. We commence plastering the Broom shop
Weather very dry, but now has become warm.
We finish seting out our sweet Potatoes to day, and
water them as we set them out — (In the old Moris orchar

S. 4 To day the Rust Family came here this evening and made
us a little visit — stayed over Sabbath and attended meeting
a the Church &c.

M. 6th Mowing. We mow our door yard to day, and it rained
a little Sprinkle nearly
Cattle. To day David Parkhurst sold 4 yearling heifers
for $180 averaging $45 per head.

Th. 9th Plastering. We finish plastering the Broom Shop to day
Road working. To day the Brethren commence grading
the road in front of our Dwelling House for Pikeing
John Holloway & Abijah Hill came here to see Samuel

T. 14 once more in time: and also came the Dill Women
and Children or a part of them, and George we take
in on trial — The thermometer is at 10° above nought
and still being without rain ever since the fourth of May
and then, but a light shower — our meadows are very light
and all vegitation drying up, we are not able to see much
hope of rain yet
Brother Stephen took the Rust family, or a part of them
to Lebanon to rail Road or Stage for Cincinnati

W. 15 Rain. This evening we have a gentle shower being the
first since May 4th to do any good (about half an
inch)
Visiting. This morning Solon Babbit, Isaac N.
Sylvia Scott Phebe Jane, and Charlotte Parkhurst
go to Watervliet on a visit
Benjamin Rust went to the world this morning

T. 21 Harvest. This morning we commence cutting our
wheat in the Cane lot, about 25 acres
The thermometer to day represents 98° having been
about that for some days past.

S. 25 Potatoes. To day we plant our winter winter Irish potato
the patch consisting of two acres and a half, south of
our orchard, or south east

Sab 26 Thomas Hare of Watervliet attended our meeting &c.
The weather is quite cool these days for a change.

June 1853 & July

Broomcorn. N. B. we finished planting Broom
corn in the Brown Field on the 21st ult. being
so very dry that it was imposible to get it in sooner
M. 27 Reaping. We finish reaping with the machine in the
Cane lot, being quite a good crop. &c.
Cherries. We received a mess of Cherries from the chh
T. 28 Mowing. This morning in the forty acre field
~~East~~ of the Garden, having two hired men, Robert
Nickelson, and Samuel Hardy — Hot and dry, yet 94° (at noon)
Th. 30th John Trobridge and cousin came here to mow this
morning being four in all at this time hired
Hay Fork. This season we commence with the patent
hay fork for the first we ever used, and proving of
great advantage in unloading hay &c.
Rain. It rained about a quarter of an inch
last night being much needed at this time
The thermometer was at a hundred degrees to day
above nought with a parching sun
We commence hauling hay for the first this season
S.

July. 1853

S. 2nd Rufus Bryant came here and stoped over sabbath
being in the neigborhood and business &c.
Rain — it rained about a half an inch to day &
on the following day about a quarter of an inch
M. 4th This morning there came two hired hands to mow
one being by the name Anderson, making six in number
F. 9th Hired hands. This evening we finish mowing our regular
meadows, and release our hired hands, but we expect
to mow some more at the Cane Lot. &c.
Sab. 10 No Meeting at the Church to day in our order on ac-
count of the rainy appearance, but not much rain
But the young order came here and held meeting with
us, after being disappointed at the Meeting House
— Weather quite warm
W. 13 Threshing. Walter came here to-day with with
his threshing Machine to thresh for us.
Haying. We finish haying fully to day.
Yesterday Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with
Brooms &c

July 1853 & August.

F. 15 Threshing. This evening we finish~~ed~~ threshing our wheat being 400 & 20 bushels, a yield of only 17 bushels to the acre It rained a little about the time of the finishing up of the hauling of the wheat, but not to do much good or hurt, so we went on threshing in a few minutes

S. 16 Jane Dito's relations came here this evening &c

Sab. 17 Singing. We have singing meeting (general) at the Second Family to day

Beef we get some beef of the gathering order 100 lbs as they had an ox killed unexpectedly &c.

M. 18 Wesley Wooton came into the medical department to work again — The Gardners helped in threshing the wheat

T. 19 The Botanists go out to Fosters crossings for Blood root The weather is exceedingly dry yet with Easterly wind

W. 20 Harvest. We finished up our oats to day in the orchard being the last of our Harvest

F. 23 Roadworking. We commence working on our road near the dwelling House — hauling gravel.

M 25 Rain Last night it commenced raining some and on the following morning it rain'd one inch & three eights ~~of an inch~~

T. 26 Brother Stephen & John Miller go to Cincinnati

S. 30 Spiritualists. Greene and Family from Cincinnati came here to day on a vist (Healing Mediums)

Sab. 31 Scott. attended our Church meeting to day as well as some others from Cincinnati (Greene & company) & Scott Spoke some on the occasion &c.

Road working. To day we finished Pikeing along our street, from our shop to the gate near the grain Barn (R. B. finished last Saturday)

August. 1853.

T. 2 Amos Babbit went to Cincinnati with Brooms.

Sab 7th Madison Babbit, & Millia Babbit came here on a little visit &c.

M. 8 Brother Stephen Starts for Cincinnati with Brooms this morning having sixty dozen small Brooms

T. 9th Stone quarying. This morning the Brethren Go to Wilson's stone quarry for flaging and Building stone Namely: Amos Babbit, Joseph West, Oren C. Emmet McBrien, & Denison Bennet.

Th. 11 Brother Stephen & Jethro B. start for Cincinnati with Brooms this morning — Weather verry warm — thermometer from 90 to 98 above nought these days; yea even to one hundred and five to the highest, and verry dry weather

Joseph Eastwood ~~goes~~ went yesterday to the Church to mason some about their wash house &c.

Dung hauling. The Brethren commence hauling dung into the field joining the Church's young orchard.

Sab. 14 Singing. To day we have general Singing meeting at the West Brick.

M. 16 Scott Cade and family came to Union Village.

T. 17 Martin B. went to Vandever's Mill and got Bran

Martha Ann Nelson and two Brothers younger than she came to the Second Family to live

Stone. We commence drawing stone from Wilson's quarry to day — the lot that we uncovered &c — got two loads to day

The weather is remarkably dry and like to be, but there are showers daily going round us, but we hope our turn will come soon

T. 23 Brother Stephen and Martin go to Cincinnati with each a load of Brooms &c

Th. 25 Thomas Clark came here this morning with the request of His Mother to join the Society.

F. 26 Thomas Clark this morning is conducted to the Gathering order for a time, but is expected soon to return to the Second Family to make his home his age being betweene 13 & 14 years old &c

S. 27 Stone quarry. This morning the Brethren return from Wilson's stone quarry, having finished the job

M. 28 Plowing. This morning we commence plowing for wheat in the field joining the Village folk's orchard the ground being very dry and hard &c.

T. 29 This morning we commence making stone walk.

2.60

August 1853 & September.

T. 29 Brother Stephen goes to Cincinnati with Brooms

W 31 Harriet Dill came here to live accompanied by

N. B. 3 her Mother &c.- The young Sisters take a ride to Dayton

Drying fruit. We commence drying apples; having but very few peaches this season

We sold a young Bull to day for Seventy five Dollars

September. 1853

F 2nd The Botanist to out to the Little Miamie for Black snake root

A Rain. This Evening it commenced raining moderately

T. 6th Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms

W. 7 Scott and family made us a visit to day.

M. 11 Joseph West went to Cincinnati with Herbs & Brooms

T. 13 Broomcorn. We commence cutting and saving our Broom corn to day.

W. 14 Rain. It rained one inch and three quarters to day being very acceptable at this very exceeding dry time

Sawmill. We began this morning to repair our saw mill- the tube and wheelhouse &c.

N. B. Thomas Clark moved to the Second Family to live monday the eighth of the month

Th. 15 The Botanists go to dayton for roots, or above that place.

S. 17 Wheat Seeding. We commence sowing wheat in the ~~adjoining~~ field joining the Church orchard, seeding with the Drill

The little Boys are out of School ~~at~~ this time working at the Broomcorn.

W. 21 Funeral. We attend Henry Dukey's funeral at the West Brich, he having died with the influenza very sudenly the day previous to his Death- was at work, and that evening went to supper with the family &c.

Corn Cutting. We commence cutting up our corn in the field opposite the old Morris orchard- Hired hands Commenced- (two)

S. 24 To day the Mother of the Nelson children came here to day to See them

Frost. Yesterday we had some frost: the thermometer representing 36° above nought.

The Brethren go to the Stone (quarry (Wilson's) for stone

September 1853 & October

M. 26 Nancy Nelson ~~[illegible]~~ bound her children to Josep Eastwood, She returns to Cincinnati this evening &c.

Th. 29 The White water folks (visiters) came to Union Village to day

S.

October 1853.

S. 1 Visitters. The White watere visitters came tore the Second Family to day on a visit: Namely: Mary Bear, John Atchison, Eliza Rachal Haul. Phebe Howard, Phebe Banister, Hester Frost,

Sab. 2 Singing. Our General Singing meeting is at the West Brick to day.

M. 3 A visit to North Union. This morning our Brethren and Sisters start for North Union by ~~R~~ Railway on the Lightning train from morrow. Namely: Amos Babbet, George Sibergain, Phebe Babbit Hopy Gee, Sylvia Scott,

Broom Corn. This Morning we commence cutting Broom corn at the West frame purchased by Cepha Holaway at $20 per acre. The weather is cool with some frost

Sweet Potatoes. We commence diging our Sweet Potatoes in the old moris orchard—William Cochran is the diger or undertaker &c. The potatoes are midling good, the Season being so exceedingly dry.

F. 7th Broom Corn. We finish cutting our Broom corn at the West Frame — Weather pleasant for the season

Joseph West went to Cinnati this morning with Herbs, Extracts &c.

Sab. 9th We have no meeting at the meeting House to day on account of rain

M. 10 Broom-Corn. This morning we resume the cutting of our Broom Corn in the Brown Field being left for a time to ripen &c.

W. 12 This evening the Brethren and Sisters that went to ~~N~~ North Union on a visit returned &c. by rail way.

F. 14 Visiters. This morning a Company of visiters came to our Family from White watere on a visit some of the names not known—George Rue Bush &c.

October 1853.

We have finished diging our sweet potatoes and have a good supply of a good quality— I suppose one 100 bushels

T. 18 Broomcorn. This evening we finish saving our Broom corn having been considerably bitten with the frost. before we finished it

W. 19 Potatoes. This morning we commence diging our potatoes This morning Brother Stephen Starts out in Search of Broom Corn for purchasing &c. Weather pleasent for the season. Apples. We Commence gathering our Winter apples William Cochron has the garden committed to his charge in Thomas Colman's Stead.

Th. 20 A Visit. The Church members make a visit to north Union, seven in number; Clark and Chancy. Mariah Graham & Ruth Darrow and others unknow to me, take their passage by way of the Cincinnati, Columbus & Cleaveland Railway

T. 25 Timothy Bonnel, starts this morning for Cincinnati on the railroad to get a Cidermill &c. The day following He came home with the mill the Price being $33.

W. 26 Rain. this morning it Commenced raining and continued till on the following Friday morning tho, moderately the most part of the time.

F. 28 Sawmill. This morning we commence sawing a little at our mill for the first since last may I think, having been exceedingly dry the Spring and Summer past. Our wells gave out yielding ample supply for use, especially at the Wash House that was never known to fail before

Joseph Eastwood is sick at this time having been quite and weak that Came on Him very suddenly and the disease rather unknow to the Doctors &c But some way probably affected by Bilious disorganization of His Constitution

S. 29 The visiters from the Church arived at home this evening accompanied by Elder Samuel of North Union and brot us a box of Chestnuts &c.

M. 31 Corn. This morning we commence gathering our corn in the Haul field (forty acre field)

W. 2nd Elder Brother went to Cincinnati with herbs &c.
Weather quite pleasant for the season.
Potatoes. We finish diging our potatoes
F. 4th Land purchace. To day Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati
and purshaced a farm laying in the swamp ~~of~~ 130 acres
know by the name of the Bank Farm ~~agents~~ for $35 per
acre, and an other lot we bought East of ~~it~~ the one mentioned
of 50 acres at $20 per acre — Bought of Caldwell of monroe
S. 5 Joseph East wood and David Miller went to Watervliet
on a visit.
W. 9 Joseph Agnew and a copile of youth of White water
came here to day and got 1000 Broom handles at
$15 per thousand
F. 11 Land Survey. To we engage William Morris to run
the lines betwene us and Naylor, Simpson and others
~~at~~ on the Bank farm, Making the Bank Farm one
hundred and thirty acres, and about 50 acres of Colwe
farm, as it had been called &c.
David Parkhurst bought some two or three bushels
of rye to day for sowing — Weather Pleasant for the season
W. 16 Corn. This evening finish husking our corn — about 200 bushe
Th. 17 Martha Ann Corring and Celesta Corring were taken to
Lebanon and committed to the Trustees of the Poor.
for not being suitable to live here &c.
F. 18 Wood. This morning we commence sawing wood for the first
this season, having been exceedingly dry untill this time
we have some little Rain to start the water
Moveing. We learn to day that Mary ann Holland
moved to the Church to live from the gathering Order and
also Malinda Rogers from the same place to the Second
order — Weather Quite warm at present
Elder Br. Amos is plastering the little pie room in
the sellar to day.
S. 19 To day the Kirkby children moved the Second Family
to live, namely: Emeny Kirkby, William K. Mary K.
Elizabeth K.
The weather is remarkable warm for the season, without
any frost even of nights.
Changes. Charlotte Parkhurst is released from the Nurse shop

and moves over the Kitchen to live with some Girls namly: Emmy Kirkby Elizabeth Price, Martha Jane Nelson: and Eunice Parkhurst takes Charlotte's place in the Nurse Shop as Nurse &c.

Hoover is Bringing corn here

Th. 24 Thomas Johnson Came to the Second Family to live

Thanksgiving. We hold this Day sacred as a day of thanksgiving to the giver of all good.

S. 26 Joseph West went to Lebanon and got examined for a School teacher, and got a certificate for teaching.

T. 29 Brother Stephen starts for Cincinnati with fifty or rather fortyeight Doz. of Brooms — Brooms $3.00 per Dozen — Rain it rained some to day — weather warm.

December. 1853

Th. 1st Broomhandles. This morning the Brethren go up on Fries place, near Clear Creek for Broomhandle timber — Stay over night &c.

F Br. David Smith of South Union made us a visit to Day at the Second Family

F. 2nd Snow. This morning it snowed a little for the first this sea but was very limited, and assumes a more winter like appearance, being quite chilly, and even freezing at noon

S. 3rd This morning Joseph West ~~and~~ Joseph Eastwood & Martin went to Lebanon and met with the Teachers of the ~~Q~~ the County (or a part of them) for information on Scho teaching &c accompanied by some of our Friends of the Church: Oliver, William R., Israel T., Thomas Emcra, George Semore, and were met with welcome feelings by the teacher Herta and others.

Sab. 4 Singing. We have general singing meeting at the West Brick to day. — Weather pleasant for the Season

M. 5th School. To day we commence School with the Boys; teachers, Joseph West and Joseph Eastwood and locatio in the uper part of the Broom Shop, North End.

Dung. This morning we commence getting out our manu some in the young Orchard &c.

W. 7th Sheep. This evening we kill our fat Sheep — about 20 in numbers.

December

Th. 8th David Smith of South Union made us a second vis-
Timber. This morning we go to Icabod Corwin's for
some Broom handle Timber (Elm) &c.

The Weather is delightful for the Season of the year

Th. 15 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms accompanied by Martin B.

F. 16 The Platform at the meeting House. This day we
get the platform for getting into wagons at the meeting
House from beyand Centerville — cost about $50.

The Weather Changes from warm to cold by degrees
with a winter like appearance — Some three or four days
previous to this Change, it was remarkably queer, weather
being very foggy and misty throu' the day

Julia Hoffman is up at this time to see her Kin &c.

S. 17 Snow. It snowed a little to cover the ground, with a cool
breeze — And on the following Sabbath a little more, and
on monday following a little with quite a cold Breeze — 30°
above about noon.

W. 21 Beef. We kill our winter Beef to day: three in number.

Th. 22 The Platform. To Day the Brethren go to the Church to make
or put up the platform for getting in and out of wagons

F. 23 Elder Brother Amos P. and Amos Babbit went and finished the
platform at the Church, being a very cold Day for the
business, the thermometer this evening being at 12° above
Zero, having been thro' the Day very windy and cold.

Market. This morning Brother Stephen commences
Marketing vegetables, apple Butter, preserves, and
sauces of all Kinds (Cincinnati Market)

Brother Stephen just received his wagon from Monroe
having been there for repairing. &c.

John Hoffman lately moved into the family or
Dwelling House to live with Brethren: sleeps in the
lower front Room below — and lives in the Garret
Room with the Boys

School. The Girls School takes up this week, commencing with Amy S. Teacher one week, and then Viola
Hoffman will teach

Th. 29th Market. Brother Stephen went to market with sauces &c.

Snow. This evening it snowed three or four inches

January. 1854

Sab. 1st **Sacrifice**. We hold this as the day of the yearly sacrifice
The weather is quite winter like to day, with snow flyin
M. 2nd The Girls take a sleigh ride to day — Mercury 6° above naught
T. 3rd Brother Stephen went to Lebanon with some Sisters to day
Elder Brother Amos went to Springs burrow to see the
County Surveyor — to engage him to survey our Bank
Farm; and also the Caldwell track.
To day it has commenced thawing off the snow quite fa
with wind from the south promising to be a thaw
and being quite and pleasant.
Th. 5th Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati Market — took some turk
and sold them or a part of them for one dollar a piece
H. Margary Clark Died this evening at two oclock
Carline Clark came here to see her just before her death
and also her Husband Chippindale came and attended
the Funeral — The West folks did not attend the funeral
The weather is cool holsome winter weather &c.
Sab. 8 **Singing**. General singing meeting is at the Second F
Savage and his Family attended our singing meeting as
well as at Church to day, having arived with the expectati
of being a Believer
Th. 12 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati market with the Sauce &c
Denison Bennet is released from the ox-team, and Oren
appointed in his stead &c.
Rain. This evening it commenced raining and
rained untill the next following morning slowly wh
made the depth of an inch of water — much needed.
It started our Sawmill prety cleaverly
Fr. 13 **Wood Sawing**. This morning we commence sawing
wood — The weather now turns from warm to cold
Mary Ann Holand made us a little visit and attend
our meeting yesterday evening
M. 16 Dennison Bennet is initiated in some measure int
the Business of tending Sawmill at present
Th. 19 Brother Stephen went to Market this morning with
Sauce &c — some Medicine for Chicory &c. &c.
Bull Fight. This morning are three young Bul
came into contact with one another, with sore mor
tality to Pioneer; the others having made pitch

upon Pionneer and broke his leg, after killing him
was thought for best— about eight or nine years old
—got from Kentucky P. H.

Savage Andrew and family made us a visit at the
Second Family, and accompanied by an other women

F. 20 Rachel Hall moved to Water Vliet to be Elder Sister of
that place instead of Eliza Davis &c. from White water
Ezra Sherman, Ephraim Frost & a youth came up from
White water, Ezra & Ephram will stop a while to make
Chairs for their folks but the other youth returns mon-
day following &c

We understand that Joseph Agnew has lately moved
to watervliet to live

Sab. 22 Weather This morning the quick-silver stood at 2° below
nought, and the Day previous to this was a very windy
cold day.

N. B. Rain: This Evening there came one inch of rain
with a regular north-west thunder shower the first ~~[illegible]~~
since last summer — much need (rain) at this time

M. 23 Cold. This morning the thermometer represented 7° below
nought the coldest we have had since last winter

F. 27 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati Market, taking sauces &c.

T. 31 Ephram Frost returns home to day (white water)

February 1854.

W. 1st Margaret McBrien came here to see Emmet Mc
with her man along with Her &c.

Henry Ronnells of watervliet came here on a little
visit this morning accompanied by Abner Bedell.

Weather. The weather assumes a Spring-like appearance
having no frost of night, and day time clear & pleas(ant)
The Brethren are repairing the fences at the Como
place these days &c.

Sab 5th Singing. We meet at the ~~Second Family~~ with
Brick band have general singing meeting.

M. 6th The Ministry came here this evening and attended mee-
ting with us and stayed over night &c.

Shanhigh Chickens. We got three chickens to day from Obe-
diah McCade, at 75 ct. a piese

Deed. Brother Stephen received the Deed of Caldwell for near fifty acres of Land lying in the Swamp at 20 dollars per acre.

F. 10 Wood. We saw wood to day
Brother Stephen went yesterday to Cincinnati market &c.

S. 11. Woodsawing. We saw slabs to day, and finished them

M. 13 Rain. It rained about an inch to day, and last night

T. 14 Rain. It also rained about an inch to day; and this morning our rase bank was broken thro' partially but not so much as to hinder sawing all day, the rase being Completed this evening so as to commence sawing

W. 15 Cattle Sale. To we sell three young heifers at $21 per head to man living in Trimble County I believe
The Weather is quite pleasant for the season of the year about cold enough for sugar making &c. &c.

Th. 16 Br. Stephen starts for Cincinnati with Marketing accompanied by Jethro with his team loaded with Brooms for Tyler at $3.00 per Doz. Bot. 8 Sugar

M. 20th Cattle. David and Wesley start to Cincinnati with five beef cattle for sale; 4 oxen & one old cow. It commenced snowing some this morning &c. Sugar (4 & $\frac{5}{8}$ per lb
Joseph Eastwood has the charge of the fows committed to him

Th. 23 Brother Stephen goes to Cincinnati Market to day
Broom handles. This morning we go to Deerfield for Broom handles (Bot of Cephas) with three teams, the number amounting to ten thousand at $.1300 per thousand brought from North Union
Beef. This evening we kill a young beef, being the last of our supply for the present year
The thermometer represents 16° above nought
Plowing. Yesterday we commenced plowing in the ground expected to plant peach trees in North of our Saw mill rase, being five or six acres in it.

F. 24 This morning the quick silver is at 20° above nought
Elder John is here this morning assisting our Sisters about making east bread &c.
Saw mill. We are now about repairing our water wheel, shrouding of it over &c &c.

W. 1st Mother's Christmas. We keep this day sacred to Her gospel Dispinsation. we go to the Church to meeting to day weather very fine

Th. 2 Brother Stephen starts for Cincinnati Market &c.

Rain. It was raining this morning when we rose and the waters are considerably risen in the branches

S. 4 Brother Stephen came home from Cincinnati Market & this being the last trip for marketing this season

Sab. 5th Singing. We have general singing meeting at the Second family

James Darrow and Sanford Russel came to assist us in the order of stepping &c.

Brethren all at home at the gathering order once more &c

Change. David Parkhurst is appointed farm Deacon at prest, and Amos has the commission of the machanic-al business &c.

Th. 9th Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati this morning with Brooms

Rain. It commenced raining this evening and rains & rains on, with the ground in a general float of water

F. 10th Rain. It continues to rain with a Noth East wind

Curraunt cuttings. We prepared Eleven hundred [illegible] cutting for a man living near Cincinnati, rather as a gift, tho' expects to make us present some time

T. 14 David and Jethro go to Middle Town for plows, and purchased tow two Horse plows (left handed) and got an other one repaired &c.

Rober Nickelson has moved away from our place onto Samuel Hardy's place.

W. 15th Amos Babbit starts for Cincinnati for window frames stuff, sash &c. By way of rail road.

Joseph Eastwood went up to Dr. Heevers for fruit grafts &c.

The Weather is very fine and warm for the season the quick silver at summer heat and grass growing up quite finely, and peach blossoms are begining to show

Plowing. This morning we commence plowing in the square house Orchard or below.

M. 20 The Bank Farm. This morning Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati on the rail car and paid for the Bank farm, being

in amount $4600 and riseing; having borrowed some over one thousand Dollars of the Church— the money was paid to Buckhannon of Cincinnati; he being Agent for the city
Bank of Pitsburgh &c.

F. 24 Cold. Last evening it commenced blowing and blustering, untill it got quite cold; the thermometer about 22° above nought— very rough March weather, after having been warm Aprillike weather for about four weeks, some of the time the quicksilver represented 16, 18 & 20° morning untill the 28th ult., and remains so. yet

M. 27 Boundry line. To day we renew our boundry line between us & Ticknor, Dalls Manning &c &c.

Peach Orchard. To day we finish setting out our peach orchard North of our Sawmill Race, being about 300 & 25 trees in it

T. 28 We finish sowing our oats to day, being verry cold for the season thermometer about 33° above nought at noon &c.

Martha Wroton moved to the Second Order last Thursday

Th. 30 The weather. It now has a Spring like appearance, having for two weeks past been wintry like weather, rather w

Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms &c.

The Girls' School has closed for the season

Viola Hoffman now moves into the Dwelling House to live having formally lived with Eliza Ann. Ruth Evans sleeps with Eliza &c. at present.

March. & April.

Sat. 2nd No meeting at the Church to day— bad walking &c.

Elder Henry came here this evening and got $300 for the payment of our cow Margaret to be imported &c.

The Weather is cold again— the thermometer along about 20° above nought, morning &c. with blustering wind and snow

Last Saturday Jethro sold his Horses, fox and tom, for four hundred dollars to a man of Cincinnati &c.

M. 3 Emmet McBrion was taken ill in time of meeting, with some kind of a Spasam, or fit and remained senseless for more than two hours &c.

John Adams came here yesterday for some garden seed

W. 5th Horses. Jethro bought two young Horses three years old, of a bay collor, of a man the other side of Middletown &c. Price $350

April

Nathaniel Weber went away
Sab. 9th Singing. We hold general Singing meeting at the west
M. 10 Peach Blosoms. To day the peach trees are in full bloom
having had warm growing weather for the week past
the thermometer at 80° above nought at middle of day
and upwards of 60° in the morning &c.
Brother Stephen has engaged some two or three hund-
red bushels of corn of Long Streets at 40 cents per bushel
T. 11. Jacob Parkhurst came here, and bought 2 head of cattle
a young Bull and heifer for $80 &
Frost. This morning the thermometer was at 30°
above nought — no killing of fruit yet — we have a
good prospect of fruit of all kinds at this period.
Th. 12 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms
and medicines &c. — The weather has turned warmer
up to pleasant Spring weather.
F. 13 Rain. This morning it commenced raining and continued
the day out and the following, pretty steady & ~~[illegible]~~ amounted to
the depth of one inch & three quarters — and then followed
that evening with snow and the following morning & on
thro' the day mostly, to the depth of 3 or 4 inches (Sabbath)
Sab. 16 No Meeting. at the church to day on account of stormy weather
both rain & snow, and altogether these times it is rather
rare for this season of of the year.
M 17 Wheat. To day we ~~engaged our~~ sold our wheat to
Swany of Lebanon more or less for $1 37½ per bushel
Peaches. Some of our peach buds are killed we find,
but hope yet for some of them to be perfected; but is
snowy and dreary weather these times, but the snow
is melting off at present, relieving the laden fruits
trees &c. of the monstrous flakes of snow &c.
T. 18 Lokensey. Thurston went away.
Wheat. This morning Brother Stephen went to Leba-
non with some of our wheat for sale &c.
Frost. This morning the thermometer is at 24° above
nought: It has killed some of our peaches, cherries &c.
W. 19. Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms &c.
F. 21 Martha Jane and his Brother Thomas went away this
morning leaving showers — went afoot & alone

April & May 1854.

F. 20. Peppermint. We plant out peppermint west of our Squre House orchard: We also plant locusts Seed there

M. 24 Phebe Jane moved home to watervliet — Weather pleasant the thermometer 80° above nought &c. Weather wet these times hardly admits of farming; at this time we are plowing but is very wet for it, but of necessity we must plow for corn &c.

T. 25 Thomas Colman went away to the world.

Pasture. The pasture is good at this date, for cows

Fruit. At this date we have a fine prospect of fruit generally, and particularly of Apples — Weather warm & pleasant.

Locust. Black. This morning we planted Black locust (Seed) in west part of the Square House Orchard — some two or three Acres.

F. 28 Snow. This evening it snowed a little to make the ground white or nearly so; and on the following morning the thermometer represented 33° above zero

Brother Stephen came home from Cincinnati having taken Brooms &c.

May 1854

F. 5th Corn planting. This Morning we commence plantin Indian corn in the Brown field

S. 6th We finish planting Indian corn being 32 Acres

Sab. 7th Singing. We have general singing meeting at the Second F. The weather at this time, and has been for some days col and even frost some mornings slightly, not doing much damage to the fruit &c the thermometer at 40° to 44. in the morning

M. 8th Broom corn. We commence planting Broomcorn toda in the East end of the Lane field — with Cephases Dri or planter

W. 10 White washing. We commence a little to day white wa our dwellings &c.

Thomas Johnson's Mother came here to day to see him &c.

Th. 11 Rain. It commenced raining this morning, and wit a prity clever shower — or rather a midling good rain.

Showers Nelson went away this Evening with Father Showers

May.

Sab. 14th No Meeting at Church to day with our order on account of rain
it rained about a half an inch in all, and has cleared off
and we have fine warm growing weather.

Rebecca McGill moved to the Second Family yesterday
her age not being know, but some thirteen or fourteen
years of age. She was taken a short time since from
the House of correction, where her Sister now remains

T. 16th Rain. It rained and inch and five eights, and the day
before 2\8ths making one inch and seven eights – wet.

W. 17 It Rains at little now and then with Blustering
winds The Water is quite well up, and it has broke
of mill race a little in the old place, but not to
hinder us from sawing &c. The grass grows fine
and gives us a good prospect of an abundant Harvt

Worms. The measuring worms are devastating the
vegetation of the woods in many places, litteraly
covering the trees

Th. 18 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms
To day the Brethren clear the Road-way &c.

F. 19th Wood sawing. This morning we commenced sawing wood
and about 10 oclock we were aquitted with rain (Ca[illegible])
The Sisters clean the Brethren's Shops to day: the Annual
cleansing.

Wheat. At this time wheat is selling for $1.75 cts.
per, Bushel at Middle Town: Great remuneration.

M. 22 Corn Plowing. We commence plowing our corn
in the Brown field.— weather cool— Thermometer in
the morning from 40 to 42° above Zero.

T. 23 Joseph Eastwood finished the Hen yard fence to day &c.
Marietta Hoffman and her aunt came here to see their
folks &c.

Lime Kiln.— We commence making a lime kiln to
to day

Cattle Sale. To day we sell three young ~~steers~~ cattle
one Bull and two steers at $15 per head about.

Th 26 Eclipse. To day we have an Eclipse of the Sun. about 20 (min) past
three – commencing, and ending about 6 oclock

Sheep Shearing. This evening we commence shearing our sheep

F. 27. We finish shearing our sheep.

April & May 1854. & June.

W. 31 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms and medicine

Rain. It rained To day 7/8 of an inch—(Rather wet)

Th.

June.

Th. 1st Pumpkins. We plant our pumpkins in the Square House Orchard (Old Orchard)

Wooll. The Sisters wash the wool, or commence to day

Sab. 4th Singing. To day we have singing (general) at the West Brick

M. 5th To day we mow our door yard

We finish making our lime kiln or lay heap.

The weather warm and pleasant; thermometer 88° above

Saturday last David sold four heifers for $125 to Naylor's son in Law &c. receiving notes for a part of the amount

Th. 8th Potatoes. To day we finish planting our general crop of Irish potatoes, in our peach orchard north of our mill Race, being four or five acres—Weather Showery and cold

Money. This evening Elder Harvey called for $100 for the freight of our Cattle from England or rather Scotland, this being more than was expected at first (the $100)

F. 12 Broomcorn. To day we finish planting Broomcorn in the Cane Lot 25 acre lot, this being 50 acres planted this season

Rain It rained about a quarter of an inch this evening with pretty hard blowing of the wind accompanying it &c.

The weather is at this time quite catchy, or Showery &c.

W. 13 Elizabeth McCracken was taken to the world this morning by the Brethren, by her request &c.

S. 17 George Runion arrived at Union Village this evening fr Pleasant Hill

Sab 18 No Church meeting to day, on account of the rainy appea ance

John Hoffman has quit driving the team, snap and Sor and Emmet McBrien has taken it for the present

Weather warm and fine for vegetation

Sarah Ann Dill came to this Family to live last week by Her Mother's hand—her age not Known

M. 19 Mowing This morning we commence mowing our Clover in our Orchard at home

Th. 22 Mowing. This morning we commenced mowin with o machine (Cathrins) went Milling well but soon broke

June 1854 & July.

the crank, and went that evening to Spring Fild for an other one by rail way, and got two more &c.

F. 23 We commenced hauling in hay from the meadow
Amos Babbit bought a new cradle for cutting grain and some pitch forks, one half dozen &c.
Sale. We sold a young Bule to Boper for $35

T. 27 Elder Brother went to Lebanon and got our little wagon repaired

Th. 29 Wheat cutting. We commence cutting our wheat to day.
The weather is quite warm at this time 100° above nought at noon, being for drying hay, which we are gathering in to a pretty rapid rate &c.

July.

T. 4th The thermometer at 100 and four degrees above nought.

W. 5 We finished cutting our wheat, in the old Morris Field, or home stead lot. &. Thermometer 100 and four degrees above nought

Th. 6 To day we had a thunderstorm of rain & wind and some hail withall, the rain falling about 2 inches deep — rain being very much needed at the time

F. 7 Rain. It rained one half of an inch, making since yesterday evening two inches and a half.

Sab 9th Singing. We have general singing meeting at the Second F.
Cool. This evening the weather changes from extreamly hot to cool and pleasant

S. 22 Haying. To day we finish our hay harvest, and cutting our oats nearly. Our hay turned off abundantly, having about 140 loads, and that well ~~[illegible]~~ cured & saved.
The oats is quite a moderate crop: having been fallen considerable &c.
This evening we broke our mowing machine just before we had finished our cutting, being a little more than an acre left in the Gallaher meadow

M. 24 Imported Cattle. To day the cattle imported by Duglas arived at Newyork ~~to day~~ safely &c &c.
The weather has been extreamly hot ~~the~~ throughout harvest say, averaging 96° above nough, and we now have great need of rain

T. 25 Rain. It rained one inch to day

July & August 1854.

W. 26 To we move our dry house in preperation for the new Shop for the Sisters &c. The weather cool at this time

Th. 27 To day Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms and medicine

F. 28 Rebecca Mc Gill went away to her former home &c

We commenced diging the cellar of the Sisters Shop

Sab. 30 Tomatoes we have to day for the first time this season

The Thermometer is at 100° above nought to day, this being almost an avage for these days, and it is quite dry at this time.

M 31 Our Imported Cattle arive at home this evening Constituting for our part, a Cow and calf the cow named Margarette &c. &c.

August. 1854

T. 1st Walter Haines came here to day to thresh our wheat having in amount five hundred and 25 or six bushels of wheat. And he also threshed some oats say one hundre Bushels or rising

Th. 3d Threshing and harvesting all finished up to day

Sab. 6th Singing. To day we have general singing meeting at the W

M. 7th The Ministry and the South Union Ministry start for the East this morning in one company, by the way of Middle Town on the Cars on to Sandusky where they take the pack for Buffalow and so on — The weather is now more pleasant than it has been, but quite dry, with some thretning of Rain and then turning cool &c.

Brother Rufus and an other Brother are here at this time to see the Imported Cattle &c.

Lewis Sidenthall, and Lucile Sidenthall came here to live from the west Brick on the sixth ult &c.

T. 8th Brother Stephen went to the City with the last of our brom accompanied by Joseph West with the Second wagon to tak the herbs and Brooms all on hand &c.

We burn a ~~lime~~ Kiln of lime below our sawmill.

Rufus Briant and Daniel Persons came here from Pleasant Hill and made us a little visit.

George King and a little Boy ~~[illegible]~~ made us a little visit and took home their Imported Cattle.

August 1854

W. 9th David Parkhurst went to day to Wilmington in
company with Peter and Ithamer to attend the Sale
of the Imported Cattle from England &c.
Sale This week we sold four Steers to Newcom &
some other man four heifers (being from Montgo
gomery County) for $250
To day we sold three young Cattle One Bull and two
Heifers for one hundred and fifty Dollars — came
from Montgomery County also
S. 12 Brother Stephen went to Mietz town and got 120
dozens for our new Shop. (Sisters)
Sab. 13 Milly Babbit came here to see her folks with
one of Madacina's Boys, and one of Calvins and one
of her own :— Weather hot and dry &c.
M. 14 Building. This morning we have hired hands to com
mence our Shop for the Sisters; here after Conklin will
have an ample supply of hands to complete it in a
short time.
Splendor the young Bull was sold for one hundred Dollars
to a man of Butler County Ohio. (Last week)
Th. 24 The Mercury stood at 100° above nought &c.
~~F.~~ 25 The Thermometer represented 104° above nought.
Dry House. We finished repairing our old fruit
drying House &c.
To the Brethren go after our windows cils and
caps for the Sisters new Shop &c.
Sab. 27 Rain. It Rained one inch to day after a drought of a
bout five weeks, perhaps never dryer for the season:
the grass being all dried up &c.
M. 28 Brother Stephen and Elder Brother go to Cincinnati on
the Cars to make arrangements for getting slate for the
Sisters shop; and also timber for eave troughs &c.
David Parkhurst went to Spring Field to see the
Cattle Imported to Green County. Peter Boyd and
Elder Hervy went also to Spring Field accompanying
David P. on the same errand &c.
Margarette. (the cow) This morning we take her to Lebanon
to be put to Crusader Bull &c.

September 1854.

M. 4 Hired hands. This morning we have an increase of hands come to work at our building, being four on hand this Morning (masons) and two hands besides, making six
Imported Bull. This morning we engage to take the young Bull named the heart of oak from Scotland in Europe, the price being $411
The weather is yet extremely hot and dry the thermometer to day represents 103° above nought.

T. 5 The thermometer is to day at noon at 103° above Zero
Broomcorn. This morning we commence cutting our Broomcorn in the Haul field &c.

Sab. 10 Singing. Singing at the Second Family (general Singing)
Rain. It rained about the 8th of an inch yesterday and has since turned cool.

T. 12 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Herbs

W. 13 Rain. This evening it rained three eights of an inch

Th. 14 Wesley Wroton quits the garden and goes to work on the farm.

M. 18 Slate. Today the Brethren go out to Amanda for the slate to cover the Sisters Brick shop. — Weather cool
Rain. It rains this morning moderately &c.
Corn cutting up. This morning we hire three hands to cut up Corn in the Brown field.

W. 20 John. Mc Cullow came to the Second Family to live

Th. 21 Frost This morning the thermometer represents 38° above nought this being the first frost this season &c.
The Weather is quite cool these days for a change from extream heat
Potatoes sweet. Last week we commenced eating of our sweet potatoes and are very dry and good, but yielding but a thin crop &c.

S. 23 Broomcorn. This evening we finish the Broomcorn in the Haul Field. having 75 loads

Sab 24 Sabbath. No meeting at Church to day on account of (rain

M. 25 We commence cutting Broomcorn in the Cane lot.

Th. 28 Brother Stephen went accompanied by Timothy Bonnel went out to Middle Town to see the Broomcorn cisor

F. 29 Brother Stephen went to Middle Town to sell Plums

October 1854

M. 2nd Rain. It rained ~~half~~ an inch: greatly needed

Th. 5th Broom corn. We finished saving our Broom corn today having one hundred and twenty nine loads in all & was as good corn as we ever raised; notwithstanding having to encounter the greatest drouth I have ever experienced; as well as the more aged: Indian corn also is quite good this season in our neighborhood &c.

Frost. This morning the thermometer is at 38° above nought being the first this season

F. 6th Cool. This morning we had a slight frost

Brother Stephen went to day to Middle Town accompanied by Amos Babbitt with Apples Plums &c.

M. 9th Seeding. This morning we commence sowing wheat in the Brown Field;

W. 11 Potatoes. We finish diging our Irish potatoes in the Peach orchard being a very poor turnout, only accounted for seed &c.

Th. 12 Lightning rods. This morning a man came here with lightning rods and put up two on the Boys house & changed the one on the grain shop, fixed one on the cow barn, and one on the grain Barn; and put two new ones on the Sisters Brick shop.

To day we finished sowing our wheat to day in the Brown field

Rain. To day it rained two inches and a quarter

Singing. We have general Singing meeting at the West Brick.

Tu. 17 Ministry. The Ministry came home from a long tower in the East; having visited most of the Societies in the East, being gone from home about 2 months &c &c.

W. 18 Apples. We finished gathering our winter apples today having a pretty ample supply.

Th. 19 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms the first for this season's crop

Pleasant Hill Ministry came to Union Village today

Dung. This morning the Brethren commence hauling out manure on the farm &c. — Weather fine for the season

Oren Clark has commenced learning to be a cow Shepheard under the tuision of George Tubingham &c. &c.

Broom corn. On test of one load we have 12 tons 300. and some little over — By waying a load.

October 1854. & November.

M. 23 Slating. This morning we commenced slating the Sisters Brick shop.
The Ministry Came here this morning from Kentucky (Pleasant Hill) accompanied by our Ministry and made us a visit

T. 24 Oliver Hampton and wife and Andrew Moore who Bought a cow named I O and two calves at $250 ~~and 50 dollars~~ the cow at $150 &.

Sab. 29th The Ministry came into our church meeting and delivered tar the meeting the love in general from the East &c.

M. 30 Rain. Last night and this morning it rained a half inch in depth
Sale. This morning we sold a young Cow for Sixty Dollars.

T. 31 Augustus Couch came here to level our Bank farm &c. — Weather Pleasant for the season — grass growing finely like Spring.

November 1854.

Th. 2nd Road working This morning we commence working on the road near T. Morris' on a culbert &c. — fine weather

Sab. 5 Singing. To day we have general singing meeting at the Second Family

T. 6th Brother Stephen goes to Cincinnati with Brooms &c. — weather co
Brother Amos went to Lebanon to get some lead for covering our brick building for the Sister's Shop &c.
Broom making. George Tibergheen William Cochran & Martin Bobbitt commence making Brooms this week

W. 7 Corn gathering. We commence gathering our Indian corn that is (Allen & Boys) first &c

Sab. 11 No Church meeting to day on account of rain. It rained all day and a verry cold rain too
Hats The little Boys mostly got new wool hats from Cincinnati at 50 cts. a piece

M. 12 (covering) Brother Amos went to Cincinnati and got lead for the Sisters. Brick Shop &c.
Milldam. This morning the Brethren repair the Milldam & race &c. Lekensey is here beging to get in again &c.

November 1854

S. 18 Corn. Brother Stephen engaged corn of Icabad Corwin at 50 cts. per bushel some 2000 bushels for mostly of Icabad, some little from John Corwin & some from hover (50 cts. delivered one half) and the other we haul

Weather some winter like—cool.

W. 22 Brother Stephen Went to Cincinnati with Brooms &c.

S. 25 Teachers examination. This morning Joseph West and Allen Pollock went to Lebanon and passed and examination and got a Second rate Certificates for teaching for one year

Snow. To day it Snowed some for the first this season

M. 27 Beef Killing. This morning we kill four Beeves for the winter use

Buckwheat. This morning Brother Stephen went to Waynesville with a load of buck wheat to be ground.

T. 28 School. School commences with the Boys to day by Allen Pollock (Teacher

W. 29 Painting. Our Brethren go to the Church to help paint the meeting house

Th. 30th Thanksgiving. We this day unite with the Governor's Proclamation to give thanks to Almighty God for the Blessings bestowed the Past year.—Weather fine for the season &c.

December 1854.

T. 5th Brother Stephen and Joseph West went to Cincinnati with Brooms and Herbs each having a wagon.

Thermometer this morning represents 18° above Zero

W. 6th Annual Change of keeping &c. take place to day.

M. 11. Corn gathering. This evening we resume our corn gathering

Dreadful Calamity. This evening between ten and eleven oclock, the Cow stable (west Brick) was found to be in flames, which contained twenty one Cows, and four calves, which were consumed with the burning. The deed is supposed to be perpetrated by some insane person &c.

T. 12 This morning it was concluded to refurnish a stable at the West Brick, in place of the one burned if possible at this season of the year, by the united efforts of the Society and replenish them ample milk stock at least to make them comfortable as others.

The Second Family forwarded two milch cows to day &c.

December 1854.

T. 12 Margarette Mc Brin's children were brought here this even
and the bearer requesting us to take them in &c (a Boy & Girl)
The weather is verry fine indeed at this time for the Season
of the year

Th. 14. Beeves. This morning Denison went to Cinnati to
drive two Beeves (oxen) accompanied by Ithamar. The oxen
were named Lion and golden

Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati ~~with~~ market with
Sundaries, chickens, eggs, sauces &c. this is his first trip
he has made this season.

Corn. We finished husking our corn to day in the Brown
Feild

Yesterday James Hurley ran away from here.

~~M. 18~~ ~~To day the B~~ To day the Brethren went out to score &
(Timber) hew timber for the West Brick Constable in place of the
one burned up. Our Family hewed out the sills for the
barn &c.

M. 18 Our Brethren go this morning to the West Brick to help
get out timber again for that Cow Barn &c — got the timber
that we had hewn &c. —

Weather winter like to day for a change

T. 19 Corn. Brother Stephen begun to haul corn from Seaburn's
to day. Snow. This morning we find an inch or two of
Snow on the ground putting a stop to the framing of the
West Brick Stable for the present &c.

David Parkhurst moved to the center Wensday 14th (ult)

Singing. Last Sabbath we had general singing meeting
at the West Brick.

Th. 21 Market. Brother Stephen went to market &c. &c.
Beef. Oxen. Wesley took our two beef Oxen to Cincinna
to day.

Sab. 25 No meeting to day at church in our order &c on account of rain
Thaw. We have at this time a thawing out of the ground &c
with a drizzly time — Christmas to day, kept as common

Th. 29 Market. went to market to day &c.

January 1855.

M. 1st William Poor has commenced taking care of the cows
taking Owen's place in that line

Butchering. We butchered our young Bull called Burlen— day &c.

January 1855.

and the west Brick folks get a part of it &c.
The weather is very fine at this time for the season of the year
almost like spring— we fix for raising the new cow stable
the West Brick &c.

Eldress Elizabeth was released from her charge in the
gathering Order and moved to the church (on the 30th ult)
and succeded by Clarisy Patterson and Ann Price livi
with her, in that Order

Harriet Poor is appointed as a Deaconess &c &c (West Brick

Th. 4 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with marketing—herbs &c
Rain. This morning it rained a little, may be a half inc
but the weather is extremely mild and pleasant for the season

F. 5 Rain. It rained a little about noon to day and stoped us
from working at the erection the Cowstable at the West Brick
there being a general job for the different famlies &c.

Sab. 7th No meeting at church to day, on account of rain and snow &c.
The weather is yet very mild pleasant: but very light rains &c

Th. 11th Cowbarn. To day the Cowstable at the West Brick was
principally finished (enclosed) and the hands retire to their
respective homes &c.

Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati market this morning

F. 12 The Mill. We broke our corn cracker to day grinding roots but
(Medical): call'd the little giant.

Cow Shead. We commenced boarding our cowshead

M. 15. The Ministry came here this evening and attended meeting with us
The weather is still open and continues dry.

S. 20 Rain. This evening it commenced raining (snowed some)
and continued raining that night considerable, and on
the following morning it rained quite hard, untill the
rain gage measured tow inches and three quarters: much
needed:— It had never before in my life time been so exten
sively dry: So accordingly so that many our wells failed
having before been sufficient for all purposes: but now they
are replenished quite well again &c.

Sab 21 No meeting to day at the Church in our order on account
of rain &c. It turned cold this evening with a tremendous
blow off

M. 22 Cold. This morning the mercury is at 12° above nought
with the appearance of a Continuous winter (windy)

Th. 25 Market. Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati market &c.

January. 1855. & February.

Fr. 26 Snow. To day there fell three or four inches of snow with blustering winds and cold weather — Thermometer at about 12° above "morning, and twenty at noon

Arabel Long. This morning Timothy Bannel took her to Cincinnati on the car. She did not suit us and was taken to the city charge of Cincinnati &c

S. 27 The Weather is still winterlike, with snow flying and drifting about, and put us now in the dead of winter, and little firewood on hand — Sleighs running, and bells gingling like Eastern winter &c.

Sab 28 No Meeting at church in our order on account of snow storm

M. 29 Cowbarn finished. To day the Cowbarn at the West Brick was finished entirely and cows put into it &c. This being in stead of the one burned &c. 60 by 36 feet in size

Fodder. We have now finished feeding our fodder in the Brown field &c.

The Ohio Farmer. This agriculteral paper we have concluded to take at two dollars per annum — sent down from Cleave Land by Elder John's reccommendation &c.

T. 30 We Kill a calf to day of old Flow — a twin heifer &c.

~~Th. 3~~

February. 1855.

Th. 1st Market. Jethro and J. Wells went to market to day as; Brother Stephen was not very well &c.

T. 6th Cows. To day we make a gift of three cows to the West Brk Family; having previously given them two, which in all make five milk-cows to supply the lack occationed by fire &c their names being Octum, Linx, Album, B. Boswell, and Silk. — The Weather is still cold and snowy — the mercury is generally in morning from five to fifteen degrees above zero. Still adding a little every few days of snow, which keeps up the roads pretty good for sleighing; this being pretty rare for this country. Dull times for business in trade — not much sales of any kind in the city

W. 7 Rain. This evening it commenced raining and continued a good part of the night and tured off cold again & snowed some more &c. continually solid winter &c

Wood. We commence getting wood generally.

February. 1855

S. 10 **A Thaw** This morning it assumes the appearance of a thaw for the first since the 22nd January last, not having been very excessively cold, but one continued stream of winter weather; with six or eight inches of snow on the ground, with sleighs running &c.

Persis Hoag returned home from Water Vliet: having been there teaching School a quater &c. She was escorted by Br. Thomas Williams, and an additional load from that Place of three Persons by the name of Comings the Mother and son; the Mother has embraced the gospel, and the Son favourable &c.

Sab. 11. **Thawing** It continues to thaw:- the mercury at 55d above at noon

Thomas Williams and Company visit us this evening

M. 12 Warm. The Snow has nearly left us- the weather continuing open &c.

T. 13 Harvey Vandecook's Sister was brought here to day from Franklin to live with us &c.

Cattle To day we sell a calf for thirty dollars, and throw in a young suckling to man from near Riemond Ind.

Colds. We have a good share of bad colds at this time

The Sawmill. To day we start our Sawmill a little having been laying idle since last spring pretty much

Rain. It continues to rain It began to rain this morning about riseing time, and rained slowly all the day; which together with Snow and rain makes us plenty of water to Saw &c.

W. 14 **Accident.** To day Brother Timothy and Br. Stephen started for Lebanon for Railroad passage for Timothy to North Union and got defeated by misftime of the tonge of their wagon falling down, and finally up set the wagon and steamed Timothy's ancle badly, and wounded Stephens arm slightly, and cut his head a little &c and so returned home again the same day &c.

Distempers are very prevolent in our family at this time, but no very serious cases

F. 16 The Weather has now returned it's former stand from thawing and pleasant, to cold, or anyhow winter:- being frozen up what had thawed &c.

February 1855. & March.

Sab. 18 **Singing**. To day we have general singing meeting at the West Brick

M. 19 Mary Vandecook was taken away by her relations &c.

Butchering. This evening we kill an old for beef

W. 21 Harvey Vandecook went away to the world to day.

Benjamin Gee Died to day about twenty minutes after twelve oclock after a long illness, or general debility

Th. 22 Timothy Bonnel Started for North Union to make some machinery for a factory for making Stocking yarn &c.

Weather. To day the weather is quite like a break up, but then this evening the it changed to cold again like winter with some little snow &c.

Milling. To day we go to Lebanon to get wheat ground the mill being out of fix &c.

M. 26 Cold: The thermometer represented this morning nothing to 0

Colds are at this time very prevolent among us &c &c.

Yesterday Our Church meeting was omitted on account of cold weather

March. 1855.

Th. 1st We keep this day sacred to the mory of Mother Ann's birth

F. 2nd Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms and medicines, and batered a part of his load for sugar – got five Barrels

M. 5 The Weather ~~seems~~ to assume the appearance of a thaw – Thermometer at 58° above Zero – It remains dry yet. no water for the Mill &c.

Grapes. We have lately sent to New Lebanon for some roots of a new kind of grapes, Called the Northern Muscadine a seedling of their own selection &c We sent $10 for those roots &c.

F. To day the Brethren go to the Bank Farm to stop hog holes

George McKee has resumed working some in the shoe shop; as Isaac is amusing himself out doors these times

Amos went to Franklin to day to see about getting some plastering lath

Lewis Price is now sawing some at the Sawmill with Elder Brother, getting some hold of the business – Wesley helping

W. 7 School teaching with the Boys has ceased for this season

Th. 8 Market. This morning Brother Stephen takes the remnant of Market stuffs – Turkeys – the last of them &c

March. 1855

Joseph West also went to Cincinnati in company with Brother Stephen to attend to something in the herb line, and expected to go from Cincinnati to Lawrence Burg to settle with an Agent there &c.

The weather has now become cool below the freezing point and the ground not yet thawed out, and seems slow to be, as it freezes considerable of nights, and quite a cold wind thro' the day.

F. 9 Elder Brother and Brother Amos went to the Bank farm to the Sale of Camron; but did not buy any thing.

M. 12 Hay. To day the West Brick Brethren draw hay from our Grain Barn for the cows we let them have, being previously the proviso &c.

Rain. It rained to day one half of an inch

T. 13 Fruit Trees. Luther Ransome got some plum and cherry trees here. It rained a little to day, and turned this evening to be some cold &c.

Brooms. We fixed our Broom room to day to keep out the mice in the South Room and repacked the Brooms &c.

W. 14 To day Martin went to Sackeys a little above Ridgeville to get some grafts.

Th. 15 Brother Stephen and Jethro go to Cincinnati— Stephen with Market Stuffs and a few Brooms, and Jethro with brooms wholy.

Rain. It rained about an inch this week or a little over.

Snow. This evening it snowed a little, and become quite cold following it.

Borden Hafor, a German, came here this evening & lodged with us, and the following day showed our Sisters some about the Willow Basket making &c.

Newton Dow changes his occupation from shoes to farming— plowing with the Oxteams &c.

The weather is still cool, and farming not yet attended— being cold and wet. No Gardening done yet

Brooms. There are some rising of nine hundred doz. made at this time, and but few of them sold

The weather is still cold— winterlike

F. 16 Rain. It rained about an inch and a half to day— made quite a little freshet, and turned Quite cold &c.

March 1855 & April

S. 17 Julia Hoffman came here on a visit &c

W. 21 Change of Rising &c.
Wood Sawing. This morning we saw wood &c.
Weather cold yet – thermometer at 14 or 15° some mornings
with cold raw winds like winter

Th. 22 Broom handles. This morning two of our teams go to
Dear Field for Brom handles for the first Family &c.

Sat 24 Mary Ann Mc cullough came here from Cincinnati to
life with us: being ten years old or nearly.

Sab. 25 Singing. to day at the Second Family.
Cold. It still is winter weather frozen too much for
plowing; and there is a great deal of windy squally wea(ther
William Poor leaves off tending the Cows, and George
Tibeghien takes the whole charge &c.
Fruit. The Weather has as yet favoured the prospect of
the Peach Crop, the buds being still alive, which gives us (hope

W. 28 Sand. To day we commence hauling sand to plaster
the Sister's Brick Shop (haul it from Keevers)

Th. 29 The weather has at last became more mild – this evening
for the first time for two or three weeks, the weather seems
to be ~~getting~~ more like the Spring form
Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms

M.

April 1855.

M. 2nd Caretakers. This morning Allen and Denison change.
Allen moves into the House, and leaves his charge in
Denison's charge as Caretaker of the little Boys &c.
Allen moves into the front room below to live in
the dwelling house
The Weather has become more like Spring to day
John Babbit is left alone in the Broom Shop, the
rest being out at farming, garding & nursery &c.
Lewis A Rice resumes his occupation of driving horses
a gain – commencing on plowing &c.

W. 4th Brother Amos and company finished the joiner work
of the Sisters new Brick shop to day
Brother Stephen is loaded for Cincinnati with Brooms
N B. David Miller had a pretty severe fit the day
before yesterday

April 1855.

(the medical)
To day Allen and Newton are apointed to work in the garden
S. 7th Bot. a horse. Brother Stephen bought a horse of Jones
for $200 and a little more – a bay horse six years old
with nine months credit &c.
M. 9th Irish Potatoes. To day we planted about three acres
of mashanic potatoes, north of our the garden.
Allen, Emet & Newton go to work in the medical
garden, and william Belmire, goes to the farm &c.
The weather quit pleasant to day for a change
the thermometer above sixty degrees above nought
W. 11. Weather. To day the weather turns quite Spring-like –
thermometer at 65° above nought – Spring at last
appears – vegetation springs forth.
(appearance)
Sab. 15 No Church meeting to day on account of the rainy
M. 16 Grape Vines We planted out a quarter of an acre of Grape
vines, north of our Mill rase
T. 17 Oats. We sowed oats to day in the haul field.
Grass seed. Wesley sowed grass seed on the Bank farm &c
The Weather is warm and fine for vegetation – Thermometer
up to 88° above Zero –
Apple Trees. We are planting out Apple grafts &c.
Fruit. We have a good prospect of fruits at this time
Th. 19 Elder's Change. Elder Brother Eli is released from
his Eldership & Brother Aaron fills his place, and [redacted]
Br. Oliver moves from the Second Order and fills
Br. Aaron's former place. Elder Br. William of
~~released~~ the Second Order is released from his post, &
Br. Philip fills it, and Br. Israel of the 1st Order
and Caretaker of Boys goes to the Second Order to live
with Br. Philip, (Or Elder Brother) And Sister Nancy
is released from her charge as second Eldress of the Church
and Ruth Brown fills her place &c. also Sally Sears
of the Second Order is moved from her charge of Deacon
-ising and moves to the Office to live John Brown
moves from the West Brick to the Second Order
as Shoemaker for the Church &c. The last three persons
moved some days previous to the others.
Rain. It rained to day and the following night; a
bout one inch and 3/8 fine for vegetation.

April 1855. & May.

Th. 19th Brother Stephen and Brethren, went and purchased 13 head of Cattle (Steers) for $.2.3/4 per hundred of one Webster, living west of monroe a little.

Potatoes. We planted an Acre or two of Irish potatoes in our young Peach Orchard North from Mill race being mashanicks.

Sab. 22. Singing. We have general Singing meeting at West (Brick &

M. 23 Thomas Clark went away to day

W. 25 Joseph Dill died this evening about ten minutes before eight Oclock with the eracipalis, being eight days since the attack upon

Th. 26 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Herbs Brooms &c

The Weather. To day it turned from very warm summer weather to almost frost, tho' not quite 46° morning

Peach Trees. Last monday they were in full bloom and the prospect is promising for having fruit of all kinds

Pasture. We have at this date middling good pasture

Corn planting. We planted 25 acres of Indian corn on the left hand joining the Church lane going towards the village

S.

May. 1855.

T. 1st Beachy came here to day & company to plaster the Sisters new Brick Shop

To day a man came here to set up a pair of Scales to weigh Cattle, hay &c. puts them up for $.55.

W. 2nd Timothy Bonnel came home from North Union this evening.

Corn planting. We planted 8 or ten acres of corn in the east end of the kaul field

Rain. It rained over an inch to day — a regular old fashod rain from the South West with thunder

Death. Sophina N. Died to day of the first Order.

The Weather. is now exceedingly fine for vegetation with a general prospect of all fruits, and products of Earth production

Denison is, or has been, very sick and Allen is taking care the little Boys at present. But Denison is minding

May 1855.

Timothy Bonnel has gone to Deerfield for his chest of tools &c that he had at North Union — Some little showering to day

F. 4th Frost. This morning the thermometer is at 46° above Zero

S. 5th Frost The thermonceter is at 35° above Zero

M. 7th Rails. This morning Br. Amos engages a man to make rails in the Cane and Mining place &c. but did not come

Timothy went to the Lion and engage Presley to make a Broomcorn drill for us.

T. 8th Frost. This morning the thermometer represents 31° above 0.

Th. 10th Br. Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms & herbs

F. 11th Planting. To day we plant the Cane place of 25 acres in Indian corn.

Frost. there has been frost for the week past every night the thermometer — morning at from 31 to 35° above nought

S. 12 The Weather has turned warm ~~and~~ warmer; so that it does not frost of nights — We have yet after all the chilling winds, a prospect of all kinds of fruit!.

T. 15 Ditching. To day Brother Stephen engaged dutch Henry (known by that name), to ditch our Bank Farm for 18 cts. per yard. The Ditch being 8 feet wide at to the top, three feet deep and four feet in the botom

A veal. This evening we kill a calf for veal

W. 16th Rain. This morning it commenced raining & rained the most part of the day regularly, amounting an inch

Plastering. To day Beechy's company came here to put on the second coat on the Sisters B. shop

Th. 17th Brother Stephen went to Cinnati with Brooms

F. 18th
F. 18th Broomcorn Planter To day we commence planting Broomcorn corn on our new planter made at the Lion &c We are planting the Dennis field.

Sab. 20 Singing. To day we have general singing at the Sec. Fam.

M. 21st Jane Bennet. came here to see Denison, and get a home &c. directly from Louisville. Ky.

T. 22nd Rain. This evening it ~~com~~ commenced raining and thro' the night amounted to one inch and an eighth.

Th. 24 Painting. To day the Sisters of the Sec. Order & Sec. F. Paint the sash of the Meeting House And the Brethren whitewash it. &c.

Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms

May. 1855 & June

Th. 24 Corn plowing. We commence plowing corn to day.

F. 25 Sheep Shearing. This morning we commence shearing.
The Weather is cool to day

S. 26 Plastering. To day Becky finished plastering the (S. Shop
Sheep Shearing. We finish shearing to day.

M. 28 Broom Corn We finished planting Broom corn to
day in the Nickleson field being 14 or 15 acres

W. 30 Wool Washing. We commence washing wool at
the Grist Mill.
Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms

Th. 31 Wool washing is finished to day about noon weather cool
Rain. This evening it rained one and a half
Brooms. Brother Stephen engaged our Brooms on
hand at this time to Tylor. at $2 94 per. dozen
The weather is quite cool these days with frequent showers
The Measureing worm is quite numerous these times in
places in woods, and orchards have been striped entirely of leaves

June. 1855

Tu. 5th Cow sale To we sold a cow named vic to
for $100 Dollars. and drove her to Sharon.

W. 6th Catharine Thompson came here from Germantown con-
ducted by a guardian her age ~~not kn~~ & nativity &c. not
being being know exactly, but is supposed to be a
bout nine years of age She came some four or five
years since from Cincinnati from the asilum She was
very much crossed to be left here, and started to run away

Th. 7th Rain. Since yesterday we have had three inches
~~deep~~ & a half to this the 7th ult.
The Sisters commence cleaning their new Brick shop
Sawing. We have resumed sawing logs on our Mill
being an ample supply of water.

M. 11 Rain It rained about one quarter of an inch to day

T. 12 Frost. This morning the thermometer is at 38° above 0.
There has been rain every day, for 12 days together
Elder Br. Amos and Amos go to Watervliet Stone
quary, wollen factory &c. this morning
Yesterday Br. Stephen and father went ~~go~~ to Middle-
town with rags

June. 1855 & July

W. 13 | Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms
Th. 14 | Mowing. This morning we commence mowing the door yard
Sab. 17th | Rainy this morning. No meeting at the church in our order.
M. 18 | Lewis Price, and Newton Poor went away.
The weather is showery at this time
W. 20 | Rain. It rained one half of an inch to day.
Th. 21 | George McKee and John Hoffman went away (to day
~~Brother Stephen~~ went to Cincinnati with B[illegible]
The thermometer is at 97° above nought.
Sab. 24 | Rain. It rained 5/8 of an inch to day (Brick
Singing. To day we have general Singing Meeting at the
W. 27 | Warm. The thermometer represented 98° above nought
S. 30 | Rain. It rained one quarter of an inch to day. Weather
warm thermometer at 97° above nought.
Harvest is commencing in many places. Wheat & Barly
~~To day we commenced reaping on the Bank farm~~
S. 7th | Harvest. To day we commence harvesting wheat on the
Bank Farm, with a new Newyork Reaper. Being
about 35 acres in the Field or on the Farm, having a-
bout 1200 Dozen on it.
T. 9th | Rain. It rained to day most of the forenoon, and some
the night previous, in all being about one half inch
W. 10th | Rain. It rained about one half of an inch
Th. 11th | We finished reaping on the Bank farm about nine
o'clock to day. Weather a little rainy. Like to day (warm
S. 14 | Mowing. To day we finish reaping.
T. 17 | Hay hauling. We commence hauling hay into (the cow Barn
William Belmire got another privilege with us
Heat. The thermometer is at 98° above nought.
W. 18 | Hot. To day the thermometer represents 104/100° above
F. 22 | Rain. It rained ½ of an inch. the thermometer about 98
S. | Lewis Sibenthaler fell in the stock barn and broke his (arm
Sab. 23 | Singing. We have general singing meeting at the 2nd (Family
Newton Poor came here for some of his things &c.
The weather is now a little cooler than it has been
M. 24 | Corn. Cephas sent here this morning for a load of corn
Elder Brother Amos took Lewis Sibenthaler to Lebanon &c. to get his arm set

July 1855

T. 24 Rain. It rained to day a clever shower and wet our hay

W. 25 Rain To day it rained five eights of an inch and wet our hay the second time while we were attempting to put it up harvesting goes on very slowly on account of the showery time

Cattle Sale. To day we sell two young heifers for $140 for the two. and help him (the man) drive them to Clarksville

S. 28th Oats. To day we commence cutting our oats in the haul field (17 acres) The thermometer is at 98° above 0

Sab. 29 Rain. It rained five eights of an inch to day.

Julia Hoffman came here with her family.

John Hoffman got an other privilege to be a Believer

W. 31 To day we finished cutting and putting up our oats into shocks

Rain. It rained three quarterters of an inch yester-day

Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms

F.

August 1855.

F. 3rd Julia Hoffman signed an article of agreement between us and her, that she agrees to leave her children with us without molesting them; namely: Oragon,

Sab. 5th A visit from the gathering Order to Pleasant Hill and South U
Cephas Holloway, Luther ransom, Ann Price, Ruth Webster, Persis Haag.

T. 7th Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms

Harvest! To day we finished harvest excepting threshing

F 10 Sale. Brown of Ind. and companion bought a young Bull and a cow and calf for $195 being partly in the way of trade we got a young horse at $100 &c.

Sab. 12 Rain. It rained one half of an inch to day, the weather was very warm and sultry to day, accompanied by lightning and thunder, and at Franklin they had a hard storm, doing considerable damage — blew hard

M. 20 Threshing. To day we commence threshing our wheat in the Brown Field — We thrashed our oats in the old Haul Field of 17 acres — had seven hundred and thirty and the Wheat in the Brown 130 bushels

W. 22 Bank threshing. To day we go to the Bank Farm to th

August 1855

I. Machif being the undertaker of the whole job giving us good satisfaction, as a moral civil man &c.

Th. 23 Rain. It rained to day a little, enough to stop us from threshing, and so we came home hauling our wheat home &c.

Mary McCullough went home to day, having been here to see her children, having been here ever since last sabbath.

Fr. 24 Threshing. We finished threshing to day at the Bank Farm. — the wheat and oats both yielded well to the dozen: the wheat gave a bushel to two dozen and the oats a Bushel to one dozen (uncommon) the wheat including all amounted to 58 odd Bushels the oats one 100 Bushels

Sat. 25 To day we finished hauling our grain home from the Bank Farm

Sab 26 Rain. It rained 3/4 of an inch to day — no meeting at (Chh

M. 27th Timothy Bonnel went to Cincinnati by rail road to purchase paint Oil &c for painting the meeting House, as that charge was committed to him

It still rains this morning slowly

Visiting. On the twentyfifth Cephas and company 2 (excepting Luther) arrived at home &c. Luther being sick while they were at Southunion was left there to recruit &c.

T. 28 Plowing for wheat. We commence plowing in the haul field (Oats stubble)

Importation. To day Petter Boyd arrived at home leaving the cattle hard by with David P. a

C. Balco Bull, a cow and calf, and an extra Heifer for sale from douglass &c.

Brother Stephen, and William Poor went to Cinnati with Brooms with two teams.

Dooryard mowing. We mow our dooryard to day (time 2d.

Painting. Timothy and company commence painting at the Meeting House &c. Timothy taking charge of the Business entirely — Bot the paint &c.

Weather very pleasant for the season

Oil making. We commence distilling Peppermint

September. 1855

Sab 2nd Reception of love from South Union, Pleasant Hill, Watervliet, and Whitewater was received to day in abundance from the respectable bearers &c.
The weather is quite warm to day with a little rain
The Watervliet Visitors arrived here on the 31st of the last month, — Thomas Hair, John Adams & Sisters not known namely.

M. 3rd The Watervliet folks make this family a little visit this evening — Weather a little showery, and warm

T. 4th Wheat. To day we bought 66 bushels of wheat for seed of Cephas. Holloway being two new kinds — price ($1 30 per B)

W. 5th Brother Stephen and Timothy went out to middle Town to get some lumber &c.

Th. 6th Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms
To day the Dill woman and Children make us a visit
The Brethren are getting Pennyroyal for stilling
The Weather is cloudy and misty, with some rain this (week
Visiting. To day the Watervliet folks make us a visit
Peaches. We are begining to dry peaches — being midling plenty here, and generally in the country very plenty
Apples are not very plenty with us, nor generally.

M. 10 To day Brother Stephen went to ~~Cincinnati~~ Waynesville for yarn spun up north

T. 11 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms.
Broomcorn. on the tenth we commenced cutting our Broomcorn in the Dennis Field — midling good but a good deal of crooked &c.
Seeding. To day we commence seeding for wheat in the co
lot. We put in our wheat with Cultivators for the first time being among corn.

Th. 13 South Union visiters were here to day and made us a visit Namely: Elder Robinson Edes, Patterson Johns, Eldress Polly Rankin, Eunice Free Heart,
Rain. It rained to day a little, and last night, and in all amounted to 3/4 of an inch — Rather wet for Broomcorn drying, and putting in our wheat.
The Weather is quite warm for the season

F. 14 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms
Charles, the undertaker of our drains in the swamp Died of fl

September 1855. & October

M. 17th Elder Harvey took the South Union people's carreage to
cincinnati to day so that they might go down the rail
road, accompanied by some of the Church folks &c.

T. 18 The South Union visitors start for home this morning
by way of the Little Miamie rail-road as far as cincin-
as their carriage had previously been taken down for them
Wheat. Yesterday we finished putting in wheat in the (Sat Cane
Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms.
The weather still continues warm for the season & wet.
We commence this morning to put in wheat in the Haul field
Money at interest. William Morris got $500 at 8 per cent (for a year

W. 19 Rain. This morning we find it raining from the north East

M. 24 The North Union visitors made a little visit stayed over night.
Namely: Jeremiah Ingalls, William Johnson, Abigal Rus
Thankful Russel and Mercy Sawyer.

T. 25 Brother Stephen went to cincinnatti With Brooms.

W. 26 The Fare. To day a carreage load of Brethren went to the Fare
(county Fare) of Lebanon.

Th. 27 The fare. Another load went to the Fare &c.
Jethro and eight or nine of our Sister went to Cincinnati by
way the Little Miamie Railroad &c.
Elder Brother Amos went this morning with the North Union visi
to White Water for a visit &c — Frost this morning a little
Brother ~~Stephen~~ went to Lebanon to get stoves for the Sis-
-ters' new shop

F. 28 Broom corn. To day we finish our broom corn in the [illegible] (field

S. 29 Rain. It raind something like an inch to day
Frost. This morning the thermometer is at 26° above naught

M.

October 1855.

M. 1st Beef. This evening we kill a young Beef — a scrub

Th. 11th Money. Isaac Morris got $400 at 8 percent interest
for a short time

F. 12th Broomcorn To day we finish our broomcorn saving; finish-
ing in the Galaher Field — Frost this morning — our corn
being considerable bitten and dried with the frost
Frost. This morning the thermometer represented 30° above 0.
Pleasure riding. This week the little Girls took a ride
out to Middle — to the Depot. &c.

October 1855.

M. 15 Apples. To day we commence gathering Apples for laying up
Joseph Eastwood is released from the charge of the Fields
and William Cochran is appointed in his place and released
from the Garden mostly, and appointed to work in the Shoe
Shop to assist Isaac some &c.
Joseph Eastwood takes the charge of our Sawmill at (present
The weather is fine and dry at this ~~time~~ with frost of nights

W. 18 Railroad riding. To day Brother Stephen and Amos &
also a load of Sisters went to cincinnati by the railroad
for a pleasure ride &c.
Gathering Apples. We finished gathering our winter Apples
The weather is still very fine for the season of the year

Th. 19 Road working. To day we commence working on the road
Graveling South fits beyond the little sill
Joseph West and Gardeners went to Dear Field with
Medical Bark for Dinig of Columbus Ohio — went to dig
Black Snake root also
Painting. Timothy and some Boys are painting the Meeting
House and Railings, with the aid of the Church Peoples

F. 20 Julia Hoffman arived here this evening to see her Children
Sawmill. Elder Brother and Brother Joseph Eastwood
are repairing the big wheel of our Sawmill &c.

Sab. 22 No meeting at the meeting House on account of the house going
[illegible]. 22 under repair — painting &c. The Gathering Order Peoples were
here at meeting to day, being disappointed on going to Church
it being shut up.
Sheep. Brother Stephen went to Watervliet and bought a
Buck and got two of Newcom near that place — gave about
$30. for the three. — Gave five for the one at watervliet &c
Were arived at home with the Sheep yesterday evening.

M. 23 Potatoes. We finished gathering in our Potatoes, being but
a midling crop.

T. 24 Mosuria's Mother brought two of her children here to live
with us, one of them having been here before; Namely: Alle
Brother Stephen went to Lebanon with some stuff for
Robert Duckworth for cabinet work

W. 25 Snow. To day the Snow is flying pretty briskly for the
first this season — cold Chilly air.

Th. 26 Road work. We finish working in the road to day

October 1855. & November.

Augustus Hrick came here to day to attend to some business of the ditching of the Bank Farm — to settle with the man for what was done, the undertaker being dead &c. the Brother left wanted his pay, but did not effect an agreement on the job, & left it unsettled.

Elder Samuel and Washington Pike arivid at Union V. this evening from North Union

Broom Handles. A Car load of Broom handles arived at Deerfield for us this evening from North Union

Elder Brother and John Miller went to Franklin for a load of Pine Boards for the Saw mill wheel.

Beef. Yesterday we killed a Beef, weighing something over 500 lbs.

Sab: 27th Singing. To day we have general singing meeting at the West B.

M. 30 Elder Samuel and Brother Washington Pike made us a visit

T. 31 Corn gathering. We commence gathering Indian Corn in the Cane lot — not verry dry

November 1855.

F. 2nd Washington Pike and Charles Hampton went to White water on a visit.

S. 3rd Brooms We commence making brooms to day a little for the first — Brooms are at $3.00 per Dozen at this time & Broom corn from one hundred and fifty Dollars, to $200 per ton

The weather has been wet for three or four days past — stoped us from gathering corn

Sab. 4th No church meeting to day on account of the dull and rainy appearance of the weather. — (in our Order)

M. 5th To day we resume our corn gathering

T. 6th Martin B. went to Watervliet to day with Washington Pike on a visit: Washington being on his way home from Zenia taking a cow and calf — having been taken to that place by Allen the day previous, Starts for North Union on the 7th ult. by the rail-way.

W. 7th Wood Sawing. To day we resume ~~our~~ begin to saw wood for the first this season — Sawed three days

Rain. Last tuesday it commenced raining & rained and continued all of the following day.

November 1855. & December.

M. 13. Old ned and sorrel were killed to day, and tried up &c.
T. 14 Sizing Machine. To day we get a sizing machine from Midde
Town on trial &c. (for Broomcorn)
W. 15 The Sisters gather up fire wood to day — Weather warm
N. B. ~~Last Tuesday~~
Last week Henry Wroton and William Kirkly came into
the dwelling House to live from the Children's order.
T. 20th Brother Stephen went to cincinnati with Brooms to day
~~W. 21~~ We killed a young Beef, weighing 500 lbs
W 21 Broomcorn sizing machine is tried to day borrowed from
Midle Town and we think it answers a midling good purpose
Last night it rained a little and turned quite cold for a change
Morning. The Deaconess Sisters move out of the lower middle
room into the lower east room, accompanied Nancy S. &
Lucy A. and Polly and Sieny move from this room into
the middle, and Frances move from the 2nd foor East room
into the same room
Isaac Houston commences taking care of the kitchen fire,
the successor of Modes Pastor.
Th. 29 Corn. To day we finish gathering Indian Corn at the
Cane Lot, having in all this season about 3700 Bushels
in cluding the rest Corn: — The average throut being about
50 Bushels per Acre. — The Weather is ver fine for the sea
F. 30 Eldress Sally and Sister Naomy are here to day on a visit
S.

December 1855.

Sab 2nd Singing. We have general Singing meeting at the Second family
M. 3rd School. This morning the Boys School commences, taught
by Allen Pollock. Weather fine for the season.
T. 4 Lumber. To day Brother Stephen engaged 3000 feet of
pine lumber and some thousands of sawed pine Shingles
of one Long of Columbia Ohio (from a raft) at $13 per
thousand feet. for boards, and $3½ for shingles
Sab. 9th No Meeting at the meeting House (in our order) on account of rain
M. 10 Winter commences with flying of snow, having rained a
bout one half of an inch
W. 12th Beef. To day we kill our Beves: six in number: weighing
about six hundred and 50 pounds each
Sat. 15 Shingles. To day we go to Deerfield for our Shingles by pr

December 1855. & January. 1856

gotten of Long of Columbia from a raft | weather fine & open;

Sab 16 Yearly Sacrifice is kept to day. being no meeting at Church

W. 19 Cold. This morning the thermometer represented 10° below Zero

Th. 20 The Weather this morning is more moderate at 3° above Zero

Snow. The day before yesterday there fell a sift of snow for the first this season to lay on the ground

Blacksmith work. At this time we get our work done at the Church: there being a man hired &c.

January. 1856.

T. 1st Tea & Coffee. This morning we resume the drinking of Both coffee and tea once a day

W. 2nd Sheep slaughter To day we kill our fat Sheep; 20 of them

Th. 3d Cold. This morning the mercury stood at 10° below Zero noon 14°

To day Elder Brother and Jethro went to Lebanon and and purchased a small pump for the Broom Shop price about 13 dollars

Sleighing is tolerable good at this time. Brother Amos & Boys are hauling logs with the Oxen one yoke borrowed from the Church for a time

Snow. The snow is now about six inches deep, being of several additions and continues winter in earnest

F. 4th Cold. The thermometer represents 12° below Zero this morning and at noon 12° above

The Ministry or three of them came to see us to day - Sisters and Brother William.

Sab. 6th No meeting at church in our order to day, the weather being cold

Yesterday Elder Brother and Jethro went to Franklin with our Sheep skins: 25 of them and sold them for 15 cts a piece

M. 7th Snow. This morning we had quite a hard Snow storm consisting of about 4 inches in depth in addition to the former falling make us now quite good sleighing

T. 8th Cold. This morning the mercury sunk to 24° below Zero and at eleven oclock to 8° below, and remained some degrees throughout the day, this being as cold as ever it was probably.

W. 9th Cold. This morning the mercury sunk 24° below 0

Th. 10 Cold. The thermometer this morning represented 23° below 0 and at noon 3° below zero, and at 5 oclock 4° above Zero.

January. 1856.

Br. Stephen and Elder Brother went to Lebanon
The Weather for the few cold days has been clear, tho. so extreamly cold

F. 11 The weather has now turned warmer, yet good winter weather

Sab. 12 The Second family attended meeting alone at Church and Elder John came in & gave us some love from White Water and Spoke to us a little.

M. 13 A turnout for cutting logs. We made a turn of twelve hands; and went to the Planing place & the

~~14th~~ day following and in the time cut 34 logs intended mostly for the Horse stable, and some for fencing &c

Th 17 Brother Stephen and Jethro Boyd start for Cincinnati one with Brooms and the other with Marketing stuff: Sauce &c. this being the first trip this season.
Ice. To day we conclude to put up some (ice) for the Summer in our old Smokehouse and so commence clearing it out for that purpose — the weather has now become quite mild again so as to be thawing some; pretty much the first since Christmas, having been real sound winter — It still continues to be Sleighing.
Sale. This week we sold ~~2~~ two calves, a Bull and heifer to David Eastwood at $50 each

F. 18 ~~Ice. To day we make preparations for puting up ice~~ in our

S. 19 John O Brien Died of an illness of the lungs about two o'ck

Sab. 20 Funeral. To day we attend John O Brien's Funeral at the West Frame the weather being quite cold

M. 21 Ice. To day we enclose our Ice House &c.
The thermometer to day represents 12° above Zero with some Snow flying — cold weather yet

W. 23 David Price died to day of old age of the First family

Th. 24 Brother Stephen went to market to day with sauce &c
Cold. The thermometer represents 4° below Zero this morning

F. ~~25~~ The thermometer represents 3° below Zero this morning and the Sleighs running yet all about &c.
N. B. Last Wensday and Thursday the thermometer was as follows Wensday 4° below Zero and Thursday 3° below

S. 26 Snow. This evening there fell in addition to the previous snows five or six inches.

Sab 27 No Meeting at Church to day in our order on the account of the (snow much

January 1856 February.

The weather still remains Stationary winter.
Elder Harry came home ~~this evening~~ last Saturday from the east
having been there to get some sewing machines.

M. 28th Bought. Wood. To day we made a purchase of wood of
Spencer Hunt consisting of 62 cords at one dollar per cord

Th. 31 The White Water folks, Stephen Ball, Elders Sister Louisa Fa-
ram, Susan Rubush and William Adams made us a
visit this evening and stay over night with &c.
Brother Stephen went to Market (Cincinnati)

February. 1856

F. 2nd Cold. this morning the mercury sunk 4° below zero.

Sab. 3rd Cold. The Thermometer represents 15° below Zero (Nothwester)

M. 4th Colder This morning the mercury indicates 24° below 0.
No meeting at church to day on account of cold weather
yesterday.—

T. 5th Cold. The thermometer indicates 18° below Zero
This evening the ~~thermometer~~ Weather moderates a little.

W. 6th The thermometer only sinks to 4° above Zero morning—at
noon 30° above—moderate for these times— We think when
the weather is above 0. we think it pretty fair going—
We have plenty of snow from 6 to 10 inches along and
the weather so cold there is but little sleighing done in the
County most of the time Wood for burning is very
scarse these cold time
A Boy Named William John I do not know about
seven years old was left here on trial by his mother
a resident Dayton— trial a month or two.
Snow. It is again replenishing the ground with snow
this evening as is common this winter
We killed a calf this evening (or rather a young heifer,
having been lingering for a year or two thought best to
Changes. Viola Hoffman moves from the children's
house into the dwelling house into the front room below
and Ruth Evens moves into her place as caretaker
with Margarette Macracken.
The Snow is now about to the depth of a one foot, but the
weather has become more like making a thaw 45° above
Zero at noon to day

February 1856

Th. 7th Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati Market

William John something I can't tell What was brought here yesterday by His Mother — we convey to middletown on his way to Dayton by rail way &c. as we were not satisfied with nor the mother's story about Him &c.

S. 9th The thermometer represents 5° above Zero this morning.

Sab. 10 We attend meeting at the meeting House and receive the Love from Elder Harvey from the East in general, in divers ways &c. — It remains good sledding but has become more moderate: being 14° above nought this morning & at noon 46° above, with some signs of breaking up

M. 11 This morning the thermometer is at 34° above nought and this morning there is some more snow falling, and also melts nearly as fast as it falls, continuing most part of the day, — this evening the quicksilver is 38° above Zero Brother Stephen and Sisters went to Leban

George Iberghien quits taking care of the cows for the present leaving them in Emmet's care; and George is working some in the Broom shop at this time

T. 12 The thermometer is at 6° above Zero this morning and ten degrees at noon above, and the indications are fair for a continuation of winter notwithstanding the nearly seven of weeks alridy of severe winter with from 6 inches to fifteen of snow throut this time "Hard times having but little wood to burn"

W. 13 The thermometer this morning indicates 5° below Zero

Th. 14 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with eatables &c

The thermometer represents 6° below Zero

Sleigh Ride. The little Girls take a little ride, with their Caretakers Margrette, and Ruth

F. 15 Sleigh ride. The little Boys and Caretaker (Denison) take a little sleigh ride

Snow. It snowed an in inch or two. to day and turn some little warmer — thermometer about 42° above 0 this afternoon

Slaughter. The Cow named Cleo was killed to day having had a bad eye for some time past, and no hopes of rec ery. was thought for her. (Brought from Pleasant Hill)

S. 16

February 1856

S. 17 No meeting at the meeting house to day
Ther~~mo~~mometer this morning at 8° above Zero

M. 18 Likensey Therston came here to day trying to get back
Ther~~mo~~mometer this morning at 18° above zero

T. 19 This morning the thermometer is at 3° above Zero —

W. 20 Thermometer at 18° above Zero

Th. 21 Thaw. This morning the thermometer represents 33° above with the appearance of breaking up — at noon the quicksilver at about 50° above Zero, with a clear sun shine most of the day — there has been above 8 weeks of solid winter with a snow of from 6 to 15 inches deep all the time, and the weather ~~ex~~cessively cold too — a thaw is very acceptable.

Ice. There has been thro' the extreme cold weather a National Ice Bridge over the Ohio River perhaps there has not been the like for 50 years past. — Ice about two feet thick in the Ohio River — thermometer in many places in the States 30 and 40° below zero & here 23° below Lebanon 30° at White Water 36° below 0 — General accounts give us the news of snow all over the States nearly every where snow and Sleighing repeatedly heard of, even to South Carolina — Georgia.

Brother Stephen and Jethro start for Cincinnati this morning, Stephen loaded with Sauce for Market, & Jethro with Brooms of 48 doz. at $2.50 per dozen being the first at the price, previously $2 3/4 per doz. (Barret purchaser.)

S. 23 Examination. This morning Elder Brother Amos P. went to Lebanon in company with Persis Hoag and Viola H. to be examined for teaching School: — Viola at the S. Fam & Persis I know not.

Wood Sawing. We tried sawing of wood, but fail'd on account of not being able to get the water down fast enough thro' the ice: tho there was plenty of water in the creek.

M. 24 Brother Stephen went to market to day for a change on account Mother Ann's Birth day &c.

Sawing wood. We sawed wood this this evening.

T. 25 To day we saw wood — water plenty — School vacated to day
The Quicksilver is 56° above Zero.

Sewing machine. To day Elder Harvey brought our Wilson machine here &c

March 1856

S. 1st Snow. To day we have five or six inches of snow falls
Sab 2nd No meeting at church to day being bad walking
Thermometer ranges from ~~26~~ 30° above morning these times
Singing. General Singing meeting is attend to day at West
Funeral. Joel Parkhurst died this morning about six Oclock
M. 3rd Ruth Evans starts for Pennsylvania this evening to
see her Father &c accompanied by Elder Brother Amos C.
Martin commences nursery business this morning
Th. 6th More children. To day we get to Boys from the West about
four years old; one being named Eugene Rand, the other
Richard Robinson— The weather to day is windy and cold
the thermometer being this morning about 30° above 0 this
morning, and after a little the snow commenced flying &c.
Brother Stephen went to market this morning (Cincinnati)
Sab 9 No meeting at church on account of snow storm.
Snow. It snowed to day about six inches
M. 10 Allen Pollock starts this morning for Wheeling on a visit
expecting to meet Charles Clapp at Wheeling & skift along
the river with garden seeds
The thermometer this morning represents 8° below zero
& at noon only about 25° above zero — rare for this month
T. 11 The thermometer representh 2° above zero
W. 12 Ruth Evans accompanied by Elder Brother Amos arrived
at home (from Pennsylvania) this morning about three oclock Bringing
with them Ruth's Brother and Sister (or half Brother
& Sister) Named George and Louisa: George ten
years old and Mary Louise 6 years.
Th. 13 Brother Stephen starts for Cincinnati with Market Stuff
accompanied by Lewis Price with a load of Brooms
Weather quite cool yet thermometer morning about 25°
to 30° &c. with cold wind thro' the day
Beef. We killed a cow to day
N. B. ~~Allen P~~
S. 15 John McLain — of South Union came to Union Valley
with some ~~cattle~~ cows &c. &c.
T. 18 Jethro Boyd went to Cincinnati with Brooms to day
Joseph West is appointed to assist Amos in Deaconing
S 22 Wood Sawing. We saw wood to day weather pleasant
T. 25 Kearan Bought a young cow at $100 on trust six months

March

Brother Stephen went to cincinnati with a load of Brooms
yesterday morning
Chipingdale and family made us a visit to day
W. 26 Elijah Stray and his Sister Malissa were brought to the
Second Family to live; the former one about 4 or 5 years old
and the other some older
Th. 27 Brother Stephen went to market this morning—weather cold
and blustery—thermometer at 26° above 0 morning
Lumber. The Brethren go to Deerfield for lumber to day
for the Horse Stable, bought at Columbia
Portraits. A man by the name of Page came here and took
the portraits of our three Imported cattle; Scotch and heifer
and the Bull Hearts of oak— weather cold at the freezing point
at noon, with a strong wind
M. 31 Lumber. The Brethren went to Deerfield and got
pine plank, having been disappointed last week
the keeper having no bill of the boards
The weather has now become more spring like; the
thermometer a few days ago up to sixty degrees above

April 1856.

Th. 3rd Sanford Russel came to Union Village
from North Union this evening expecting to get
some stock of Cattle if suited &c.
F. 4th Lumber. We finish hauling home our lumber
from Deerfield to day &c. Weather raw
Economy. Two men from Economy came
here to see our stock
Brother Stephen went to market yesterday
S. 5th George King came to this village to day (of White Water)
M. 7th Mosuria Rust went away to Her Mother this morning
accompanied by Maryann McCollough and her
Daughter Mary, the latter to stay with her mother als
Sale. This morning we sell a cow by the name of Stop
to the Economy men at $150— weather pleasant.
Grass seed. This morning we commence sowing grass
seed in the Haul field
T. 8th The weather has now become quite warm for the season
thermometer at 75° above 0 to day

April 1856

T. 8th Arzanella Melvina came to the Second Family to live

Plowing. We commence plowing for oats on the Galaher Farm

Br. Sanford. came here to day and made us a short visit

W. 9th We are hewing some hew sticks fort the new Horse Stable

Potatoes. Brother Stephen bought a load of Bilbow potatoes at 50 cents per bushell.

The mercury this to day represents 82° above Zero

Th. 10th Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati Market to day

Planting Potatoes. We plant some early potatoes in the garden — Bilbows and an other kinds

Seeding for grass. We finish sowing grass seed to day

Willow planting. Brother Amos fortifies on the creek bank below the cow Stable with Willows &c.

S. 12 Allen Pollock came home this evening from a seed trip

Change in ringing the Bells for gathering home from the field one quarter of an hour earlier to day.

Sanford Russel of North Union came here again on business; and tells us that he is going to Pleasant Hill to morrow before he finally returns home &c.

Distempers are quite common these times tho' not with very serious consequences

T. 15 Samuel Hardy commences framing the Horse Stable

Sab. 20 John Hobert Jr. attended our meeting at the Church accompanied by Dr. William Reynolds, Brother John spoke considerable, very much to the point for Believers in this day &c. — Weather quite cool and dry

Br. Ezra Sherman of White Water is here on his way to Canada for evergreens

Br. Stephen and Joseph West arrived home from Watervliet with Potatoes &c. yesterday evening

M. 21st Sale. We sold a milk Cow to day to man living near Sharon for $100.

T. 22. Fire. To day we learn from the Tribune paper that North Endfield had eleven houses or work shops consumed by fire, loss estimated at 8 or 9000 Dollars.

W. 23 Br. Sanford of North Union has returned from Pleasant Hill on his way homeward

Potatoes. Last monday we planted our early potatoes

April 1856

Th. 24; Joseph West and William Belmire go to Cincinnati in company with Edwin of the first Order — looking for brass kittles for Botanical Business

Lead Pipe. Brother Stephen bought some ten or twelve feet from Lebanon for the sink at the pump

T. 29 The Cow called premium Died from calving &c.

Oren Clark went away to day

W. 30 Elder Brother Ruard and Sister Matilda made us a little visit this evening (of Water Vliet)

Elder John made us a visit to day

Cattle Sale. A. Y. More Bought of us last monday two Cows and a Bull on trust for $350 worth to take to Mishigan

Fr

May. 1856.

Th. 1st Brother Stephen ~~and~~ Triphena, and Sister Amy went to Cincinnati to trade some &c.

F. 2nd Oren Clark returns from the world to day —

Corn Planting. We commence planting Indian Corn to day at the old Morris Home Stead — 17 acres

Rain. Last night it threatened and even rained a little and turned off cool, and previously along has been threatening and did not rain at all & has now become quite dry Saw Mill pretty near standing still and rather dry for planting; But this Spring the grass came on pretty early. About the 20th of April the cattle had midling picking good Fruit Trees are coming out pretty finely; especially Apples trees are blooming out bountifully & cherries, ~~and~~ plums and pears, promise midling crops — other fruits will probably will equal these. So for all the hard winter we seem to be noticed by kind Providence ~~So far~~ — The Peach shared a hard fate — buds killd and even trees much injured &c.

Sab. 4th Singing. To day we have general singing meeting at the Second Family

M. 5th Thomas Johnson went away to the World — to his mother

The Ministry came here this evening and attended meeting with us and stayed over night with us

May 1856

T. 6th Rain. To day it rained 3/4 of an inch — much neede
not having had but little rain since early in the winte
so that the ground had become very dry.

Th. 8th Raising. We raise a horse stable to day southwes
from the old one — it being in lenght 72 feet and 32 feet
wide. The Society generally attended the raising, and
it went thro prosperously — It rained a little in the
morning, and came out to be a very fine day for the busines
tho quite cool

F 9th Simeon Strong went to the world family & all — took
Elizath and Sister Malissa Strong from here
Rain. a little cold Sprinkling to day
Frost. This morning the thermometer went down to 37°
above zero.
Corn planting. We plant Sweet corn in the home and Orch.
for drying &c

S. 10 Potatoes. We plant potatoes in the home Orchard south side

M. 12 John McCollough went to his mothers to day
The Ministry start this morning for New Lebanon, by
railway — Cleaveland: Noth Union &c. Weather cool & dry

W. 14 Broom corn. We commenced planting Broomcorn
in the Brown Field
Rain it rained about one quarter of an inch this eve
ning Painting. The Sisters commence painting
window sash. to day in the dwelling House

Th. 15 Sheep Shearing. We commence shearing Sheep —
Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Broom
the price now being down to $2 1/4 per dozen
William Rice moved to the Second Family yester
day morning

Sa. 17 Rain It rained one 1/2 of an inch to day

Sab. 18 No meeting at church to day on account of rainy appearance

M. 19 We finished Shearing Sheep to day — Weather pleasant

W. 21 Wool washing. To day we went to the Gristmill and washed
all of our wool in one day — being four or five Brethren &c
the weather being at this time very dry and pleasant tho
it is rather cool for the season

Th. 22 Frost. This morning the thermometer indicates 38° above 0
the Beans are some bitten and Sweet Potatoes a little

May 1856

F 23 Shingles. The Brethren go with teams to Deerfield
for Shingles to cover our Horstable &c.
Pumpkins. We plant Pumpkins in our Lower orchard
Apples. There is a poor prospect for many apples
on account of the worms many Orchards are intirely
striped of their leaves and apples — The worms are
of two or three Kinds: Some are measureing worms:
some are Canker worms; and some are catapillers
Painting. Timothy and Ernest went to the church to paint
the Mistress's Shop.

S. 24 Cornelious Cammel Died suddenly by spinal affection this
morning at the first Order
Julia Hoffman came here this evening to see her children

M. 26th Samuel Hardy resumed his work on our horstable &c.

T. 27th Walk making. To day we commence making walk from the Dwelling
House to the Brethren's Brick Shop, and along the South
side of the Kitchen (of Stone)
Broom corn. We finished planting Broomcorn to day in
the field on the left side of the public road to word the Village
raning to the line South
Family Reduction. This morning Julia Hoffman starts
for home by rail way, accompanied by her two little
Girls, Elly and Liza; and also the two little Rutt
Girls, Jane and Allice all accompany Julia to the
City to stay, by request of their mothers.
Plowing. We finished Breaking up ground to day

W. 28 Hired. We hired two English men to dig holes for
fence posts, betwine us and Morris at 3/4 of a dollar
per day and board ~~them selves~~. —
Fish. We bought a mess of Lake fish to day
The Sisters Scour the meeting House to day
Weather quite cool — threatened rain and turned
cool, as is common these times — quite dry — need rain

Th. 29th Pumpkins. We plant pumpkins to day in the Peach and Orch
north of our Saw mill rase, and also plant Watermelons
some in the Orchard (Peach Orchard)
Sweet Potatoes. We plant Sweet Potatoes in the
Peach Orchard North of the Mill rase
Weather quite cool — thermometer morning 40d above 0.

May 1856. & June

Th. 29 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brown
F. 30th Frost. This morning the thermometer represents 40° above 0
S. 31st Frost. This morning thermometer represents 31° above
having done considerable nipping on tender plants.

M.

June.

M. 2d Hiram Rude came to Union Village this evening escorted
by Br. William R. having left the rest of the Ministry
behind to come the next day.
T. 3rd The Ministry came home this evening from New Lebanon
accompanied by Hannah Agnew from that place to see
her former Friends in the West
Raising To day the Brethren go to the West Brick
to raise a wood house
W. 4 Rain. It rained a little to day, enough to lay the dust
and threatened a hard rain, but missed us — We greatly need
rain at this time
The thermometer to day is 95° above zero
Hiram Rude and Hannah Agnew of New Lebanon
are at this Family on a visit; accompanied by Marietta A.
T. 10th Stone. To day the Brethren go to Wilson's stone quarry
for some flagging stone to finish making our dooryard
walks
Evergreens. To day M. Babbitt received 1000 ever-
-green trees from North Union at two cents apiece
consisting of three kinds; the Balsam fir, the
White Pine, the American Arbervita
Ezra Sherman of White Water has a lot sent
him of some 8 or nine thousand sent here in my
name, M. Babbitt, which forward speedily to him
W. 11 George. Sebergtown and John Miller go this mor-
ning to White Water with Ezra's Evergreens &c
Hiram Rude and Hannah Agnew of New
Lebanon go to White water this morning accompa-
nied by our Ministry &c. to make a visit.
To day the Brethren go to Wilson's quarry for stone
for walks Weather extreamly dry yet: having
rain all around us but none here worth which
just enough to lay the dust but in hope still.

June 1855

W. 11 Butternut bark. To day we commence peeling some on our own land

Th. 12 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms

Sab. 15 Public Meeting. To day we resume having Public meeting having had a large attendance: some 4 or 5 hundred & too with good behaviour for the introduction. No Rain yet

T. 17 Melvina went away to her relations to day, accompanied Brother Stephen and the Sisters to Lebanon &c.

Rain. It threatened rain to day but did not lay the dust

From Nothunion Yesterday Benjamin Shannon came to this Village from North Union with some six or seven Cows. to remain for a season for the improvement of their Stock &c.

W. 18 Sunden Death. Richmond Danforth was drawing some bark for coloring, and on arriving near home fell off of the wagon and was ran over, so that he died in a short time afterwards, about an hour or two, being a resedent of the West Frame.

Mowing. Yesterday we commenced mowing in the forty acre Field for the first this season, the grass being very light and the grass hoppers about to get that we thought we had better cut it and have a share of it.

Dry. The weather is yet extreamly dry with the least sign of rain

Corn. Brother Stephen engaged 1000 bushels of corn to day — the prospect of corn this season is very poor and we thought we had better get old corn now at 30 cents

S. 21 Heat. The thermometer indicates 100° above Zero

Sab. 22 Public meeting. Our meeting at Church was throng very much by Spectators so much so that we had no worsh— no lo(bor Charles Hampton preached to the Spectators, and had good attension paid to Him &c.

Warm. To day the thermometer represents 102° above (0

M. 23 Rain. It threatened rain, and nearly laid the dust tho' very much needed at this time

Spring Valley Brother Stephen went to Spring valley with wool — It is raining moderately now

T. 24 Rain. It rained 3/4 of an inch to day for a change.

June 1856

W. 25 Joseph Gerty came to this family to live from
the young order in the 17th year of ~~age~~ his age
Broomcorn. To day we commence plowing and hoeing
our Broomcorn in the field at the left hand joining
the Church premises ~~th~~ extreme on the public road
Joseph West went near Waynsville for herbs &c.
Wool. Yesterday Jethro went to Waynsville with
wool for Spring Valley manufactory accompanied
by Joseph West who was seeking herbs.
Weather warm. Thermometer 100° above zero
Jane Pitts's relations are here to day.

Sat. 28 Warm. The thermometer represents 102° above zero

Sab. 29 Thermometer 98° above zero this evening
Rain this evening it rained 1/4 of an inch
Elder Hervey addressed the Spectators at church to day

M. 30th Thermometer ~~sixty~~ 72° above zero this morning
Lightning Rods. on the 28th ult a man
put up lightning rods on the new horse stable, and
one on the south end of the Brethrens Brick shop; and
fixed the North one same &c at 8 cents per foot

~~T. 3~~

July 1856.

T. 1st Reaping. To day commenced reaping wheat in the hawl
Field (with the machine) - the wheat being the white chaff
bearded - cut 11 acres to day

W. 2nd Hiram Price and Hannah Agnew made us another vis
Weather warm and dry. Cut 14 acres to day &c.
Death. Eliza Hunt died suddenly while at the wood
house getting some wood, having been as well as usual,
but previously having had a Heart complaint, & was
supposed to have went with this disease &c.

Th. 3rd Rain. It rained 3/4 of an inch to day a pretty good
rain, the best for some time past
Commenced cutting wheat in the Cane lot this morning

M. 7th Mary Joy and grand Son went, or Started for home, accompanied to Springsborough by Jethro, Adaline & Margaret
having spent two weeks here &c.
Rain. It rained 7/8 of an inch or more to day, very
handsomely &c. and now the ground has become in good

July 1856

order for vegetable growth

T. 8th Hiram Rude and Hannah Agnew, start, this
morning for home (New Lebanon) by way of Watervliet,
Ohio, North Union, and Groveland — they stop at Water
Vliet for the rear to come up, to escort them some home
Namely: Ashabel, Daniel S. Lucy Lamb, Lovina Rollins
of the first Order Union Village.
Reaping. This morning we finish reaping in the
Cane lot.

Th. 10 William Runnolds is released from his charge in the
Ministerial line, and moves into the Big house &c.
Lucy Lamb is released from her charge as Elder
Sister, and is filled by Sister Ruth Brown, and
Elizabeth Farr fills Ruth's former place
To day Joseph Agnew and Brother James Hubbert are
here this morning on a little visit &c. from White water
Hay Hauling. To day we ~~ne~~ commence hauling hay
from the Bank Farm — Weather warm and dry.
Bought. Six steers to day from Luther Ransome
weighing six hundred gross weight at about $28 per
head

S. 12 We finished hauling hay from the Band Farm, being 12 loads

Sab. 13 Charles Clap Preaches to day to the world for a change.
Yesterday we met with some misfortune with our wheat.
the cows got in and tore the Shocks dreadfully about
in the Cane place.

M. 14 Elder Sister Ann Parkhurst of the Second
Family is now released from her charge and
moves home to the Church to live, and Triphena
moves in with Amy Slater (now appointed Elder
Sister) to take second charge &c.
William~~s~~ Cochron's Son in Law came here to see
him and relations to day — Weather warm
David Bonel is here to day to see Timothy and
gives us some fresh Canses news &c. that the
fighting had not been as much as represented &c.

Th. 17 The Ministry from Pleasant Hill arrived at Union Vill
this evening ~~all~~ &c &c. Weather very dry here with
north East winds

July 1856 & August.

Th 17 Threshing this afternoon we commenced threshing in the Haul field consisting of the white chaff bearded wheat Walter Home's machine &c. We finished our threshing at home of fifty acres, averageing about 16 bushels to the acre being in all at home 695 bushels; and finishd on Saturday 19th ult

M. 21 This morning about nine O'clock we started for the bank farm to thresh about 10 acres, which we accomplished about sun set, having 164 bushels of this lot and returned home the same evening &c. being about the same yield of 16 bushels to the acre, having been frost bitten a little — Weather very dry, but cool and pleasant

T. 22 Edmund George the man we hired, we settle with to day
Sarah Dill is here to see her children to day

W. 24 Oats. We commenced cutting our oats in the Gasher field of 31 acres &c. being very short on acount of drouth some of them being too short to bind &c.

F. 26 Rain It rained a little to day, not one eighth. things are drying up very much for want of rain, perhaps never more so — the thermometer to day represents Cochron 102°

M. 28 Rain. It rained an inch and a half to day, with joyful reception: it being greatly needed.

W. 30 Rain. It rained 7/8 of an inch to day
Th.

August 1856.

F 1st Rain It rained 5/8 of an inch to day: yea in the evening it rained 1/4 of an inch more
The weather now has turned cooler — some little over 80°

S. 2nd Alexander moves into the middle room lower floor and William Cochron takes charge of him William Price moves into the front room below, from that above. Joseph Eastwood and Allen move into the room where Alexander moved from, and Joseph Girty moves in where William Cochron moved from. East room Caug &

S Dogs. This evening the Dogs got among our sheep & wounded several badly some seven or eight, so we had to kill them on the Sabbeth,

M. 4th Plowing. This morning we commence plowing for wheat in the Dennis Field.

August 1856

Lekinsey Thurston returned from the world on 2nd ult.
F. 8th Threshing. To day we finished threshing our oats of
the Gatcher Field. being 527 bushels, being some more than
half of the 30 acres threshed &c. (Walter thresher)
S. 9th Change. Joseph Eastwood is appointed main Farm
Deacon, with the continued assistance of Br. Amos B.
Brother Stephen and Joseph West came home from
Cincinnati Bought a new cutting box on trial, and
divers other things — Medicals &c. — Brooms sold
for two Dollars only and dull at that — new brooms
of new corn were in market $1¾ per Dozen.
W. 13 South Union Ministry came to Union Village accompanied by Elder
John Martin, by way of White Water, and also accompanied by
Elder br. Ebenezer Rice and Adaline Wells, George Rubush
and two other Sisters on a visit to Union Village &c.
William Belmore is appointed to assist Denison in care of
the little Boys as Achsah moved away from them &c.
S. 16 Meeting House Benches. We took eleven Benches to
the Meeting House &c.
Sab. 17 Brother George Rue Bush Addressed the Spectators of our
meeting to day
M. 18 Rain. It rained this morning early, but little
Elder John, and the South Union Ministry Brethren
came here on a little visit
This evening the White water Elders & others came
here on a visit and stayed over night &c.
Sheep Killing. yesterday we had seven sheep killed
by Dogs, &c.
Th 21 Lekinsey Thurston went away the second time &c.
Israel Scott got an other privilege among Believers at the
Gathering Order on the eighteenth of the month &c.
Brother Stephen went to White water to take Timothy &
James McNemar down to do some house joiner work
and also Caleb Rice accompanied them there as he
had gotten another privilege to be a Believer, while
at Union Village, as the Elder Brother was at U. Village
having left there when young &c.
S. 23 Calvin Babbitt and Madison were here with their
families to day to see us &c.

August 1856. & September

M. 25 Alexander Mc Gehen departed this life in the 91st year of his age of general debility

T. 26 Josiah Burnam came here this morning of White W. got some buds &c.

Fencing. We make a fence across the Mill pond &c.

Th. 28 Elder Brother Ebenezar Rice came here (just now from Watervliet) to this family to make us a little visit &c.

George Cowin a Boy about 10 years - connections of the Kirky's with the intention to live with us.

Manure. To day the Brethren commenced hauling out manure of the Galaher field &c.

Drying apples. We commence drying apples to day.

Sab. 31 Singing. We have general singing meeting at the 1 best

Andrew Warren moves into this house to live

Frost yesterday we had a slight frost - Dry weather

T

September 1856.

T. 2nd Elder Brother Ebenezar went home (to White water) having been up for tow or three weeks recruting his health &c.

White Water. To day a load of Brethren and Sisters pass here on their way for Watervliet to dry some fruit for themselves &c.

To day the Brethren go to the Bank Farm to work to rool some logs together &c

Th. 4th Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms & herbs

F. 5th Rain To day it rained one inch and a half.

Sab. 7th No meeting to day at church on account of rain appearance

M. 8th Fleabane. To day we commence Stilling fleabane, since the peppermint is finished - turns out from one pound to a pound and a half to the still full - good yield.

T. 9th Rain It rained 3/4 of an inch to day

T. 16 Adaline went to the yellow Springs to be doctored for the Scrophula accompanied by Elder brother Amos

Fire. This evening our old still house at the Square House took fire about half past eight in the evening and burned up &c.

Broomcorn. Yesterday day we commenced working on broomcorn in the Brown Field

September 1856 October

Yesterday Isaac Conim went away
Seeding. To day we commence seeding for wheat in
the Galaher field putting it in with the Drill
Th. 11 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms & c.
M. 23 Moveing. To day Lewis Rice and William Poor went to
White water, accompanied by Moses Miller to move 20
Brethren and sisters to Water Vliet to live, came up on
Tuesday and stayed ~~till~~ Wensday and attended meeting
with the Society and went on their journey ~~the~~ on next
day Elder Brother Ebenezer; and Matthew Carter are
the Elders of that new family arangement (the center)
and the Sisters Adaline Wells is one of that lot
Ezra Sherman & Lewis Parker are Deacons & c.
T. 24 Died. David Cory died this evening at 9 Oclock of a bowel complaint
W. 25 Frost. This morning the thermometer represents 32° above 0
N. B. It has been very cool most of the time since August
came in occaisonly a slight frost coldest of any remember (ance)
Th. 26 Moveing. This morning Lewis Rice and William Poor con-
tinue to accompany the moveing band to Watervliet & c.
Sat 28 Charles Hampton came and addrest the Spectators of our
public meeting, and a little addition of Elder Henry's
Rain this morning it rained a little (mear sprinkle)
M. 30 Rain. It rains a little more to day — We commence
cutting corn (Broom corn) in the field on the left hand
joining the Line, on the public road toward the bi[illegible]
being somewhat bitten with the frost & c. not done in
the Broom field yet — two thirds done —

October 1856

W. 1st Sweet Potatoes. To we dig our sweet potatoes.
Snow. This morning it snowed to cover the ground
with quite a chilly air
Copper. Kettle. Yesterday Brother Stephen brought
home from Dayton a coper kettle kettle for coloring in
F. 3rd Rain. To day it rained one inch and a quarter with
thunder and lightning, (uncommon this season).
Sab. 5th Public meeting. To day Public meeting closes
for a season, having quite a lenghy meeting & enter-
resting meeting, some of the audience called for further explaining & c.

October 1856

M. 6th Moving. James Gilbert and George Clingman moved from the young order to this family to live
Br. Peter Boyd is appointed, (or reappointed) to live with Elder John instead of William Renolds &c.

M. 13 Seeding To day we finish seeding for wheat in the old Hall Field; having this year 85 acres put in at home

W. 15 Broomcorn. To day we finished havesting our Broom-corn being 150 loads in all of good quality &c.

Th. 16 Brother Stephen and Jethro went to Cincinnati with Broom

F. 17 Pleasure riding. Martin ~~&~~, William Cochron, Denison, Emmet, & Oren went to Cinnati to see what could be seen at the City by way of the railroad &c.
The Boys went to Waynesville and Corwin for Pleasure
Yesterday Joseph West, Allen Pollock and John Hoffman went to Dayton for some medical roots & a stove for the Shop.

S. 18th Joseph Eastwood went up the other side of Centerville for some cut Stone for our new brick shop (Sisters) and some to put around the pump.
Rain. It rained a little this morning, and yesterday eve and cleared off without doing any good at it &c much needed
The weather is quite pleasant for the time of the year &c.

M. 20 Potatoes. We commenced diging our Irish potatoes north of our garden to day
Oxen. This morning we got up three yoke of steers to break for oxen — by William Poor — Driver

T. 21 Pleasure riding. The Sisters take a pleasure ride to day
The Girls and Margarette take a pleasure ride to day.
Eldersister Caty Boyd is here with us for a few days being now in bad Health &c.
Sizeing Broomcorn — We commence sizeing Broom-corn corn of this ~~this~~ season's raising — W. Rice and Moses
Sawlogs. We haul some logs to the Lebanon Steam Sawmill to be sawed for our new Horse Stable &c. to finish it off (the Stalls) there being no water at our mill, and not likely to be soon — the dryest I ever new of — the wells being mostly dried up.
Weather warm and pleasant tho' smoky a little
Timothy Bonnel is in bad Health (nervous complaint)

October 1856.

Th. 23 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms &c.
S. 25. Spring Valley. To day we go to get our last spring conveyed to Waynsville &c.
Sab. 26 Rain. This evening it rained a little and blew up cold.
T. 28 Beef. To day we killed a young beef — weather cool
Th. 30 Brother Stephen and Amos Babbit go to Cincinnati, each with a team loaded with brooms. Weather quite cold and blustery, being a very sudden change in the weather
Jethro Boyd ~~and~~ went to Dickey's mill with wheat
House moving. To day we move a Shed away from the south end of the Broomshop to the Hen Lot for their accommodation
School Library. To day we got twelve volumes or series — Woods moral History — Wallis glimpse of Spain — Indian traits ~~in two volumes~~ — Sowing & reaping The Artist, Tuthill — Moral tales in two volumes Sanford and and Merton — Tiptop — History of Cleopatra ~~and~~ the Buckeye.

November 1856.

S. 1st Elder Brother Ricard moved home to Union Village &c. from Watervliet to live here
M. 3rd Stephen Jones went home to day — (yellow Springs) having been here on an arent to bring James Ball's Grand Daughter here &c.
W. 5th Corn gathering. This morning we commence gathering corn in the 17 acre field, by the public road — the Old Morris place. Weather quite cool
F. 7th John Delany and his hand, came here to day to dig a cistern on the North side of our kitchen &c.
L Land. We learn that the Church people have bought 1500 acres of land in Clinton county near Clark's ville at from 10 to 12 Dollars per acre — got of R. Corwin
Sab. 9th The weather — the thermometer indicated 16° above zero
Rain. Last friday we had one inch & an eight.
M. 10 Sand. To day we get got sand from Franklin to make our Cistern.
We finished our Horse Stable stalls &c.

November 1856.

M. 17 Cistern. To day we finished the Cistern on the North side
of the Kitchen.
Wood Sawing. This morning we borrowed a machine
of the Church People & planted, or stationed it in the East
woods and commenced sawing this morning, having the
use of it for two weeks — it is a general time of
wooding with us
House moving. This morning William P. and Allen go
to the West Lot to move a Building
T. 18 Sister Jane and Sarah Ann B. accompanied by Br.
Stephen went to Cincinnati to trade some &c by way
of rail road, and returned the same evening
The thermometer last Sabbath represented 16° above Zero
W. 19 The mercury indicated 14° above Zero
Th. 20 Thanksgiving. This day we keep in thanksgiving &c.
The Weather remains remarkably dry and cool — water
is getting quite scarce among us, and no appearance of
rain yet — never dryer than now.
Sheep. We killed a fine Sheep to day for present use.
F. 21 Wind. There came this evening a quarter of an inch of rain and
blew off cool with a hard gale of wind, and in the gale our
cow Shed was lifted from it foundation and much
injured &c. Some fencing being blown down
The weather remains quite moderate, and yet very dry
M. 24 Rain. This morning it rained 5/8 of an inch
William Belmure moves from the Boy's House to live
in the dwelling House, front room below
Henry Wroton moves into the middle room below to
live with James Gilbert
Th. 27 Br. Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms &c.
White Fish. We got a mess on the 24 ult. at 6 cents
F. 28 Rain. It rained 1/8 of an inch to day
Mary Mosgrove came to this family to live, being in
her 13th year.
Beef we killed a young Cow for Beef to day
School commenced this evening with the Boys — Allen
Pollock teacher

December 1856.

F. 5 School commences this evening with the Boys in the upper part of the Broom Shop Allen Pollock teacher — The Weather is now quite winter-like — the thermometer representing morning from 10 to 15° above nought ~~morning~~, being yet very dry with us.

M. 8 Wood Sawing is now over for the present with the machine borrowed from the Church and we now return it.

Oxen. This morning we take two yoke of oxen to the Bk. Farm to winter — one old yoke, and also a cart with them to be used at leasure there &c.

Broom making. This morning we commence Broommaking for the winter The thermometer is at 10° above Zero morning

Sizing Broomcorn. Dennison and the Boys arrange for sizeing Broomcorn in the north end of the Shop

Br. Stephen went to Dickey's for bran —

T. 9th Catharine Tompson was taken away to her folks — to Germantown

Pipes for the cistern We got them from Dickey's to day the cost by foot being, 8 and five cent according to size &c (they were bot at Cinnati)

Rain. This evening it commenced raining, and against morning, made one inch a half, and turned slightly cold

W. 10 Brother Stephen went to Cincinnati with Brooms & herbs

Sab. 14 No Meeting at church with our Order on account of bad weather; being blustery and cold

Mary Musgrove was taken back to the gathering Order not being suitable for this order &c.

Rain. Last evening it rained about 3/4 of an inch

Th. 18 We Killed some fat Sheep one dozen

S. 20 Timothy Bonnel came home from White Water, having been ~~there~~ minding their sawmill

~~Sab 21~~

Sab. 21 The Yearly Sacrifice is attended to day

Cold. The thermometer represents 5° below Zero to day

M. 22 The mercury stands 0 this morning, with a pretty brisk wind blowing, and at noon the quicksilver is at 5° above

It also snowed about one half of an in

1856 December & January – 1857

ec. 27	C. P. Harrington mov'd from the Village to the „
„	second family – And Martin Babbit mov'd
weather „	to the Church, same time to the Center House –
very cold 28	Sabbath – Singing meeting at the Young order –
and „	quite satisfactory.
no rain – 30	8 Sheep worried and some of them Kill'd by dogs –
„	Elizabeth alias Betsy Parkinson mov'd to the second
„	family from the Chh. Second order
Jan 1	Cold and unpleasant weather for the last
„	month and Continues – it may be call'd Zero weather
Cold „	Elder H. Eades – Cephas Holloway – and Clarissa
Continues „	Patterson mov'd from the Elders order at the Brick,
and dry „	West, to the Chh.
times – „	The Young order is again united in one interest,
Mills „	Luther Ransom moves to the Brick from the
Can't go – „	Frame House as Assistant Elder, and Charles
„	Clapp moves there also as Trustee or deacon –
Brooms „	George Ruebush moves from White Water Village
dull at „	and takes the Elders place as first in the Young
2.00. „	order – Ann Price takes Elder Clarissa's place
Few „	in the Brick family and Peris Hoag assists her –
sales at „	William Coughran moves to the Frame House,
that – „	West, as first in Spiritual Care, and Elisha
„	Embree from the Second order assists him in
Sam Pitts „	the various duties pertaining to that gift.
goes into „	Israel Trotter moves from his position as second
the nurse „	in Care at the Second order, and Jesse Legere
rooms, to „	takes his place as assistant to Elder Brother
attend the „	Phillip Antes –
duties of 18.	From the last date the weather has been gen
that station. „	erally cloudy with small falls of snow, and se
„	verely Cold, often below Zero from 1 to 7 18°. –
Ministry to „	Sabbath and the thermometer at 0° in the morning
Water Vleet „	No meeting at the Meeting House, but a com-
about the „	fortable meeting at Home.
15th of this „	Amos Babbit, is again Establish'd as Farm
month „	deacon, having been somewhat but not altogether
„	releas'd since the last of Harvest – Joseph East-
„	wood Officiated in his place untill the 16th inst.

pleasant memory. Now dear
Mr Clapp I have a favor to ask of
you, Some time ago Mr Thomas
Porter of Covington told me you
sent one of your pictures to Mrs
Porter. I thought at the time you
might have sent me one
knowing how much I
would appreciate it, I hope
you still have a good one left
and will give it to me, Cant
you come down to Spring
dale some time and
see me? I should like my
Father and Mother to meet you
Mr Hunt has promised to
take me up next summer
I trust the long talked of and
much desired visit may be
accomplished. Give my
love to Sister Emily and
believe me to be affec'y
your friend

Anna Belle Prague